

Writings Associated With

Thomas Gledhill

Transcribed By
Randall L. Christensen
Ridgecrest, CA

November 1993

Table Of Contents

Journal.....	1
Letters.....	81
Ordinances and Events.....	88
Cash Summary.....	92
Patriarchal Blessing.....	93
Index.....	96

Original spelling and grammar has been retained. Punctuation (primarily apostrophes, periods, semicolons, and commas) has been added to enhance readability. Capitalization has been changed to more conventional forms. Words or letters whose spelling is unclear are given in italics. Words or letters added for clarity are underlined. Complete dates are given, rather than just day of the week and day of the month as given in the journal. Times are also given in the current format. Marginal notes are given in parentheses after the date.

**Journal of Accounts and Travells of
Thomas Gledhill from September 13th 1892**

Tuesday September 13, 1892

I bid my wife and family good bye at five minutes to eight o'clock. Started in company with John L. Ivie in a cart for Salina. Arrived at ten o'clock. Bid John good bye and left on the 10:20 train for Mt. Pleasant. Arrived at 12:05. Met my sister Mary at the station waiting for me. We went up to her house and had some dinner. Then came down to Sylvester Barton 's, shook hands with Martha his wife and family. Then went over to *Kember 's*, their I met his wife and family. Also him and Sylvester, we had a good time together examining their large creamery *he* was building. We had a very good time together. I went and took supper with Bro. and Sis. George Farnworth . Then went over to Sylvester's to sleep. We had a very good enjoyable chat together that evening as usual and did not go to bed till quite late. Sister Mary stopping with us. She sleeping with Martha, and I and Vetty sleeping together.

Wednesday September 14, 1892

Took breakfast with Martha and sister Mary, then visited George and Susan Farnworth. Got a letter of introduction to his friends in England. Visited Bro. Whelock . Got a Patriarchal blessing from him. Went to dinner to Sister Mary's, then we went to the station together. We met Rone and Alice Seely on our way. Shook hands with them and bid them good bye. Also George Tuft went to the station with us. I bid them both good bye when I left on the 12:08 train for Salt Lake City to attend the Republican convention. I met all the Sevier delgates and Sanpete delegates on the train and we had a jolly time together. Arrived in S. L. City at 4:45 p. m. having traveled 150 miles from Salina by rail. Met Josh at the station waiting for me. We walked over to his house. Found May just recovering from a sick spell. She was quite weak. Had a good hearty supper. I and Josh walked up town together to see the sights of S.L.

Thursday September 15, 1892

Had a good breakfast, then took the street car for the St.

Elmo Hotel where we delagates from Sevier County held a caucus meeting for 30 minutes. *Then* we met at the convention in the Theater at 10 o'clock. We then voted in the various committes on order of business. Ajourn'd at 12 til 2 o'clock when the committes reported. Then we voted in the officers. Then went to voting for a delagate to Congress. C. W. Bennett, George Sutherland, and Frank J. Cannon was put up, F. J. C. being the choice, but could not decide that night so ajorn'd till 10 o'clock next morning. I went down to Mays. Got a good supper. Wrote a letter to wife.

Friday September 16, 1892

Got up at 7 o'clock, had a good breakfast. Went to the St. Elmo Hotel again to another Republican caucus to decide who we from Sevier Co. should vote for, but did not come to any conclusion, but went back to the convention devided. I left for a few minutes and when up to the church Historians Office as a missionary. I went back to the convention and voted for F. J. Cannon . When on the fourth ballot he was declar'd ellected, being closely run by George Sutherland , Bennett having withdrawn on the second ballott, their was a great hurrah on him being the chioice. The delagate all march'd through the streets to the Republican's headquarters. I went back to the Historian's Office. Their I first met my travelling companion Bro. W. W. Pace from Arizona. Also Bros. Jenson, Neilson, *Nuetyboona*, Jensen, all of us missionares for Great Britan. We were set apart and received our instructions by Bros. Seymor B. Young and Bro. Reynolds. We received our License as Seventys and Ministers of the Gosple. Bro. Pace and I walk'd the streets awhile together and got somewhat acquainted. I met President Woodruff on the street, shook hands with him, talked some about his missionary experience, told me of baptizing 430 all of one faith in England, blest me, and we parted. I went to May's, got a good supper. Spent the evening in chatting.

Saturday September 17, 1892

Went up town, met Bro. Pace. We went to the

President's Office, got our tickets, paid our fares, and sent what money we had to Liverpool. We then walk'd the streets awhile, went to wonder land. Went down to Bro. Pace's Hotel, got his grip, walk'd over to May's, got a good supper, and eat tomatoes till six o'clock when we all started for the station. We bid Josh and May and Auther good bye and left S. L. City at 6:30 for my mission to Great Brittain on the U. P. railroad. Dark came on before we got to Ogden, so we slept and got along the best we could till morning.

Sunday September 18, 1892

Daylight found us crossing the desert in Wyoming. Nothing to see worth noteing until we arrived at Cheyanne at 4 p. m. We stop 20 minutes for dinner and I and Bro. Pace enjoyed another good meal for 25 cts, 651 miles from S. L. C. Left at 4:20 for Denver City, the great King of the West arrived at 8 o'clock in the evening, 107 miles from Cheyenne. We changed cars here at Denver and left at 8:20 in splendid equipped cars. We slept pretty well that night.

Monday September 19, 1892

Next morning we found the train stopping for breakfast in a town call'd Salina. All day the train was stopping and taking on and letting passangers off. Hundreds getting on and off at each station, the train having 11 cars attached, and was loaded all the time. We arrived in Kansas City at 5 p. m., 646 miles from Denver. We got supper, which cost us 70 cts a piece, walked around town a little while. It is a fine large city, but narrow streets. Change'd cars and left at 6:15 p. m. in very nice chairs in the cars. Cross'd the Missouri river and several place of importance, but it was night, but we couldn't see much. Slept well.

Tuesday September 20, 1892 (*listed as Monday*)

Arrived in Chicago at 7:45 a. m., 488 miles from Kansas City. Got off at the Central Station. Bro. Pace and I paced our grips to the exchange station office, checked our grips for the day, went to a hotel and got our breakfast, went and got our ticket for New York. Then went back to the New Arie Station and met the other 4 missionaries who had travelled over the D and R. G. RR thus far. We all boarded the street car and went to the world 's fair grounds, got a good view of the lake, the man of war vessel they was building, and all the important buildings that was nearing completion. Saw many beautiful lawn and flower gardens. In fact, it was all grand and immense to see. The grounds are 8 miles from the centre of town. We return'd about 4 p. m. We went and got our dinners and lunch basket fill up to take on the train with us. I and Bro. Pace walk'd around the city a while and saw almost a solid mass of masonry for miles each way and lots of dirty narrow streets and thousands of people on them. Went back to the station, got our grips, sit around the station till our train came in at 7:30, boarded the train and left the great city of Chicago for New York at 7:35 p. m. on the

poorest equiped we have been on since we left home.

Wed. September 21, 1892 (*listed as Tuesday*)
Travell'd all day on the train. It was running slow making it quite tedious, nothing of importance transpiring, the train stopping quite often at stations. At 6:20 the train stopt 20 minutes for supper, which I and Bro. Pace took advantage of. Then went back in train and settled ourselfs down for the night and slept the best we could.

Thur. September 22, 1892 (*listed as Wensday*)

Raining and the train running very slow, and we are quite impatient to see New York. Train stops a good many times. Is due at New Jersey at 7:45 a. m., but don't arrive till 8:45. Glad to be at our journeys end on train, having travell'd 986 miles from Chicago and 3028 miles from Salina, Utah. We step off from the train onto the boat awaiting across the river to New York City. We take a *cap* for the Cosmopolitan Hotel, arrive about 9 o'clock a.m. Take room on the fiveth floor, No. 234, take a wash, arrange our toilet, and come down to breakfast, walk around the street awhile. Visit the Great Brooklynn Bridge, see many hundreds of Boats passing under and on the river. It is a grand sight to see. See all kinds of people, rich and poor, and thousands of them. Visit the old Castle Gardens, take a boat from there 2½ miles across the river and visit the Great Statue of Liberty to the world, presented to the United States by France. It is a very large image of a woman with a large electric light in her hand, that is lit up every morning and night. It stands on a little island out in the water. I asended the top of it by steps which is 503 feet high. It is a grand sight from the top to look all over the city of New York and the sea's. Go back to shore on the boat, which is a nice ride. Go back to our hotel plum tired out with our day's experience. Take the elavator for our room, which is about 8 X 10, one window, no draft, so close it is impossible to sleep, but go to bed and try it. But the elavated rail road, which stops every 5 minutes under our window, making such a noise, making it impossible to sleep. Almost suffocate till morn.

Fri. September 23, 1892

(*listed as ~~Wensday~~ Thursday*)

Arrise about seven, arrange toilet, go down on the elavator, get breakfast, go and find it is raining again. Bro. Pace and I walk down to the Guion Line Docks and see the big ship Wisconsin, go back to Hotel and rest awhile, then go up town again and see many sights to numerous to mention, go to the town hall to hear a murder trial, but it was so crowded we could not get in. So buy an evening paper and go back to hotel, read it, then go into the other brethren's room and chatt and talk, having a good time til 11 o'clock.

Saturday September 24, 1892

(*listed as ~~Thursday~~ Friday*)

Arise about seven, wash and dress and go down to

breakfast, walk up town and visit the highest building in the world. We go up on top of the doom in elevator, which goes up and down very fast. It is 512 feet to the top and we have a nice sight of the city and sea from the top. Visited the town Hall and princable buildings until dinner time, then go to the Guion line Office and get our ticket changed, and was paid One Dollar for being delay'd one day waiting for the boat. Go down to the docks again and go on the ship Wisconsin and watch them load her. It is astonishing how much freight they can put on a ship. After supper Bro. Pace and I take the elavated R. R. and go to the 14th Avenue theat er. They play "The Rebel", which was a very good play giving us a short history of the rebellion war of 1864, till 11 o'clock, then took the tran for the hotel and went to bed.

Sunday September 25, 1892
(*listed as ~~Friday~~ Saturday*)

Get up early (raining), gather up our traps, pay our hotel bills and go down to the ship. We go on board at nine o'clock, and pull out for sea at 10:45 o'clock, while I am shaving in my room. When through, I go up on deck. The ship was going down the river nicely, the pilot came on board about a mile after starting, and took us to Sandyhook when he give the ship in the Captain's hands and left us. We was making for the ocean nicely, dinner was call'd at 12. When we came up from dinner we was fast leaving land behind us. We spent the rest of the day in laying on the deck and watching the small boats on the ocean. Took supper at 5 o'clock, no land in sight, walked around the deck till bed time, saw the moon arise *out* of the water, went to bed, was rock to sleep by the ship.

Monday September 26, 1892
(*listed as ~~Saturday~~ Sunday*)

Went up on deck, but could see nothing but our ship and water. Presently we saw the ship Nevada of the Guion line going into quarantine dock for 21 days with 800 passangers on board. In the afternoon we met the Arizona ship of the Guion line with some of our Mormon people on board. Pass'd the day in loungeing on the deck, nothing worth noting down, only the currious acts of the sailors climbing the ropes and masts. We traveled 296 miles from New York. It quite warm in the evening. Some of the steerage passangers and sailors was singing and dancing till quite late. Was rocked to sleep again.

Tuesday September 27, 1892
(*listed as ~~Sunday~~ Monday*)

Was cloudy and cold, look'd very much like storm, two of our boys did not feel well but all reported up for breakfast at 8 o'clock. Dinner at 12, tea at 5, supper at 9 to 10. Board terrible fair, but some meats and fowls rather old. Started to rain after dinner and the sea commenced to swell. Went to bed, but did not sleep much on account of the boat tossing so much. It was all we could do to stay in bed. Travell'd 286 miles today.

Wed. September 28, 1892 (*listed as Tuesday*)
Two of our boys did not report up for breakfast and some of the rest of us did not feel very well and did not eat much. Mosed around the deck in the rain all we could. The ship smell'd so bad below. The sea was quite rough and we went early. We always took the distance we travell'd at 12 o'clock every day. It was amusing to watch the sailors work in the storm, just as if the sun was shineing. We travell'd 289 miles or knots. Our Captain was a very stern man, not speaking to anybody. We had a jolly lot of sailors boys on board.

Thur. September 29, 1892 (*listed as Wensday*)
Raining and quite rough, the feeling almost like it was tipping clear over. I did not report up for breakfast, but the steward brought me a cup of coffee to bed. After drinking it I felt much better. I got up, eat a couple of orange s, took a black draft from the steward and went to bed early, the sea being very rough and the ship tossing so I could hardly stay in bed. Travell'd 275 miles.

Friday September 30, 1892 (*listed as Thurs-
day*)

Got up feeling first rate, eat a pretty good breakfast, walked around the deck, and passed the day very well. Saw a good many porpoes fish and one whale. The sea getting quite smooth. Two of our boys was in bed all day. Travell'd 285 knotts.

Saturday October 1, 1892 (*listed as Friday*)
Felt all right, spent the day in eating, singing, walking, and chatting the best we could, but it was becomming monotonous being on the ship so long. The steerage passanger and sailors sung and dance 'd and played the accordian and had a good time till quite late, us brethern watching them. Travel'd 271 knotts.

Sunday October 2, 1892 (*listed as Saturday*)
Feeling first rate, but very tired of the ship. Would be glad to see land. The sea is quite smooth. See lots more porpoes fish, pass two ships going to America in the afternoon. It commences to rain and the sea swell again. It is quite rough to night. Spend the night in the dinning room, but have to hold to our seats to stay on them. Eat *busuits* at 9:30 and go to bed. Travell'd 278 knotts.

Monday October 3, 1892 (*listed as Sunday*)
The sea quite rough. Two of our boys cannot get up again. The ship is dipping quite bad. In the afternoon it calms down some and we hold Church of England service's in the first cabin hotel. A ship past us going to Liverpool. We travell'd 272 knotts.

Tuesday October 4, 1892 (*listed as Monday*)
The sea is somewhat calmer. We sight another ship going to America, the ship Alaska of the Guion line.

Bro. Myers is on it going for home. Quite a nice day in the afternoon. We sight Ireland's green shores. It was a grand sight for us to see. It gets quite cold and foggy. We pass Queens town at 12 o'clock. Land in sight all the time, but very cold and foggy. Travell'd 276 m.

Wednesday October 5, 1892 (*listed as Tuesday*)

Raining. Land in sight all the time, but too foggy to see much. Travel up the river nicely, sounding the fog horn all the time. Put into the docks all right, while I am shaving, when a tugboat comes to the side and takes the passengers on shore at 9:45 a. m., having travell'd 246 miles. We went into the custom house and had our luggage examined. Then Bro. Pace and I took a St. car for the office at 42 Islington. Arrived 10:30, had a good wash, took dinner at the Steward Hotel, engaged rooms for the night, then went into the office and met Bros. B. Young, Cutler, Snell, Dougal, Neilson, A. Young, all travelling Elders from Utah. Had a good chat together when Bro. Young assign'd our fields of labor after questioning us some and giving us a good talking too. Then we started out to see the sights of Liverpool, which is just about the same as all other big cities, but not near so pretty as S. L. City, because it has so many narrow dirty streets. We all went to the Shakespear Theat er together at night, but it was nothing to compare with New York, because it was all fun. We went back to our hotel, chatted awhile, and went to bed, having now travelled 6135 miles from Salina, Sevier County.

Thursday October 6, 1892 (*listed as Wensday*)

Got breakfast and went to the station with Bro. Pace, after receiving our fields of labor, and getting a good talking too by Bro. Young. We arrived at the station too late for the train, and we had another good hours good talk together before we party. Then the train pull'd out for Greenwich. Then is when I realized I just had parted with a good friend, for I had become quite attached to him as a Bro. and Friend. I walk'd back to the hotel feeling quite lonesome. At 2 o'clock I went to the station with Bro. Nuetybom and Bro. Jensen, and saw them leave for there fields of labor in Germany. At 3 o'clock I left the Liverpool station for my field of labor in the Manchester Conference, leaving Bro. Jensen and Bro. Hanson, who was going to leave for Denmark in the morning. I arrived at the exchange station in Manchester at 3:45 in a city of 500,000 people with my grip sack in my hand, and amongst all those 500,000 people, I did not know a soul. Bro. Wolley was to have met me there, but on account of me mistating the time in my letter to him, he did not get there on time, so I hired a cab and went to conference house and found I had missed Bro. Wolley on the way, so I was left alone in the house for two hours feeling quite blue at my grand reception to my field of labor. About six o'clock Bros. Wolley, Stratford, and Lunt came in, having been to the station to meet me. I was very glad to see them. I felt like I had met some Bros.

indeed. I was feeling a little blue which gave them a little sport at my expense, being a raw green Elder. They new just how I felt, having gone through the mill themselves and they knew how I would feel bye and bye, if I only done my duty, so they sung "Home Sweet Home", and everything else calculated for my own good, which I did not appreciate a bit at the time. This is a general introduction of an Elder in the missionary field from other Elders, but when we get better acquainted with our dutys and one another, we all have a jolly time together talking over these matters. At 11 o'clock we had prayer and retired to bed, feeling pretty well considering. Raining.

Friday October 7, 1892 (*listed as Thursday*)

Raining. Here I find I have made a mistake in my journal by missing a day in New York City. We set sail on Sunday instead of Saturday and to day is Friday instead of Thursday, so I will date to morrow Saturday.

Friday the 7, raining, spent the day eating, talking, and feeling some what blue, but a little better then yesterday. About 4 o'clock Bro. Stratford and Lunt left for their fields of labor in the Crewe district. Bro. Wooley and I spent the evening alone in talking upon the princables of the Gosple and other things till 11 o'clock, which time he has established for his bed time.

Saturday October 8, 1892

Raining. After breakfast Bro. Wolley and I went down and had a good bath, it making me feel like a new man. Came back and spent the day in writing home and hunting through the Oldham Branch records for our family's geneology. I found a good deal of imfermation regarding our family bapti zisms, confirmation, and other good imfermation, which I copy'd and sent home. Wrote in my journal. Chatted till 11 o'clock, had prayer, and went to bed feeling first rate.

Sunday October 9, 1892

Bro. Wooley and I went down town and visited and saw the sights of Manchester. We visited the town hall, a very nice building, the largest town hall in England. In side was just elegant. Walk through the market place down Main St. Stept into Beatty Bro. Clothing department and was measured for a new suit of clothes. Returned home in the rain. Bought a Mackintosh; paid 21 shillings for it. Spent the evening in reading. Received my first letter from home to night, which was very well come; all being well to home.

Monday October 10, 1892

Raining. Spent the day reading and writing in my journal and thinking of days gone by. Nothing worthy of note transpiring.

Tuesday October 11, 1892

A nice morning. Bro. Wooley and I visited Queens Park, which is a very nice place. Grand walks and flowers, statues, and many other things to be seen,

swans, duck, and many other things. In side the building is a fine museum filled with all kinds of curiosities, statues, pictures, all kinds of selections of stones, birds, animals, and in fact most every thing that is nessary for a museum. I received my second letter from home, good welcome news, answer to my letters wrote in New York.

Wednesday October 12, 1892

Bro. Wooley went over to Crew this morning. I spent my time in writing home in the forenoon, then I went down town and tried my cloths on. Returned and finished writing my letter. Read some and wrote in my journal. Went to bed 11 o'clock.

Thursday October 13, 1892

Raining. Read a while. Posted "Star s" to the various districts; also letters. Walked over to Sis. Clark 's and spent two hours in chatt with her. Walked down town; went through the market place; visited the Victoria and Exchange railroad stations, which are very large and grand. Station trains coming in and going out almost every minute of the day. The are *(It is a)* very fine large building. I saw thousands of people on the street, but did not know one. Came back to conferance house. Was writing in my journal in the evening when Bro. Humphrey of Salina and Bro. Blackhurst came in from Oldham District came in. They was very welcome. We spent the evening till late in talking about the times in Sevier Valley. We had a very enjoyable time together. Bro. Humpherys and I slept together for the first time, but we did not go to sleep till three o'clock in the morning; neither one being sleepy.

Friday October 14, 1892

Raining. Bro. Humph ery and Blackhurst and I went down through the market together. I bought my first dickey and shirt in this country. When we got back Bro. Wooley and Lunt was come from Crew. We had a jolly time together all evening singing and chatting.

Saturday October 15, 1892

Raing. We all went and took a bath together after dinner. Bro. Humph ery and Blackhurst and Lunt went down to the station together. They went to their fields of labor and I returned to the conferance house and spent the evening in writing. Bro. Wooley did the same. At 11 o'clock we went to bed.

Sunday October 16, 1892

Bro. Wooley went to Oldham to meeting. I stayed here to take charge of the meeting here. At 2:30 there was three little girls came, so we did not have any meeting. I took a walk down Rochdale road, took tea with Sis. Clark, then we all came over to Bro. Howarth 's to meeting. I took charge of my first meeting in England. There was 6 adults and 5 children present. We had a very good testimony meeting. A very good time together after meeting. I started to write another letter home.

Monday October 17, 1892

Raining. Just a month since I left S. L. City. I finished writing my letter home at noon, went down town and mailed it, saw a good many goods sold cheap at an auction sale, came home about 4 o'clock, was tenting Sis. Howarth s baby s when Bro. Wooley came back from Oldham. We eat supper, spent the rest of the evening in writing in our journals and chatting.

Tuesday October 18, 1892

A fine morning. We read awhile, post letters and "Star s", buy some postage stamps. In the afternoon we walk 3 miles to Peels Park, which is a very large one. Nice walks and lawns all through it. It is a very nice location for a park. The museum is about like Queens Park; very interesting. The statues are many; the King and Quens and Cobden and many other influenious men. We we saw speicments of all kinds of ancient arms and many other things too nurmerous to mention. We came back through the crowded streets of Manchester after dark. I left my watch to be fix'd on Oldham raod. We got some oysters and tripe coming home. I got a letter from Bro. Pace to night.

Wednesday October 19, 1892

Raining. Read till noon. I wrote a letter to Bro. Pace in Norwich, then went down town and posted letters, got my watch, bought some writing material, strolled around town awhile. Saw many drunken women on the streets and many nice sights in the store windows. Walked over to Bro. Clark 's and spent the evening in talking about Utah and the Gosple and singing songs; the girl and little boys being quite good singers. They sung till 10:30 when I came home. Found Bro. Wooley reading Desert News just in from Utah. Chatted awhile, read a little, had prayers, and went to bed.

Thursday October 20, 1892

Raining. I have very sore eyes this morning and have had more or less ever since I came to England or left S. L. City. Read some in the home news papers. In the afternoon I started a letter home to my Bros. and Sisters. Wrote 2 sheets, then walked 3½ miles to visite a family of Saints named Adshead . Had a very enjoyable time talking about the wickedness in Manchester and other things; he claiming their is three women to every one man that gets drunk in Manchester. Walked home and went to bed at 11 o'clock.

Friday October 21, 1892

Raining. Read a little while, then I had my first experience in track ing; Bro. Wooley taking one side of the street and I the other on Collyhurst Rd. When I had distributed 12, I came home disgusted with the people and and giving tracks away. The people did not want me nor the tracks. I felt quite discouraged when they told me they did not want the tracks nor me either, so I went to the house feeling quite blue. Took some dinner. Bro. Wooley came in and laughed at me. He had given all of his away. I went before the Lord and

ask him to help me, so I went out and got rid of the rest of them, the Lord had heard my prayers and I felt better. Bro. Wooley had quite a laugh at me. Then I walked down town awhile, came back and eat supper with Bro. and Sis Howarth . Had some fish addock for supper, chatted a couple of hours with them, went in the other room and hunted up our family bapti zisms till bed time, had prayer, went to bed.

Saturday October 22, 1892

Raining. Finished writing our baptizisms down, walked out for a little fresh air, came in and wrote a letter to my Bros. and Sisters to home. Had dinner, wrote a letter to wife, read awhile, went and posted letters, walked over to Bro. Clark 's, spent the evening with them, wrote in my journal.

Sunday October 23, 1892

Quite a nice morning. Eat breakfast, shaved, changed cloths, and got ready for meeting. At 2:45 we open'd meeting with 5 children under 12 years old, one adult young lady, the family of the house consisting of 2 and Bro. Wooley and myself. We administere'd the scarement, had a short meeting and dismiss'd. Took tea with Bro. and Sister Howarth and prepared for meeting at 6:30, when Bro. Clark came with his two small boys. We talked to him some on the negligence of the saints. We did not hold any meeting on account of none attendance. I took a walk down town, listen'd to 3 anarchist preaching on the street exhorting the working class to rebell against parsons and monopolist, and take things in there own hands, encouraging strikes and strife among the working people, come home and went to bed at 11 o'clock.

Monday October 24, 1892

Raining. After breakfast we was reading in the Bible when Bro. Humph erys and Blackhurst came in from Oldham . Spent the rest of the day in talking, reading, singing, eating, and having a good time generally. Went to bed at 11 o'clock.

Tuesday October 25, 1892

Quite clear after breakfast. We all four go down to the great Manchester Cattle Correls where the cattle, sheep , hogs, calfs of all description are brought in from the farms rounds, every Thursday to be sold to the butchers and Manchester people. It was quite a sight to see so many cattle and sheep for sale in differant correls *partitioned off* for the same. It was quite a sight, but the stock was quite inferior to ours to home, all but hogs. Sheep was very scrubby. We went from their to the Victoria Station. Bro. H. and Blackhurst went to Oldham. Bro. Wolley and I came home having walked about 9 miles. Eat supper, read awhile, wrote in our journals and went to bed at a 11 o'clock.

Wednesday October 26, 1892

Quite foggy. We could hardly see across the street, but could see the sun very easy through the fog and dirty

smoke of Manchester , which look'd like a red ball of fire. Bro. Wooley and I walked 2½ miles to the London Bridge Station and took the 10 o'clock train for Stockport , a ride of about 10 minutes. Their we met Mr. Gleaves from Sevier County. From their we went through the Henry Street Cotton Mill; manager Richard Lester being our guide, a nice man indeed. There we saw the cotton in its raw state, as it is shiped here from America, go through all the prossesses till it became into cotton goods. Also spool cotton made from the same. We was show'd all through the mill. Mr. Lester explaining to us all about it. We went to dinner to a resteraunt. I had a flesh pudding for dinner. From there we went to the bleashing (bleaching) works, another factory call'd Water St. Mills. The head engineer took us through explaining the various works to us. Today was a grand treat to us to see cotton in its raw state, spun and made bleach'd and ready for market. We saw the biggest rock in the bleaching works I ever saw. It weigh 42 tons. It was to compress the cloth with. We went to a friends to tea, bid Gleaves good night at the station, arrived in Mancher in 8 minutes, went to bed 11 o'clock.

Thursday October 27, 1892

Very dark and rainy. Spent the forenoon in reading home news papers just come in. Eat dinner. Still raining. Read home news all day. In the evening go over to Sister Clark's and stay a half an hour. Come home and talk politics till bed time 11 o'clock.

Friday October 28, 1892

Cloudy and raining. After breakfast we go to gether up our track s, which was distributed out on the 19. I was treated much better then I expected to be by most of the people. They returned them alright saying they was very good reading and some said they was coming to hear us preach. While some had not read them at all and did not want any of that kind of trash in their house at all, and tried to insult me. One woman, when she saw me pass the window, she would not come to the door at all. I got through about 2 o'clock, eat dinner, went down town and bought a Bible and Testament, and a hand satchel. Walked back to Sister Clark's by six o'clock, eat tea with them, spent the evening chatting, came home and read the Bible a while, went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Saturday October 29, 1892

Dull and drizzeling rain. Went to bath, had a good bath, change cloths. Bro. Wooley wrote letters home. I went down town hunting up a Gledhill family in Oldham St. that I had heard of last night, but did not find them. Sent 100 track s off to the boys in Crewe. Had tea with Sis. Howarth . Wrote in my journal. Read the rest of the night. Went to bed at 11 o'clock.

Sunday October 30, 1892

A fine morning. Read some scripture and get ready for meeting when Mr. Gleaves comes in from Stockport.

Have a good time gassing till meeting time, when their is one Miss Drewery comes from Drisden. We spend the afternoon in a good *soociaable halt*, which we all enjoyed instead of holding meeting. Gleaves and I take tea with Sis. Howarth, and we have a splendid meeting, with 7 in attendance, T. G. presiding. Gleaves and I take a walk down town till eleven o'clock. Saw many people on the street, some in all kinds of *possions*. Went to bed at 11:30.

Monday October 31, 1892

Gleaves and I start up to Cheetam Hill to hunt up a friend of his. We stroll around for 2 or 3 hours without finding them. Walk back down to Manchester, take dinner in a restaurant, stroll around town till 4 o'clock, quite tired. Gleaves is a jolly old man to be out with. In our walks we see a Prince and Princess of Italy come out of the town hall, get into their carriages and ride around town with the big boys of Manchester. We arrive at Sis. Clark at 5 o'clock, take tea, and spend the evening with them till 9 o'clock. Then Gleaves took the train for Stockport and I came home and found Bro. Wooley had just arrived home from Farnworth. Go to bed 11 o'clock.

Tuesday November 1, 1892

It is so foggy we cannot see the houses across a two rod street. The worst fog I ever saw, not being able to see to read or write before dinner. After dinner read and write by gas light. Go over to Sis. Clark's and spend an hour and go to bed at 11 o'clock. Raining.

Wednesday November 2, 1892

Raining hard. Read the scriptures till noon when the mail comes in, but no letter for poor me as usual, but lots of papers for the rest of the brethren, which was very interesting. All the conference news in them we enjoyed it till bed time, 11 o'clock, a nice night.

Thursday November 3, 1892

Raining. All the Elders came in to conference house to attend council meeting. There names and districts are H. W. Wooley, Manchester; T. G. Humphery, Thos. Gledhill, Oldham; R. D. Brown, H. W. Lunt, Farnworth; Edwin A. Stratford, John H. Evans, Crewe; Henry A. Woodruff, Brigham Blackhurst, Mackelsfield; John T. Howels, Ira T. Williams, being released to go to Wales. And it was a time of hand shaking and rejoicing together. Meeting was called at 11 o'clock. We all give in our reports of the various districts and bore our testimony. A splendid spirit prevailed after dinner. We enjoyed ourselves first rate talking and gassing till evening when Bro. Brown and Lunt went home to Farnworth, all the rest of us staying at the conference house. Nine of us and only two beds, so we draw'd cutts to see who had to sit up. I and Bro. Howels had a Political argument till half past one o'clock, which was quite interesting to the balance, they not taking any part, but listen'd very attentively. When we got through, some claim'd I had the best of it, while

others thought he had. After prayers we went to bed feeling well. All acknowledge they had been quite interested and had had a good time together. It rain'd all day. My first council meeting at Manchester and made many new acquaintances.

Friday November 4, 1892

Raing. We all got up feeling first rate, each one telling their experience of the past night, telling jokes on one another. There was 9 of us and only two beds, so we drew cutts to see which six should sleep in the beds and the other three sit up, so we had quite a time. Those that sit up claiming they had the best time rather than being squeeze'd out of bed. We then took breakfast and walk over to Pendlebury, about seven miles, to get pictures taken together in a groupe. We all walked in the rain back. We all went into a eating house on our way home and eat them out of nearly all they had. We had a splendid time in the evening. Six of us went to a theatre. When we got back to conference house, their was a new Elder come in from Wyoming, named Wallwork, to labor in our conference, and as misery likes company, I was glad to see him and think that their was one that would have to stay as long as myself. I gass'd him a bit and we had a good time generally.

Saturday November 5, 1892

Raining. Bro. Stratford, Bro. Blackhurst, Bro. Humphery, and I came to Oldham, my native birthplace, and the place I had been assigned to labor. It was quite a sight to me, and it brought many remembrances of my young days back to my memory. We went up to a Sister Evans, a nice widow'd sister with 8 children; 3 grown daughters; 3 boys aged 13, 11, 4; 2 daughters aged 6 and 2. The oldest daughter is not in the church. She is aged 24. The two are 21 and 16. They treated us very well. Bro. Blackhurst and Bro. H. went up to Uppermill. Bro. Stratford and I walked around Oldham awhile to see the sights. In the evening we went to Shaw on the buss and visited some of the Saints. We administer 'd to two children and came back to Oldham on the 11 o'clock train. Sit up at Sis. Evans till quite late singing and chatting. Sis. Evans lives at No. 7 Radcliffe Street, Oldham.

Sunday November 6, 1892

Raining. Took a walk to bottom of moor and back. This part of town look'd quite natural to me. Went to meeting at 2:30 in a room we got rented over a coffee tavern in Henshaw St. near the market place. We had a very good meeting with 11 members and 4 travelling Elders. After meeting we took tea with Sis. Evans. We had a very enjoyable time together that evening singing and chatting. Then Bros. Stratford and Blackhurst went down to Manchester. The Saints all went home. Thus ended my first day in Oldham for 25 years. Saw many drunken (men and women).

Monday November 7, 1892

It is so foggy we can hardly see across these narrow streets. Bro. H. and I go to the poor house and police

station to hunt up a name for some of his friends. We give the inspector our card with the Articles of our Faith on them. When he found out we was Mormons, he was quite inquisitive. He knew the Duffins and many others that went to Utah. We told him what we was here for. He treated us well and we promised to come again. Went back to Sis. Evans to dinner. It is so misty, we can hardly see. We to the 4:30 train for Upper Mill. Our future for the present, an old widow lady and her daughter. Very good to us, but not Mormons.

Tuesday November 8, 1892

A fine morning. The air is much better and clearer here then in Oldham or Manchester. We are up in the mountains, but no Saints here at all. The landlady's name is Teal. We write in our journals and start a letter home. Write all afternoon. After supper we chatt till bed time. Oldham is 5 miles from here. Oldham has a population of 203,000.

Wednesday November 9, 1892

A find morning. Upper Mill is situated up in the mountains with beautifull senerary all around. Green gras all over the mountains on both sides. The town is located in the cannon (canyon). We start track ing this morning, meet with pretty fair success. We track through green field. We find ourself close to Mosely. We visit some friends in Mosely. Having been in Cheshire, Yorkshire, and Lancashire today, we walk back to Upper Mill, after nine o'clock, in the rain, having travelling 15 miles.

Thursday November 10, 1892

Raing and very miserable. Track awhile in the forenoon, then start over the moors to Sholver. Take dinner at Bro. Atherton 's and stay their till 6:30. Then walk down to Shaw through the mud and snow to fill an appointment. Hold a meeting at Sis. Sainsbury 's at 7:30. Have a very good meeting. Spend the rest of the evening in singing and chatting till 11 o'clock, then we take the train for Oldham, arrive at Sis. Evan's 11:30. Chat awhile and go to bed at 12 o'clock.

Friday November 11, 1892

Quite cloudy and cold. I go to see the house I was born in, but I could not find it, it having been tore down and other places built in its stead. Find the old Radcliffe Factory tore down and a founder of Platt Bros. put where it was. I saw the school children playing in St. James School, where I used to play when a lad. It brought many rememberances of the past to my mind. I went from there to Little Moor Lane and saw the house where we used to live in. The same three houses stand there together as natural as could be. The yard and stone wall where I used to play marbles and peggy. But behind the houses where Nathans farm used to be is cover'd with houses and two factorys on it. There is quite a change here. I went from there to Spring St. and found James Clough and family. They received me

first rate. I ate dinner with them. He asked me many questions about our folks, took me and show'd me where couison Lizzy lived and couison John, and Blackburn's wife, Blackburn being dead. We had tea with her and husband. Had a good chat with them. Treated we very well, but did not care anything about the Gospel. Quite a day, many changes and many interesting sights. Came back to Sis. Evans, then took a stroll up Tommy Field and Oldham Market. Came back and spent the evening in singing and chatting. I saw Mad Jessie's place to day. It is all built up.

Saturday November 12, 1892

A nice morning. Bro. H starts for Uppermill. I go down town with him, come back and take dinner. Then Jannie and I take the 2:30 train for Shaw. Bro. Wiseman s he fixes my shoes, I consecrate a bottle of oil and administer to one of his children. Bro. Wiseman came back to Oldham with us. We spent the evening in singing and chatting, had a very good time, went to bed at 12.

Sunday November 13, 1892

Quite dismal and raining quite hard. Stay'd in the house till meeting time. Went to meeting in the rain, had a very good meeting, then we all gather'd at the Evans and spent the evening in singing and chatting till 9 o'clock. Bro. H and I went to the station with Bro. Wiseman. Went back to bed early, but did not go to sleep for a long time laughing at Bro. H and the girls cutting up there *freaks*.

Monday November 14, 1892

Raining. Bro H and I go to distribute the "Star "s and hunt up some genalogy for Wm. Andrews. Find his nephew in Oldham. Then we go to Hosterland and find his sister. She treated us very well. Ask us to come again and promised to get us all the names she could. We arrived in Uppermill to our lodgeings at 6 o'clock quite tired. Sit around awhile and wrote some in our journal. Went to bed early.

Tuesday November 15, 1892

A fine morning. For a wonder we start out track ing and meet with fair success, some rebutts. Travel about 8 miles altogether. Return home about 5:30, start a letter home and read till about 11 o'clock, and go to bed.

Wednesday November 16, 1892

Raining. Start out gathering and distributing track s. We meet with very little success. The people was very insulting to us most all day and we had quite a time getting rid of about 50 tracks. Some of them telling us they had daughters and they did not want any Mormons around there, and if we came back it would not be good for us. It is very humilating to track to day. Go home tired out, and go to bed.

Thursday November 17, 1892

Quite clear this morning. Write till dinner time. After dinner it is so foggy and dismal we have to light the lamp to see to write. We can't see across these narrow streets. I wash my socks and hankership, read and chatt till 11 o'clock.

Friday November 18, 1892

Very foggy. Settle our weeks lodgeings with Mrs. Teale and we start a foot for Rochdale. We stop at Sholver a little while with some Saints and take dinner. Start out again for Rochdale, but it is so foggy we can hardly breathe. We cannot see our way, so we stop at Bro. Wisemans at Shaw, 6 miles from where we started from. But the fog is so thick it is impossible for us to go any further to night. So we build up a good fire and Bro. H sleeps on the lounge while I sleep on the flags before the fire; they not having any better accomodations for us.

Saturday November 19, 1892

Raining. Start from Shaw at 9 o'clock, arrive in Rochdale at 11 o'clock, 6 miles from Shaw. We distribute the Stars out amoungst the Saints, then start out for Heywood in the rain. Arrive about one o'clock at Bro. Levi s. Found his wife and Jannie Evans sitting around the fire. Visited all the Saints in Heywood and went to a consert in the evening. Went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Sunday November 20, 1892

Quite dull. Walk to Rochdale and took the train for Oldham. Arrive just in time for meeting. We had a splendid meeting with a full house. Two strangers, they invited us to tea and we accepted. Spent the evening at Sis. Evans mother's, who is very bitter, but they treated us very well. Went home and to bed at 12.

Monday November 21, 1892

A nice morning. Started for Manchester, arrived at the conference house about 4:30, but there was nobody there, Bro. Wooley being at Moorside. We took tea with Bro. and Sis. Howarth. Spent the evening in singing and chatting till 11 o'clock. Then we went to bed and had a good nights rest.

Tuesday November 22, 1892

After breakfast we went down and took a good bath. We then started out for Oldham, arrived at 4 p. m., bought our dinners on Manchester St., started for Uppermill, arrived at 5:30, spent the evening in writing. I started a letter to Wife. Read awhile and went to bed at 11 o'clock.

Wednesday November 23, 1892

Started to gether up track s. It was a very nice day till noon. Had quite a good time gathering tracks. Found 2 or 3 quite favorable. Then we walk'd down to Mossley, held a metting there that evening with one man and two women and 5 little girls present. Walk'd back to

Uppermill after meeting quite tired. After meeting it was raining quite hard.

Thursday November 24, 1892

Quite a dark and gloomy morning. Gather'd a few track s and started to *flit* our lodgings to Oldham. The old lady feeling quite bad about us leaving, saying we was the best lodgers she had ever had. We arrived in Oldham at Sis. Evans, took dinner with them, then we started for Heywood and held a meeting there that night. We was quite tired and went to bed at Bro. Levi's.

Friday November 25, 1892

A fine morning. We go over to Sis. Actkinson 's and take dinner with them, then start out a foot for Oldham. Arrive quite tired, find a letter here from home, also some home papers. Read them awhile then write a letter home to Belle.

Saturday November 26, 1892

Raining hard and it is quite dismal. Sit in the house and read and write all day. After supper I take a walk up market and Tommy field, come back and chatt till bed time.

Sunday November 27, 1892

Raining quite hard again. Have a very good meeting. Mrs. Andrews takes us home to tea with them. They seem quite interested in the Gospel. They want us to come and see them again. We come home and spend the evening in chatt.

Monday November 28, 1892

A very dull morning. Walk six miles to Rochdale to visit the Saints and friends. Take dinner with a man by the name of Haulker, annoint and bless his wife for her health. Visit Rochdale Market place and take tea with Mrs. Swift and family. Have quite an argument with an Infidel and Spiritulist all evening. Came back to Oldham, read awhile and went to bed.

Tuesday November 29, 1892

Received a letter from Belle. Read it, then started through the fields to Sholver, had dinner with Sis. Sainsbury, walk'd down to Shaw, took tea with Bro. Wiseman 's. Stopt till 10 o'clock getting my shoes fix'd. Started for Oldham on foot in a blowing rain storm. Went to bed at 11.

Wednesday November 30, 1892

Walked to Ashton, took dinner with a Mrs. Campbell, then visited a Mr. Hurst and family; a nice family. Had tea with them, then took the 6 o'clock train for Oldham. I and Jannie Evans went to the theat re and saw a Mr. Tearle play Othello. It was a splendid play, and well play'd. Came home in a rain storm, went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Thursday December 1, 1892

Raining. Walk down to Manchester to council meeting. Meet all the Elders of our conference, and a happy meeting it was. We all give in a very good encourageing report of our districts. Have a very good meeting, eat our fast dinner together, have a very enjoyable time telling our experience of the past. Spend the evening in singing and rejoiceing together. Return to Oldham at 10 o'clock.

Friday December 2, 1892

Cold and freezing. Write a letter home, send some sketches home, visit the market and Tommy field, walk around awhile, come home, sit and chatt till 11 o'clock, and go to bed; nothing particular transpireing.

Saturday December 3, 1892

Raining hard. Read in the forenoon. Write a letter, go and have a bath and change cloths. Went and saw a Mrs. Galaway and Cousin Lizzy and her son Albert. Had tea with them, preached the Gospel to them, left some track s with them. Came home and sent some books home to children for Christmas presents; also a card to Belle . Went to bed at 12 as usual.

Sunday December 4, 1892

Snowing. Clears up about 11 o'clock. Go and have my picture taken in a standing possision. Come back and have dinner and go to meeting. 3 strangers present. Snowing all the time. Spent the evening at Sis. Evans singing hymns.

Monday December 5, 1892

A very wintery day -- snowing and blowing. Go to Hosterland and visit a Mr. Holland and wife; two old people. Preach the Gospel to them all afternoon. The weather is very cold and foggy. Return home about 7 o'clock. I did not feel very well, having taken a cold, so I went to bed very early to sleep it off.

Tuesday December 6, 1892

Very cold and snowing. Read and write till 12 o'clock. Then take the footman's express for Sholver . Visit Sis. Ayre. Take supper with Sis. Sainsbury. Spend the evening in games, singing hymns till 1:30, then went home.

Wednesday December 7, 1892

A nice morning. After breakfast we start out to find a Mrs. Wilde, a couison to Wm. Andrews . Take dinner with her, preach to Gospel to her and four of her grown daughters. They was all very interested and listen very attentively. Took tea with Sis. Atherton , then came back to Oldham and went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Thursday December 8, 1892

Very misty. Take the footman's express for Ashton. It is so misty we can hardly see. Take dinner with Mr. Hurst . Explain the Gospel to him all day and he is

ready to be bapti zed now any time. Walk back to Oldham in a snow storm. Find a letter waiting for me from Belle . Read it and go to bed at 12 o'clock.

Friday December 9, 1892

A dull day -- snowing. Writing day today. Write one letter to Wife, one to Violet, one to Oscar. Wrote all day. Went up to the market in the evening. Sung and chatted till bed time at Sis. Evans. Now raining and quite a dismal night.

Saturday December 10, 1892

Quite dull again. Visit some of the Saints in Oldham, then go to Middleton and visit a Bro. Dyson , who came from Utah to get him a wife. Have tea with them, preach the Gospel to his wife and Mother-in-law. Return home in quite a storm. Have a couple of quarts of mussels for supper. Go to bed at 1:30 Sunday morning.

Sunday December 11, 1892

Raining -- a very dull morning. Read and get ready for meeting till noon. Have the rumatic s quite bad in my shoulders. Have a very good meeting, then all the Saints come to Sis. Evans and spent the evening. Have a general good time. Have supper at 11 o'clock. Raining quite hard all day.

Monday December 12, 1892

Dull and raining. The snow is all rain'd off. Bro. Levi comes with his brother-in-law. We have quite an arguement on religion; he believing part of the Bible and we all of it. In the evening we visited a family on Oldham Edge by the name of Brown. Spent the evening in reading a fine night.

Tuesday December 13, 1892

A nice morning. Take the footman's express for Manchester . Stop at Failsworth and take dinner with Sis. Daniels. Sis. Bradshaw was also there. Then we spend the evening at Bro. Bradshaws, then go to Manchester and take supper at the council house with Bro. Wooley . Council with him on various matters till bed time.

Wednesday December 14, 1892

Raining and a very dismal day. Read and write till noon, then we all three go down town. Buy some nutt s, orange s, and apples. Come back to Conference house, find a letter from Belle and one from the Bishop. Also a lot of newspapers from home. We read and eat fruit and nutts and have a very enjoyable time till 12 o'clock, and go to bed. It is raining.

Thursday December 15, 1892

Still raining hard. It is very dull. Spend the forenoon in reading and chatting. We went down to the Post Office with Bro. Wooley , then we took the train and came to Ashton . Stopt and took dinner with Mr. Hurst . Had quite a talk to him about being bapti zed. Took the 8:30

train for Oldham. Spent the evening at Sis. Evans .
The strike is very bad; women and children begging all over the streets.

Friday December 16, 1892

Fine day. Went down after my pictures, bought a new suit of cloths, spent the day in writing letters to Utah. Nothing traspired worth mention.

Saturday December 17, 1892

Quite dull. Looks like it might rain to day. I post some photo s home, then go and find couison Hannah. Find her living in St. Peters Harding street. Her husband is dead. His name was Chadwick Wood. She is an old lady of 62 years old. She has a son about 30 years old, a daughter about 18. They treated me very well, but couison Hannah is a little dull and could not remember, or else not remember, but very little about her ancestors. I told them what I was here for, gave them some track s, bore my testimony to them, left and went through the market and Tommy fielt. Came home not feeling very well, haveing caught a bad cold. Read awhile and rote some in my journal.

Sunday December 18, 1892

Quite dull again this morning. I have quite a sore throat. Get ready for meeting. We have a splendid meeting with 22 members present. After meeting we go to Ashton to meet a party that wishes to talk to us on our religion, but when we get their, they fail to put in there appearance. We stop all night with Bro. Hurst .

Monday December 19, 1892

A nice morning. We had a walk of 7 miles over to Hyde and visit a family by the name of Alty; a nice widow and son and daughter. Had a splendid time preaching the Gosple; besides 2 other men that was there. We removed a considerable prejudice. Return to Ashton that night quite tired, but well satisfied with our days work.

Tuesday December 20, 1892

Quite a dull morning in Ashton. Start on the footman's express for Upper Mill s. Gather up some Voices of Warning on the way. Take lunch with Misses Teal, preach the Gosple to the Post Master -- a very nice gentleman. Start to Oldham on foot. Arrived quite late and very tired, but pleased with out days labor.

Wednesday December 21, 1892

Quite dull. Start out on foot for Shaw and Rochdale . Administer to Bro. Wiseman 's child at Shaw, take dinner and walk to Rochdale. Arrive at Sister Swift 's about 5 o'clock, have tea and quite an argument with a spiritulist and infidel. Went down to a toffy boiler and saw all kinds of candy made. Staid all night there.

Thursday December 22, 1892

Quite dull, but very good weather for this country and this time of year. We have a good talk with Mrs. Swift

, walk over to Heywood , meet Bro. Levi , take dinner with them, then visit Sis. Atkinson . Have quite a talk on the princables of the Gospel, then visit the Bell family till nine o'clock. Then take the train for Oldham, eat porridge with Sis. Evans and go to bed.

Friday December 23, 1892

A nice morning. Eat mush and milk, write letters all day long, spend the evening in chatting with the Evans family, go to bed at 12 o'clock.

Saturday December 24, 1892

The finest morning I have seen since I came to England. Went and had a good bath before breakfast, then shaved and got ready to go to Shaw and spent Christmas eve at Bro. Wiseman 's. We arrived there about 5 o'clock, found a good many of the Saints gather'd there waiting for us; also Bro. Blackhurst . We had a very enjoyable time playing games, eating the good things of the earth, singing Christmas hym, and Wild Sheperds Watch, and all kinds of songs till 2 o'clock in the morning. Then we all started on foot for Oldham. We saw many crowds on the streets singing Christmas hym, which brought many remembrances of the past to my memory. When to bed at 4 o'clock in the morning of the 25th.

Sunday December 25, 1892

Another very nice morning. Got up quite late, heard the church bells ring the Christmas Hym and Wild Sheperds Watch, which sounded very nice to me. It put me in mind of days gone by long ago. Bro. and Sister Wiseman came down from Shaw and we had a very good time together till meeting time. Went and had a splendid meeting with 22 present, then we all came over to Sis. Evans, had tea, and spent the evening in haveing a general good time together. Went to bed at 11 O'clock.

Monday December 26, 1892

A nice morning, got up early. After breakfast we took a walk around town. Shave and get ready to go up to Sis. Sainsbury s to eat our Christmas dinner. There are three Elders of us and a good many Saints. Walk up their together. We have a splendid dinner afterwards. We have a general good time with the kissing bush, and playing all kinds of games, and dance ing. After tea we have a splendid good time together singing and danceing till 12 o'clock when we walk back to Oldham. About 1 o'clock we then went to bed and slept well being quite tired. Has been a very nice day and night, but quite cold for this country.

Tuesday December 27, 1892

A little foggy this morning. We start out for Manchester , stop and take dinner with a Mrs. Daniels at Failsworth , visit with her and Sis. Bradshaw till 3 o'clock when we start again for Manchester; the weather then being so foggy we can hardly see our way. We find the conference house empty, Bro. Wooley

being out in town. He came in in about an hour. We have a good time chatting and talking on various things about our district, read the Desert just in from home, chatt with Bro. Howarth and family, eat supper late and go to bed.

Wednesday December 28, 1892

Very foggy this morning. Bro. Wooley, Blackhurst, Humphreys, and myself have a very good time chatting and joking till 3 o'clock, then we all go down town to Beaty Bro., and Wooley and Blackhurst try on there new overcoat. We go to the market, buy some nuts, oranges, and apples. Come back and eat them, and have a good time. Eat supper, read and chatt till bed time.

Thursday December 29, 1892

Quite foggy again. We all three go down on Market St., cash some checks. Then Humphreys and Blackhurst take the train for Ashton. Bro. Wooley and I buy some writing material, come back to the conference house, eat some dinner, then write till 6 o'clock waiting for the mail to come; but no mail comes for us. I take the 8:30 train for Oldham, arrive at 9, find Bro. Humphery, chatt till 11 o'clock, then go to bed.

Friday December 30, 1892

Very nice morning. We both write till dark. I write a letter to Peter Gottfredson, one to L. B., send a new years card home. I am well but would feel much better if the Postman would bring me a letter from home. He come at 6:30 with a letter from L. B. and Eddie Gottfredson. Read them and answer L.B.'s and post it. Then take a walk through Tommy field, have quite an arguement on baptism with a Church of England man till 10 o'clock, go to bed at 12 claiming to have got the best of the arguement.

Saturday December 31, 1892

A nice morning; the best day in 1892. Start out to find James Clough. Was met at the door with a good welcome, found Ernest Blackburn's wife there, took dinner with them, spent the afternoon with them. Their boys played on the *pinano* and sung for us. We took tea with them, give them some tracks, came home, went through the market and Tommy field with Jessie Wiseman. Spent the rest of the evening at Sis. Evans, was out listening to the church bells ringing the old year out and the new one in at 3 minutes to 12. Came in after it struck and let the new year in here. I saw the old year 92 out and the new year 93 come in here at Sis. Evans, Oldham.

Sunday January 1, 1893

A nice morning. Shave and get ready for meeting. Bro. Wooley comes and takes dinner with us. Go to meeting, 24 present, Bro. Wooley give us some good instructions. Then we all gather at Sister Evans and have tea and spend a good enjoyable evening together. Bro. Wooley stay all night with us.

Monday January 2, 1893

Let the New Year at Sister Evans at two minutes past 12 o'clock. Went to bed, got a nice morning, but snow'd a little in the night. Bro. Wooley and I went down to Manchester and engaged the baths for baptism on Thursday evening the 5th. Took dinner in Manchester at 4:30 in the afternoon. I and Bro. Wooley and Bro. Blackhurst took the train for Failsworth to a New Year's party at a Mr. Daniels. We arrived about 5:30, found Bro. Humphery and a house full of Saints seated around a table eating their New Year's dinner. We sit down and was fill'd. Then we had a most enjoyable time till 11 o'clock in singing hymns and songs, recitations, and playing games of all kinds. We had a very good time together, when we all left and took the train for Oldham, having a very good time on the way home.

Tuesday January 3, 1893

A nice morning, but quite cold and snow'd a little in the night. Started a letter to Violet this morning. Eat dinner, got ready to go to Shaw. Bro. Smith and Jos. Evans started out to Shaw on foot, while Bro. Blackhurst, Sis. Evans, and Jannie took the train a half hour hence. We arrived 20 minutes a head of them. We all met together, took tea together. After tea we had a most excellent time singing, dancing, eating toffy, until 11 o'clock when we all took the train back for Oldham together. Arrived at Mumps Station 11:30, come home, took a lunch, had prayers and went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Wednesday January 4, 1893

Another nice morning. Write on in Violet's letter a litter. Then start out to see Blackburn's wife, her baking bread. She treated us very kindly, told me all about Blackburn's life and her baby's by him. The first one lived 4 months, the next one 14 months, the next one 4 months. Their names was Wm. France, the next one Fred, the last one James. He was sick in bed 9 months before he died. I then went up to see couison Elizabeth and took tea with her. She made us very welcome. We preach the Gosple to her and son, and they was favorable. She give me several birth and deaths, also a photo of her son and family. He (son) walk'd to bottom of moore with us and he like'd out Gosple very well. We give him a Voice of Warning. We came home after nine o'clock, spent the evening at home in a very good chat.

Thursday January 5, 1893

Quite dull this morning. I received a letter from L. B., also papers. Start to Manchester to council meeting. Miss the train at the station, wait for the next and arrive at the Conferance house at 10:05. We have a good meeting and have a time of rejoicing together, giving in our reports, and encouraging one another. After meeting eat dinner, sing hymns and chatt together till the Saints come down to witness the baptism: a Mr.

Thos. Hurst and wife Polly, also John Daniels and wife Lizzy, and a boy of Bro. Bradshaw's, all from Oldham Distract, also two boys of Bro. Clark's of Manchester. Then we all come up to the Conference house and confirmed them. Then we sang hymns till eleven o'clock, being 24 of us together in all. Then we came to Miles Plating Station and miss'd the train again, but took one to Newton Heath and got one from there to Oldham, singing hymns in the train all the way up. Arrived here in Oldham at 12:15. Bro. Woodruff came up with us.

Friday January 6, 1893

Snowing and quite dull looking. Write in my journal also write a letter to L. B., eat dinner. Bro. Humphery, Bro. Woodruff, and I take the train for Manchester. When we arrive we find the Conference house empty, so we start down to market to find them, buy some oranges and apples, walk down on Main St., find Br. Brain. Then we find the rest of the boys at Beatty Bro. We all take a walk together through the market and up to Conference house, where we eat nuts and chat for a couple of hours, crack jokes on one another, and sing hymns. Then we all get ready and go to the Pantomime together entitled "Alladdin" and it was the finest thing I ever saw on a stage, the grandest scenery I ever saw. We hired two beds down town. Four of us stayed down town and the rest went to Conference house for the night.

Saturday January 7, 1893

Snowing and quite a rough morning. We four took breakfast down town, then went up and met altogether again at the Conference house. Then I bid good day to all and came up to Oldham and wrote a letter to Violet. When I got through, Bro. Humphery and Bro. Wallwork came in from Manchester. We chatted together till 12 o'clock and went to bed.

Sunday January 8, 1893

Snowing and blowing, a very rough morning indeed. Went to meeting at 2:30. There was 18 present. We had a very good time together, Bro. Wallwork and I taking up most of the time in the evening. We held meeting at Sis. Evans, 18 present, a testimony meeting. Had a very enjoyable time together.

Monday January 9, 1893

Quite dull this morning. Get ready and all three of us start out for Sudden to hunt up some acquaintances of Bro. Wallwork's. We walk as far as Boyton, then take the tram for Rochdale and walk over to Sudden where we may make many inquiries for a Mrs. Shepherd and family. Finally locate her in Rochdale. We then go over to Heywood and see Bro. Levi, and take dinner with Sis. Aitkinson and have quite a chat with her husband, and he is quite favorable to the Gospel. We also visit Sis. Bell. We then take the train for Rochdale and find the Mrs. Shepherd. Take tea with them and have an argument with her son and son-in-

law on religion for about three hours. We have a good and easy time defending our principles and proving theirs to be erroneous although they were well read and educated men. They wanted us to meet their parson in a few days, which we promised we would and be glad of the chance. Arrived in Oldham at 10 o'clock.

Tuesday January 10, 1893

Quite dull. We all three started out for Sholver. Met Cousin Lizzy on the road and she told us her son Alfred was sick in bed. We went on and arrived at Sholver at 12 o'clock. Talk and chatted and preached the Gospel all afternoon to Mr. Sainsberry, who is not in the Church, but he said he believed we had a good religion and if he join'd any, it would be ours. We took tea and left a good impression. We then walked down to Shaw to Bro. Wiseman's, found Sis. and Jannie Evans there. We had a good supper, enjoyed ourselves singing, and had a good time generally. Took the 9:30 train for Oldham, chatted around the fire awhile and went to bed at 10:30 o'clock.

Wednesday January 11, 1893

Quite fair for this time of year. Bros. Humpherys and Wallwork's started for Maclesfield together, I staying at Evans. Write 2 days travels in my journal, read awhile, write a letter to Eddy Gottfredson. About 5 o'clock I go and visit my cousin Hannah Chadwick Wood and family. Treat and receive me very well. Spend quite an enjoyable evening with them giving them a description of our country which they seem'd to be very interested in. I also give them the principles of our Gospel, the way we understand the plan of life and salvation, and told them the way to get back into the presence of our Heavenly Father. Bore my testimony to them. They listen attentively and sanction all I said.

Thursday January 12, 1893

A very nice morning for this time of year. I received a letter this morning before I got up from L. B. and read it in bed. Today is writing day. I write to J. E. Gottfredson, also to Earnest Blackburn. Write and read all day the weather being very dull and sloppy outside, so not feeling very well. I spend all day reading and writing and nursing a bad cold.

Friday January 13, 1893

Quite dull and damp. Don't feel very well. Get breakfast, write a letter to L. B., read and write all day alone. The strike is still on and no prospect of a settlement between the parties, but the poor working people are worse off to day than than they ever was in Oldham before. After tea walk out and post letters to L. B. and Earnest Blackburn and Eddy Gottfredson, the weather being quite dark and damp. Write a letter to L. B., the weather being quite dull. Many of the people are here talking about the strike. It bad.

Saturday January 14, 1893

Quite dull. Sit in the house all day reading and writing, not feeling very well in body. In the afternoon take a bath, shave, change cloths, walk up to Misses Jos. Andrews in Bigby St. Have a good evening, chat with her on the princables of the Gosple, bear my testimony to her and left her feeling very well towards us. She give me some furneral cards and photo s of Wm. Andrew's relatives.

Sunday January 15, 1893

A very nice morning for this time of year. Read till time to get ready for meeting. Had a very good meeting, having 4 stranger and 25 Saints present. Many testimonys bore and good instructions given. In the even we had a meeting at Sis. Evans with 24 Saints present, T. G. presiding. Had good time together, sang after meeting, chatted till bed time.

Monday January 16, 1893

Very dull; thawing and snowing. Read till dinner time, eat dinner, then write in my journal, when Bro. Twait comes in and spends the afternoon in talking on the princeables of the Gosple and other matters pertaining to this branch. He leaves about 4 o'clock. Then I commence copping my journal of 92 in my book for 1893. Write till nine o'clock when I put my materials away and go in the other room and chatt with the family till bed time; have a very good time. It is very foggy in the afternoon.

Tuesday January 17, 1893

Very foggy and dull, and a very bad morning indeed. Start to write when Bros. Atherton and Daniels comes in from Failworth, also Bro. Smith, also Bro. Hurst from Ashton, and we have a very good time chatting on various subjects pertaining to the princables of the Gosple; they asking many questions and I answering them to the best of my abilty. Then Bro. Twait come in and we all take dinner into Bro. Smiths, chatt and talk till tea. We all eat tea in Sister Evan's, then Sis. Atherton and Sis. Daniels comes in and we have a good time together till about 9 o'clock. I promise to to go to Failworth thursday.

Wednesday January 18, 1893

Quite a nice morning. Bro. Twait come for me to go and visit the Oldham Library and museum. We go and visited all through till noon. It is a grand sight. Alkinds of books that a person wishes to see to inform himself with, on any subject or history. Many collections of birds and butter flies, ores, aincient coins and medels, some grand pictures of all kinds. It is a nice place to spend a couple of hours any time. Then I went and bought some pens, ink, and paper, and came home and wrote the rest of the day in my journal and two letter to Utah. Wrote till nine o'clock, then rested and chatted till bed time.

Thursday January 19, 1893

Raining quite hard. I write in my journal part of my last years journal till noon. I then shaved, fixed myself up and eat dinner, then walked down to Failworth. Visited Bro. and Sis. Daniels, found Sis. Bradshaw, took tea with her. Then Jack and I wend down to Newton Heath to see his Lawyer he has engaged. We had quite a chatt with him in regard to his case; he claiming he was perfectly safe with his cace and advised him to put it through. We walked back to Bro. Atherton 's and spent the evening with them; then took the train back for Oldham. Found Bro. Humph erys here waiting for me, come back from Macelfield. Spent the evening in telling what had pass'd since we parted.

Friday January 20, 1893

A quite a nice morning. Write yesterday's travells in my journal, write a letter to my Boys and Wm. Andrews, Salina. Me and Bro. Humph rey writes all day till night. Then we go down and post letters, spend an hour and half in the Liabrary, take a walk around town, visit the market and Tommy Field, hear the acutioneers and showmen spout awhile, buy some orange s and toffy, and come back and spend the evening in chatting at Sis. Evans. While in the liabrary find the defination to bapti zism; it being to dip, plunge, immerse, or sprinkle. This settle a dispute between a church member and ourselves.

Saturday January 21, 1893

Nice morning. Eat breakfast, go down and have a good bath. Come back and wait for the 12 o'clock post and start for Shaw. We went to Shaw and visited Bro. and Sister Wiseman, got our shoe s fixed, spend the evening *talking* on the princables of the Gosple, come home on the 10 o'clock train.

Sunday January 22, 1893

A very dull morning and raining. Wash and shave and get ready for meeting, then read till meeting time. Went and had a very good time at meeting, being 20 present. Held meeting in the evening at Sis. Evans with about the same number present.

Monday January 23, 1893

Very misty and dull. Went and visited Bro. Smith before he got up out of bed. Talked to him about his actions as a L. D. Saint. Told him he must do better or we would have to take action with him. Then we started to Ashton, visited Bro. Hurst and family, also a Bro. and Sister Smith. Took dinner with Bro. Hurst and family, then went down to Ashton and found a Mr. Bauker and travelled all over town with him hunting up some buisness for him. Bore our testimony to one family, took supper with Bro. Hurtss again, then walked home to Oldham after 9:30 o'clock.

Tuesday January 24, 1893

Raining. Eat our porridge and start out for Heywood.

Stop on the way and distribute the Stars at Nelly Morlains and Robert Johnson's. Have a big talk with Misses Johnson in regard to the acts of her husband's behaviour, which was not very good; give her some good council. Next place we arrive at Sis. Ward's in Rochdale with her Stars, but she dare not let us come in on account of her son-in-law, who is very bitter towards Mormon Elders. We then visit Misses Swift where we take and have quite an arguement on religion with a spiritulist and infidel. We have a good time. We then go to Heywood and stop all night with Bro. Levi. Spent the evening in talking on the princeables of the Gosples till 12 o'clock.

Wednesday January 25, 1893

Wensday, raining. After breakfast we visit Sister Actkinson, take dinner and tea with them, spend a very pleasant day with them in talking on the princables of the Gosples. In the afternoon Bro. Levi and I stroll around the town, then we visit the Bell families, then we hold a meeting at Bro. Levi's with the Saints of Heywood. Their was ten adults present besides children. We had a very good meeting. Just as we dismiss'd a Wess'lyn minister came in and he attacked us very strongly on poligamy and other princeables of our religion. We had a good time differing for 2 hours and a half, when we made him acknowledge he did not believe the Bible *on what part suited him*. We had a good time thinking, of course, we came off victorious.

Thursday January 26, 1893

Raining quite hard all day. After breakfast we leave Bro. Levi's and again visit Sis. Actkinson and take dinner with them talking over matters of last night with the parson; the Saints all being well please'd with what they heard, but could not stop to hear all of it on account of the children. After dinner it is still raining hard. We walk to the station and take the train for Oldham; arrive at 3 o'clock p.m. Find the Evan's girls cleaning up. Bro. Humphrey's finds a letter asking him to come to Ashton. He takes the first train and goes. I write three days travels in my journal.

Friday January 27, 1893

A very nice day. After breakfast get writing material and commence writing for the day. Write a letter to L. B. and Joseph Gledhill. In the evening take a walk to the Library and through Tommy field and market. Walk back to the house and find a letter from home. Read and answer it in the evening. We chat and gass with the Evans family, eat toffy and orange s, and have a good time bothering the girls. Give the family a little good advice, wrote in my journal, spent the rest of the evening in chatting till 12 o'clock.

Saturday January 28, 1893

Quite dull. We took a walk around town, seen the princables parts of Oldham, visited 2 or 3 families in town. In the evening we visited Joseph Andrews, met Wm. Andrews' sister Mary and Hannah, spent the

evening with them telling them all about their Bro. William. Give them a Voice of Warning, bore our testimony to them.

Sunday January 29, 1893

A nice morning. Take a walk through Oldham park, which is very nice, grand. Come to Evans, write in my journal till meeting time. We had a very good meet; 20 being present. After meeting we took tea at Sis. Evans, spent the evening in singing and chatting and walking half way to Sholver with the Saints.

Monday January 30, 1893

A nice morning. We and Jannie Evans walk'd over to Uppermill and from there down the bank of the canal to Mossely. It was a very nice walk; the country green and nice, but the wind quite chilly. We visit Mrs. Teale of Uppermill and Mr. Hague. Chatt a very pleasant chat with Mr. Hague, bore our testimony to him, visit Aunt Caroline and Aunt Martha Anthony at Mossely, took dinner with Aunt Martha, a very nice woman. Took the train and came to Oldham. Arrived at six o'clock. Spent the evening in chatting and having a good time here till bed time.

Tuesday January 31, 1893

A very nice morning for this time of year. After breakfast we walk to Sholver; had a very pleasant walk. Sis. Sainsbury was down to Shaw, so we visited Sis. Ayre and family. Took tea with them. Jannie and Bertha Evans came up from Oldham and we spent a very pleasant evening together. We walk back home after 10 o'clock. All well.

Wednesday February 1, 1893

A very rainy morning. We have toast for breakfast, get ready to walk to Failsworth, write some in my journal, and start a letter to John Ivie before I go. Walk down to Failworth in the rain, stop and visit Sis. Bradshaw, then go to Bro. Atherton's and Daniels, meet Sis. Sainsbury and Sis. Ayre, and we all have a good time together singing and chatting till quite late. We stay their all night. Sis. Sainsbury and Sis Ayre go home to Sholver.

Thursday February 2, 1893

Raing quite hard and rained all night. Our council meeting again at Manchester to day, so we, Bro. Humphrey and I, start out in the rain for their. We arrive at 10 o'clock, meet all the boys, have a good shake of the hands and a good chat together till 11 o'clock. Then we hold meeting, give in our reports, and have a good time. Sis. Howarth's boy is very sick and she cannot cook dinner for us, so we go down town for dinner, which cost us 1/6 a piece. We then come back to conferance house, have a good time till 8 o'clock, when we all go down to the bath hause and witness the bapti zism of a man and wife and little girl from Farnworth district. I show them the way to the station with Bro. Wallwork. Then I come home to Oldham on 11:30 train quite tired, but well pleased with our days

labor.

Friday February 3, 1893

Raining again. After breakfast I start to write in my journal. Also start my correspondence home as it is my writing day every Friday. Wrote letters all day till night, when I wrote some in my journal. Then I and Jannie Evans went to the Royal theatre as (and) saw the pantomime "Cinderella", which was very good indeed. After coming home we chatted about till one o'clock before going to bed.

Saturday February 4, 1893

Saturday quite dull. I write letters till noon, then eat dinner. Go down to post office by some stamps. Mail my letters and walk around town awhile. Write a letter to Oscar, write in my journal till 9 o'clock. Chat with the family till 11 o'clock when Bro. Wooley and Bro. H comes in from Manchester. Chat a while. Go to bed.

Sunday February 5, 1893

A fine morning. We walk down to the Photo gallery and get Bro. H photos. We three take a walk around town till meeting time. We go to meeting. We have a full meeting with 6 strangers presents. Bro. Wooley lays before them the first principles of the Gospel nicely and they was quite interested. We held another meeting in the evening at Sis. Evans, which was well attended.

Monday February 6, 1893

A nice morning. We three walk around town awhile, visit the market place, price some chinaware, buy some Florida oranges, walk around town awhile. Then Bro. Wooley and I bid Bro. H good bye. He come home and we go down to Failsworth. Visit Sis. Bradshaw a while, also Sis. Howarth, also Bros. Daniels and Atherton. Spend the evening with them. Have a very good evening with them; when Bro. Wooley and I part on the street, he going to Manchester and I coming to Oldham; quite a walk for us both. Come home and find Bro. H. has gone to Shaw. We sit up till 11:30 for him to come home. Have prayers and go to bed at 12 o'clock quite tired.

Tuesday February 7, 1893

Quite misty and dull. Write in my journal the last three days accounts, eat our mush, and go out in town in the forenoon. We visited a family on Ashton road. We had a very nice time for 2 hours. They have the smallest 16 year old girl I ever saw. She is as pretty and smart as a cricket. I went from there and was measur'd for a new pair of pants at Beatty Bros., Oldham. Then we went down Manchester Road to a Mr. Birs/hall, a family that are investigating our principles, a nice family. We was treated very well. They have two grown girls, one boy, and a little girl. We spent the evening with them, talk to them on the principles of the Gospel, bore our testimony to them, walk home by 10 o'clock.

Wednesday February 8, 1893

Quite dull and raining a little. Wrote in my journal till noon. Then we went down to Middleton and visited a Misses *Ruscoe*, talk with her a while, come back to Oldham. Bro. H. bought a locket for his girl. We then walk'd over to Bro. Twait's, a member of our faith. He has a sister and bro. who is not of our faith. We talk to them awhile on the principles of the Gospel. We came towards home, stopt in a shop on our way and bought a cow heel and some bread and had our suppers with it. We then came home, spent the evening in chatting till 11:30 o'clock.

Thursday February 9, 1893

Raining quite hard this morning, very dull and dismal. Too rainy to get out, so I read and write some of my back journal till dinner time. Eat dinner. Then Mrs. Andrews came after us to go and spend the evening with them, although it was raining quite hard. We went over to Mr. Walkers and Mr. Nelson. They married the niece's of Wm. Andrews of Salina. We was very well received. Had a good tea with them. Spend the evening in gassing. They was quite jolly, especially Mr. Nelson. He is a bird raiser. I went up stairs and saw his birds, while Bro. H talk'd religion to the other two. We had a splendid time with them, bore our testimonys to them and preached the Gospel. They was very well pleased with us and us with them. They insisted on us coming again, and came part way home with us.

Friday February 10, 1893

Quite dark and raining quite hard. Bro. H gets ready and starts to Manchester on his way to Liverpool Conference next Sunday, while I start to write some letters it being my writing day. I write all day till night, when I go and post the same, and have a walk around town. See many thousand people on the street; they are so thick I can hardly get through them. The same way in the market and Tommy field. Came home and read the Desert News till bed time, 11 o'clock.

Saturday February 11, 1893

Quite dull, but is not raining. After breakfast I start out for Sholver. Take dinner with Sis. Ayre and family; they are quite well. Then go and spend the rest of the day with Sis. Sainsbury and family; take tea with them. Then Sis. Ayre, Sis. Sainsbury, and I walk to Oldham together, they coming to buy in, and I coming home. I stop to Beatty Bros. and get my coat and pants I have had made. It is raining quite hard.

Sunday February 12, 1893

Quite changeable sometimes. Find others. Raining a little. Get ready for meeting. We have a good meeting with about 30 attendance. We all, the Saints, come over to Sis. Evans and practice singing for conference, instead of holding meeting. We have a very good time together till 9 o'clock; all going to conference next

Sunday.

Monday February 13, 1893

Quite dull and raining quite hard. Read and write pretty near all day. Write a letter to Bro. Pace. Write in my journal. In the evening take a stroll. Raining all the time. A very miserable, nasty day indeed. After tea I received the Stars and read them. Read and chatted all evening.

Tuesday February 14, 1893

Raining. A miserable, wet day. Walked down to buy a collar and cuff. Raining all the time. Came back and read a while, then I and Jannie took the train for Shaw. Went straight to Bro. Wiseman's and got our shoes mended. Took tea with them. Had a splendid time in the evening chatting and talking about going to Utah. Left there at 10 o'clock train. Chatted awhile to home, had prayers and went to bed at 11:30 p.m.

Wednesday February 15, 1893

A very nice morning. Go down and buy a collar and cuffs, then go down to Bro. Twait's with his Star, also Nellie Marlin's. Then walk out to Royton to Robert Johnson's with their "Star." Spend a hour with them. They say they are ready for baptizing any time. I advised them to wait awhile and investigate farther. Walk'd back and went to Jos. Andrews, but found nobody to home. Then visited _____, a very nice family. Took tea with them, come home, and went to the theatre and went (when) I came home, found Bro. Humphery come home from Liverpool conference.

Thursday February 16, 1893

A very dull morning and raining quite hard. I receive a letter from L. B. and new papers. Write in my journal and read home news with delight till dinner time. Eat dinner, then get ready and go down to Failsworth to practice singing with the Saints for conference. I, Jannie, and Bro. H walk'd down and there was 11 of us met together and we had a good time singing and chatting and playing. We enjoyed ourselves till 10 o'clock, when Bro. H., I, and Jannie took the train for home. Raining.

Friday February 17, 1893

A nice morning. Many of the working people are standing around waiting for the time for the clubs to open, so that they can draw their union money, which is cut down to half pay this week, so it will come a little harder on the working class then. Before to day there is a proposition from the working people to go to work at 2½ per cent reduction, but the masters have not consider'd it yet. Writing day, so I write a letter to the wife first thing, then one to Tom Brodbent. Wrote some in my journal, took a stroll around the market.

Saturday February 18, 1893

Raining. Bro. H. not feeling very well. I read till dinner time. After dinner we went down to Birchhall and found a Bro. McCune from Liverpool Conference.

We all walk up town together, visited the market, Tommy field, and bottom oth moor. He had a lady friend with him and we had a good time together.

Sunday February 19, 1893

A nice morning. I, Bro. H, Sis. Evan, Jannie, Bertha all left Mumps at 8:30 for Farnworth to attend conference. Arrived in due time. We held three meetings, had a splendid time. There was 18 travelling Elders in attendance; 9 from Manchester conference and 7 visitors. Bro. Young, Solomon and Dougal getting lost on their way over, so they was not in attendance, but we had a good time.

Monday February 20, 1893

Quite dull and rainy. Walk'd down to Failsworth and administer'd to Bro. Atherton's little boy for his weak eyes. Then walk'd on to Manchester to attend council meeting. We arrived at the conference house at 11 o'clock. We met and shook hands with all the Elders of Manchester conference; also three visiting Elders, 2 from the Sheffield conference (Bro. Pitchforth and McCune from Nephi City, Utah), also Bro. Murdock from the Liverpool conference from Beaver City, Utah. We had a jolly time together. We all visited around town together and at night we all went to the circus together. Eight of us hired beds in town, while four of them went up to the conference house. All went to bed at 11.

Tuesday February 21, 1893

Quite dull and rain'd a little today. After breakfast we all meet together again at the conference house, then go down to visit the great town hall of Manchester, one of the finest in England. After tipping our guide with 4 shillings, we commence to ascend the steps in the tower where the clock and bells are located. After ascending 285 feet from the ground, we saw the great clock bell that weighs 8 tons and 200 pounds. The hammer that strikes it weighs 280 lbs. It just makes the tower shake when it strikes. There are 20 other bells that play a different tune every day of the week. They weigh from one to five tons. The building cost 5 million dollars. There are 314 rooms, 8 miles of cold water piping, the same of warm water piping. The clock cost 20000 dollars. There is 1¼ miles of corridors. The clock and bells were put in Sept. 29, 1892 during Thos. Baker's reign as mayor. Saw a silver set of dishes in the town hall, that they eat with in their, that cost 60000 dollars.

Wednesday February 22, 1893

Very cloudy and rains all day; a very bad rainy day and very cold. We go over to Bro. Twait and find some back Stars. It is raining so hard we come back and stop in the house all day; read and chat in the evening. I and Jannie goes over to her Grandma's with some consecrated oil for her to rub herself with. I have quite a talk with her on the principles of the Gospel. Bore my testimony to her and she listen and felt very good.

We had a good time together. At 12 Bro. McCune and Bro. H. came in and McCune stay'd with us all night.

Thursday February 23, 1893

A nice morning; quite cold. Bro. McCune bids us good morning and goes amongst his friends. Bro. H. and I goes up to James Clough 's and spend the afternoon and evening with them. We have a good chance to talk on the princables of the Gosple to them, and we preach to them till tea time. Then we take tea with them and spend the evening in listening to there son playing on the piano , who is an excellant player. They sing and play for us a while and we enjoy ourselfs first rate. Come home about 10 o'clock and chatt till bed time. Have prayers and go to bed at 12 o'clock.

Friday February 24, 1893

No rain today for a wonder. It is quite cold. It is our writing day. We sit and write all day, only when the girls bothers us a little while, then we stop to chatt or have a little time with them. After tea I write two days travels in my journal, also some of my last years, I copy in this book. Read and write till bed time. Walk around Tommy Fielt awhile and see the wild beast show, just arrived. Saw a man put his head in a lion's mouth and fight with a lion and many other brave deeds.

Saturday February 25, 1893

Fine, but cold. Go down to the Public Library and spend a couple of hours reading. There is about 3 inch snow and freezing the roads as slick as glass. We go and take tea with Mr. Nelson and Walker, couisens of Wm. Andrew. We have a very enjoyable evening together playing games and preaching the Gosple to them.

Sunday February 26, 1893

Blowing, preatty near all the snow gone. It is very cold and disagreeable. Get ready for meeting. Snowing all the time. Have a very good meeting with 6 strangers. After meeting, Bro. H, I, and Jannie Evans go to R. Johnson's and spend the evening.

Monday February 27, 1893

Sun a shining, but snow and cold under foot. 10 o'clock in the morning we walk over to Rochdale ; very slushy and bad walking. We go to Misses Swift 's, take dinner with them. I have a good talk with Mr. Jefferys , a spiritualst, but niether one gaining a point, because he would not take any thing for a guide. Did not believe the Bible or that Jesus Christ was the Saviour. Took tea with them, then visited three other familys in the town. One that was fix'd for us in regard to poligamy had quite a talk with them, but did not change their ideas much. Came back home at 11:30 o'clock after having quite a hard days journey.

Tuesday February 28, 1893

Fine, but misty. Walk'd over to Heywood by way of

Middleton . It was quite muddy before we got their. We took dinner with Albert Bell and wife, and had quite a talk with them on spirtualism; he having said he was going to be one. We had quite a time with him showing him the error of his ways. Also his mother did the same. We then visited Sis. Atkinson and Bro. Levi 's family. Talk'd to them a while, then we spent the evening with Atkinson 's family talking on the princeables of the Gosple. We had a good time together. We took the 10 o'clock train for Oldham, arriving 11:30 being delay'd 50 minutes on the way.

Wednesday March 1, 1893

Raining and very dull and miserable morning. We write in our journals awhile then start out in the rain for Sholver to visit the Saints. Stop to Sainsbury 's, take dinner with them when Sis. Ayre and family comes up and spends the afternoon and evening with us. I write 2 letters for Sis. Ayre and one for Sis. Sainsbury. We have a jolly time together till 10 o'clock when we start home in the the wind and rain. It is quite a bad night to walk in, but we get home alright.

Thursday March 2, 1893

A rainy dull morning. We start out a foot for Manchester . Arrive at 416 Eollyhurst Bd. 10 o'clock. Fine (Find) all the Elders their except Stratfort and Evans. Fine Bro. Morris arrived from London to go to his field of labor. He was appointed to labor in Crewe with Bro. Evans; Bro. Stratford haveing been call'd to labor in the Liverpool office. We all take dinner together and then have a stroll down town to show Bro. Morris the city of Manchester. Arrive in the evening at conference house, take supper, then the rest of the Elders go to the baths to bapti se 2 persons from Mackelsfield district, and I come home and find a letter from Wife; also photo es of her and children.

Friday March 3, 1893

Quite dull, but not raining this morning, but looks like it might before long. Writing day. I write two days travels in my journal, then commence writing letters alone, Bro. H. haveing stopt in Manchester yesterday. I wrote one letter to Wife, one to J. T. Heninger. Wrote some in my journal till night. Then took a walk around town, posted my letters, went to the theat re and saw a most, a splendid piece, well played, entitled "The Grip of Iron" by T. Aktin. Sit up afterwards talking about it till 12 o'clock. Bro. H has not come home yet. It rained pretty near all night.

Saturday March 4, 1893

Not raining but dull. Shave and get ready for going out. Then we go up and see a Misses Curry. From their to Mr. Walker 's. From their Mr. Walker and wife, Nelson and wife, and Misses Andrews, and Bro. H. and I all go up and visit Greenacres *Symetres*, find a good many names on tomb stones, that I am acquainted with, and many of Andrew's. Go to Walker's and spend the evening till 12 o'clock. Had a good time.

Sunday March 5, 1893

Raining and a very dull morning. Get up late, have breakfast, get ready for meeting, and read till meeting time. Have a very good meeting with 18 present; 4 strangers. Hold meeting at Sis. Evans at night with good attendance. After meeting I walk to top a moor with Sis. Sainsbury and Sis. Ayre . Talk to them about their dutys.

Monday March 6, 1893

Raining. Walk down to Waterloo and take dinner with Bro. Hurst and family. Then walk down to Ashton , visit a Misses _____ whose son is in America. Talk to her about her son and the princables of the Gosple. We go then down through the Ashton Market; look at some china. I buy a shoulder shawl and broach for Wife. Ashton market is a fine place; ahead of Oldham market. We then walk back to Waterloo, take tea with Bro. Hurst, spend the evening, and walk home in the rain. Arrive 11 o'clock quite tired, having walked about 15 miles.

Tuesday March 7, 1893

Raining. We walked down to Failsworth in the rain. Before starting we talked to Bro. Smith about his drinking; telling him he would have to reform or loose his membership. He agreed to do better and did not wish to be cutt off. We then walked to Failsworth, took dinner at Bro. Bradshaw 's, amused ourselves with his fiddle for a couple of hours. Then went down to Atherton 's and Daniel's and took tea with them and spent the evening. Talk to them in regard to their dutys as Saints. Wen then walked home after 9:30, arrived 10:45, went to bed 12 o'clock.

Wednesday March 8, 1893

A nice morning. I shaved, got ready, and walked down to Middleton to visit some friends. Took dinner with a Mr. Jackson, then walked over to John Henry Dyson 's; a member of our church from Utah. He was not in so we went to Mr. Birchhall 's, took tea with them, talk to them a while, then walk back to Oldham; it raining. After we got home we eat some roasted potato es. I started a letter to Violet. Chatted till 11:30, went to bed.

Thursday March 9, 1893

Not raining, but quite dull. I write a couple of back days in my journal, then get ready to go to Sholver and Shaw to visit the Saints in those places. We arrived at Sister Ayre 's at 11 o'clock. Sis. Sainsbury comes down and we have a good potato e for dinner. We sit around and have a chatt till 4 o'clock, when we walk down to Shaw, take tea with Bro. and Sis. Wiseman , get my shoe s fix'd, spend the evening with them, and walk back to Oldham by 11 o'clock. Sit around till 12, then go to bed. It snow'd a little coming home.

Friday March 10, 1893

Quite a nice morning. Writing day to day. Get ready and start to writing. Bro. Humph rey goes down to Manchester. A very nice day, the nicest we have had since I came to England. I write all day one letter to Wife, one to Violet, one to Ernest Blackburn , and receive two from home. Bro. H has not come at 9 o'clock. I go to post my letters and take a walk around town till bed time.

Saturday March 11, 1893

A nice morning. Bro. H. has not come back. I start out and find Isaac Henshaw. He is a nice man with a nice wife and 10 children, all grown and working. His oldest knew me. Took dinner and tea with them. Came home, found Bro. H. and Bro. Wooley . We took a walk out together through market and Tommy Fiel till bed time.

Sunday March 12, 1893

The nicest morning since I came to England. Get ready for meeting, then we three take a walk on Oldham Edge and have a look over the country. Come back and go to meeting. We had a very good meeting, Bro. Wooley being the speaker. We had another meeting in the evening at Sis. Evan's. A good time today. I blessed my first child in this country; Ceceila Belle was its name, from Heywood .

Monday March 13, 1893

Raining again for a chance. A dismal dull morning, had to light the lap lamp? to see to get up at nine o'clock. Bro. Wooley , Bro. H, and I get ready and start out on foot for Heywood . Walked through Middleton , arrived at Heywood at 2 o'clock. Took dinner with Sister Actkinson, then we went to the market ground where there was shows, hoppy horses, swinging boats, and all manner of sports. It was a regular wakes ; thousands of people so thick we could hardly get around at all. Their was the grandest hobby horses I ever saw lit up with electric lights. We then went down to Bro. Levi 's, from their back to Acktinson's. Took a good tea, then spent a little more time at the wakes. Bid them all good by and took train for Oldham. Arrived at 12 o'clock.

Tuesday March 14, 1893

A little dull. It looks like it will rain to day. We get ready and start a foot for Sholver ; arrive 11:30. Stop and take dinner with Sis. Sainsbury , Sis. Ayre being their also. Spent the afternoon with them, then they and us walked down to Shaw and took tea at Bro. Wiseman 's. There was I, Bro. W., Bro. H., Sis. Sainsbury, Sis. Ayre, Jannie Evans , Sis. Evans , Ada Evans , and we had a jolly time together. 9:30 we started to the station to catch the 10 o'clock train. It was just starting out when we got their, so went back to ride on the buss. When we got their it was just leaving its station, so we went back to the station and waited for the 11:15 train,

which we caught and arrived home 11:30 quite tired and ready for bed.

Wednesday March 15, 1893

Quite dull. Looks like rain. We all three shave and get ready and start out on foot for Ashton. Took dinner with Bro. Hurst's, then walked down to Ashton. Went in the china store and look'd at a good deal of nice china dishes. Walk'd all through the market. From there we went up to Wood Lane and visited a factory master named Fisher; a name we had got from friends in Utah. He was not to home, but we talk'd Mormonism to his daughter. We went back to Bro. Hurst, took tea with them, spent the evening, and stayed all night with them. It rain'd a little through the day.

Thursday March 16, 1893

A nice morning. Took breakfast. Talk to Bro. Hurst and family awhile upon their dutys. Encouraged them to live there religon. Bid them good morning and started across the fields for Failsworth. It was quite cold and blustery by this time, but we enjoy'd our walk through the green fields. We took dinner at Bro. Bradshaw's, then visited Sis. Howarth. Saw Sam Allens picture their, then went to Bro. Atherton's and Daniel's. Took tea and spent the evening till nine o'clock, when Bro. H. and Bro. Wooley started for Manchester and I started a foot for Oldham. It is raining some. Arrived 10 o'clock after havning four good days out all through the district. Snowing.

Friday March 17, 1893

Snowing and quite a miserable morning. Write some in my journal; the last four days travells. Read some letters and start to write about 12 o'clock. Write all day till evening. It has rain'd and snow all day. In the evening I went down to post my letters and took a stroll around town. Watch'd the doobby horses awhile and the wild beast show. Their was thousands of people in the market and on Tommy field. Stroll home about nine o'clock. Spent the evening reading and chatting with the family. It rain'd and snow'd to day.

Saturday March 18, 1893

A nice morning. Go down to the bath and have a good wash. Take a walk with Bro. Twait till 1:30, then Mr. Nelson comes and we take a walk around Werneth Park. Then we go and watch a foot ball game between Oldham and Middleton; from there to Nelson's to tea. Then visit a friend of Betty Platt's. Then go to Mr. Betty's, have a good chat with his Father and Mother on religion. Come at 12 o'clock.

Sunday March 19, 1893

A nice morning. Get ready for meeting, have a shave. Bro. and Sis. Wiseman comes. We eat dinner and go to meeting. Have a good meeting; 6 strangers present. After tea I go down to Manchester. Spent the evening with Bro. and Sis. Howarth. Meet Bro. Adshead. Read home papers till 12 o'clock.

Monday March 20, 1893

A nice morning. Eat breakfast with Sis. Howarth s. Read and write letters home all day till I get quite tired. Then I mail my letters and go over and spend the evening with Bro. and Sister Clark and family. Have a good chat with them on the princables of the Gosples and living there religon. Talk to their daughter Emily about throwing herself away in this country. She promises to do better. Come back to conference house about 10 o'clock. Meet many courters on my way. Read till 12 o'clock and go to bed.

Tuesday March 21, 1893

Another nice morning. After breakfast I write again steady till 4 o'clock, then take a walk down town and see Manchester again. Come back about 6 o'clock; find Bro. Wooley, Bro. Humphreys, and Bro. Wood - a new Elder just come over from Utah. We eat supper together, talk and chatt till 10 o'clock, when I, Bro. H., and Bro. Wood come up to Oldham. Have quite a chatt with Bro. Wood about home and how he's likes this country. Arrive 10:45, chat with Sis. Evans's family till 12 o'clock and go to bed.

Wednesday March 22, 1893

Another nice morning. After breakfast Bro. H. and Bro. Wood start to Rochdale. I start to write in my journal and write some letters. I am not feeling very well, so I stay to home, while they go to Rochdale. I lay around all day with quite a sore boil on my leg. Sleep some and mopes around the house. Take some gruel prepared by Sis Evans. Bro. H. and Bro. Wood come in from Rochdale 11 o'clock. We then go to bed. A nice day all day.

Thursday March 23, 1893

Another nice day. Bro. H. and Bro. Woods go down to Middleton road. I stay to home, shave, nurse my game leg, and grunt around al day. Write a letter home to L. B. Take tea, put away my writing material, go in the kitchen and gass till Bro. H. and Bro. Woods come home -- 11 o'clock. Sis. Evans, Ada, and Jannie all go up to Sholver to visit. They come home at _____. We have prayers, get ready for bed, when Bro. H. and Bro. Wood come in. Chatt till 12 and all go to bed.

Friday March 24, 1893

Another nice day. To *pourly* to get up very early. Bro. H. and Bro. Wood get up early and starts for Mossely. I get up 10:30, lay around till noon, then take a walk to the park and copy blind Joe's inscription on his monument. Come back. See many crowds on the street talking about the strike being settle'd. All seem to be excited as there is some prospect of it being settle'd soon. I write a letter to James Woolstenhum/e. Write some in my letter, spend the evening with the family. Bro. Wood and H. comes home 11:30. We go to bed 12 o'clock.

Saturday March 25, 1893

Another nice day. Bro. H., Bro. Wood, and I all write letters till noon. Sis Evans' mother came in and spends the day with us. We show Bro. Wood through Tommy Field, go into a penny show, then we all go up to Mr. Betty's and take tea. We do have a most splendid time eating and drinking sider and ginger pop, eating oranges and apples, and have a got good time till late.

Sunday March 26, 1893

A little dull and misty. Bro. H. go to Stockport. I and Bro. W. get ready for meeting and read till time 2:30. We had a splendid meeting. Another at 6:30, then Bro. Wood took the 9:30 train for Manchester. I took him to station.

Monday March 27, 1893

A nice morning. The Great 20 week strike is ended and the factorys have all started this morning, and the people are all to work once more. Neith the masters nor the strikers claiming any victory, but settled it on satisfactory terms with both parties. The difference at first was 5 per cent reduction. They go to work this morning for 7^d on the pound reduction. I then go and find a family of Maxsons that were acquainted with my family before we left this country; a very nice family indeed. They had been corresponding with couison James of Lehi. They was glad to see me and made me exceedingly welcome. I took dinner with them. I went from their to couison Lizzy 's, took tea with her, met her daughter Mary Ann for the first time. We had a good chatt on the Bible. Couison Lizzy was quite pourly.

Tuesday March 28, 1893

Another very nice morning. Sis. Evans and Ada is washing. I write some back journal up till dinner time, then I go down with Sis. Evans mother to the Post Office to change some money for her. Come back and find Bro. H. just returned home from Chisworth. I then go walk down town to try to get a shave, but all buisness is shut up, it being tuesday, and their is but very little buisness done in England on thusday, it being the Clerks half day out. In the evening we both go over to Mr. Walker's and meet a Mr. Andrew there, a nephew of Wm. Andrews of Utah. We have quite a chatt; him and wife being spiritulist. We play games and have a good time till bed time.

Wednesday March 29, 1893

A nice morning. Bro. H. shaves and I write in my journal first thing after breakfast. Then we go out in town to visit friends around town. We go to see a Misses Brooks and family, from there to Mr. Birchhall. I have my hair cutt on the way down. From Birchhall's we walk up to Jos. Andrew's. She makes us some lemonade. We come home to tea at 7 o'clock. Mr. Betteys comes for to take us to the Colleseum and see the great horse trainer. He brings 31 horses on the

stage to *once* of the best trained horses I ever saw. It was just astonishing to see them perform in all ways.

Thursday March 30, 1893

The weather is just beautifull. Bro. Humph reys goes to Rochdale to see Mrs. Swift about baptizing her. I get ready and walk to Sholver and meet Bro. H; their having been to Rochdale and beat me back to Sholver. We take dinner with Sis. Sainsbury and spend the evening with them. Sis. Ayre comes up and we have a good time together. We walk home after nine o'clock. I go into Mr. Kirkmans about an hour and chatt as the girls are cleaning up the house. So I go out of their way, come in, and go to bed at 12:30.

Friday March 31, 1893 -- Good Friday

A nice morning. Bro. H. goes down to Manchester to buy his father-in-law some chine dishes; a tea set. I write up a couple of days in my journal and start to writing letters. In the evening I go to the post office with George Lees to post my letter. Take a walk around town through Tommy field, come home, and take tea. Then Bro. Blackhurst come in from Manchester. We gass and chatt till 12:30 and go to the bed. Raining.

Saturday April 1, 1893

Raining. I go down and have a bath. Bro. W. writes. Bro. H. buys some china dishes. In the afternoon Bro. B. and I take a walk through the market and Tommy field. Took a good many shots at the shooting galliers. Had a good time together. In the evening we all took dinner at Mr. Kirkman's and had a good time.

Sunday April 2, 1893

A nice morning again. Bro. H. and Bro. B. goes out for a walk, while I write in my journal and shave. Get ready for meeting. We have a very full house; Bro. H. being the speaker. We held meeting again in the hall in the evening. Bro. H. and Blackhurst being the speakers.

Monday April 3, 1893

A nice morning. We all three start on foot for Castleton. We visited a friend of Bro. H. From their we went to Sudden and visited a couison of Bro. Jackson from Nephi. We then took the train for Heywood, took dinner with Sis. Actkinson, then went and saw Sis. Bell and family. Then we went and took tea with Bro. Levi and family. Then we met Misses Swift, at Sis. Ackinson's, who had come to be bapti zed. We went to the bath, Bro. H. baptized her, and I confirm her a member of the C. of J. C. of L. D. S. We then took the train from Heywood for Oldham, arriveing 11 o'clock.

Tuesday April 4, 1893

Another nice morning. Bro. H. packs his things up together and we pack them down to the train for 12 o'clock. Bro. H. and Bro. Blackhurst goes to Manchester, while I take a stroll around town and come

back to dinner. Write some in my journal and write a letter home. In the evening I go and spend the evening with couison Tom and family. I talk Mormonism to them pretty strong until I think they don't want any of it. I stay and chatt with them about our country till 9 o'clock.

Wednesday April 5, 1893

A very fine morning. After breakfast I take a stroll to Waterhead and hunt up Mary Bridge. Found them alright; two widow keeping a confectionarys shop. They treated me very kindly. Asked many question about Violet and the girls, but did not care much for religion. Talked to them and give them a track. They never asked me to return, but I asked myself, as usual. Went from their to James Clough's. Took dinner with them and found a photo from Ernest B. and wife and daughter, they had sent me. Stopt at Misses Gallaway's and talk Mormonism to them. Also couison Heziah s and talk'd with him and family for two hours on our princables, but did not much good.

Thursday April 6, 1893

Last night we held the farewell party for Bro. H., and Jannie Evans and most all the Saints of the district was here, and many friends. We had a splendid good time. Bro. Wooley, Bro. Blackhurst, Bro. H., and I, of the Elders, was here. We all had a good time till 12 o'clock. Today we four Elders started to Manchester to council meeting at 10 o'clock. We arrive at 10:30. We met our new President Bro. A. Young, and all the Elders. We had a good time together. We eat our fast dinner about 6 o'clock in the evening; it being all the meal we eat that day. Bro. Blackhurst came up to Oldham with me to sleep. We spent the evening here in chatting with Jannie about going. Fix'd up her trunk for her and had a good time generally. Went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Friday April 7, 1893

A nice morning. Sis. Evans, Jannie, Ada, and I, and Bro. Blackhurst took the nine o'clock train for Manchester to see Jannie off for Utah. Ada came back from Manchester, while the rest of us went on to Liverpool. Their we met about 23 Elders, all going home, and about 100 imigrant Saints from all parts of Europe. We all had a good enjoyable together, watching every train that came in for Saints coming from some part of this country, and taking them up to the office, and looking after them and checking their lugage, and so forth, which kept us quite buisy. In the evening we was quite tired, but we went to a wax work show, saw a man without arms play a violin and coronet, shoot a gun, play cards, take a cork screw, open a bottle of liquor, pour it in tumblers, drink it, and many other things, all with his feet, which was very asthonishing. Seen the wax figures of all the criminals of Europe.

Saturday April 8, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast we all went down to the docks. Saw many hundreds of people that was going to America on the Arizana and Aurania. The Saints went on board at ten o'clock. Some of us Elders went on board with. The ship Arizana is a very nice boat, well fixed up. We stay on a hour and then came back after bidding Saints good bye. At one o'clock the Elders all left shore and went on deck; all them that was going home. The ship started in about one hour -- 2 o'clock. We all went up to the office, took dinner, then Sis. Evans and I took the train for Oldham. Arrived 6 o'clock p.m.

Sunday April 9, 1893

Another nice day. Afterfast I took a walk over to Mr. Walker's. Took dinner with Mr. Nelson and wife. Met my couison Tom on the street and brought him to meeting with me. Had a very good meeting. Went to tea with Mr. Bettey. Had a very good meeting in the evening when the Saints all went home rejoicing.

Monday April 10, 1893

Another nice morning. After breakfast I do a little writing, then start out on foot for Sholver to do a little buisness and visit the Saints there. Stopt on the road and took dinner with Misses Ernsshaw and family. From there I went to a Mr. Dunkerly's to fine out something about Lizzy 's folks, but struck on the wrong family, but I stopt an hour and preach'd Mormonism to them for an hour, but I don't think it took much effect. Went from their to Sholver. Visited to two familys, wrote a letter for Sis. Ayre, took tea with Sis. Sainsbury, talk'd to those that was going to be baptised, walk home afterwards in quite a rough wind storm.

Tuesday April 11, 1893

A nice morning, but windy and cold. I write some in my journal and also a letter till noon. Then I start out on my rounds. Post one letter to Violet, go from their to Mary A. Platt 's, a couison, a very nice women and she treats we very well indeed. Take tea with her. She is 40 years old, has a son named Albert 20 years old, one daughter, very good looking and lady like 17 years old named Clara, another 15 years old nam'd Louise. She has another boy 7 years old named Frank. A very nice family, well raised. They all seemed glad to see, and entertained me very well with the piano and other ways. Agreed on every thing, but religion. Spent the evening with them. Begged of me to come again, which I promised to do.

Wednesday April 12, 1893

Another nice morning, but quite cold. After breakfast I write some in my journal and start out again. Go and take dinner with Misses Birchhall and spend a couple of hours with her talking on the princables of the Gosple. From there to Nelly Marlin 's with her Star. From there to Middleton Rd. to John Henry Dyson 's.

Take tea with and chat a couple of hours. Have a pretty good time with them. Come home and find a couple of letters waiting for me; one from L. B., another from W. W. Pace. I read then with pleasure and go to bed at 12 o'clock.

Thursday April 13, 1893

A little dull this morning, but not raining. After porridge and washing my cuffs and collars, and writing yesterday's journal up, I read a little in home paper, then get ready and start for Manchester. Walk down as far as Failsworth. Take the train from there to Lamb's Lane. Walk the balance of the way, arrive 2:30, find Bro. Young writing. We chatted awhile, went down and engaged the baths for next Tuesday night for baptisms. Came back to the office, staid till 6 o'clock, then went over to Bro. Clark's and took tea with them. Then took the 8:35 train for Oldham, arrive at 9, read the news papers awhile, and went to bed at 11 o'clock.

Friday April 14, 1893

A nice morning again. After porridge I get ready and settle down to writing; it being my writing day. I write a letter to L. B., one to Ernest Blackburn, one to August Malmquist. Eat my tea, then go down and post my letters, also some tracks to Yorkshire to Ernest Blackburn. I walk around town awhile, then go and spend the night in the theatre and saw a splendid play, well play'd, entitled "The Lights of Home." Come home and read and chat till 12 o'clock and go to bed.

Saturday April 15, 1893

A nice morning. Get up quite late. Write one letter to Heywood. Write some in my journal, eat breakfast, and get ready to go to Misses Andrews for dinner. There I meet Bro. Bettey and wife, and Nelson and wife, and we go down to Robert Johnson's to his farewell party; as he starts to Utah on the 22 of April. There is quite a crowd of us meets together and we have a jolly time.

Sunday April 16, 1893

A little drizzling rain. I get ready for meeting, then go down to the station and meet Bro. Young on the one o'clock train. We go to Nelson's to dinner. From there to meeting, then he goes to Manchester on the 5 o'clock train. We have a good meeting in the evening. A man comes in for an argument, but goes home satisfied, without.

Monday April 17, 1893

Raining. After breakfast I get ready and start for Ashton. Visit Bro. Hurst at Waterloo, then go and hunt up a club man. Find him just going to Manchester, do my business with him, then find Mr. Boulker. Talk with him a while, then walk around town a couple of hours, then go and visit a Mrs. Campbell and family, which treat me very well. Give me a pair of glass slippers to send home to my wife for a present. I then

go to the club, draw some money and come back to Waterloo and stay all night with Bro. Hurst. Have a good chat with them on many things, go to bed 11 o'clock quite tired. It rain'd pretty near all day.

Tuesday April 18, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast I start a foot for Oldham. Arrive about 11 o'clock, lay down on the sofa and rest for awhile. Then write in my journal, some eat eat some dinner, and go up to Joseph Andrews; but nobody to home. Take the 6:30 train for Manchester with 12 Saints besides myself. We have a good time going down. All walk to conference house, meet Bro. Young, Bro. Woodruff, Bro. Blackhurst. We all go over to the bath. I have the pleasure of leading ten down into the waters for baptism. Their names was George Salt from Macclesfield district, and nine from Oldham named Steven Bettey, Eliza Bettey, Thos. Nelson, Alice Nelson, Robert Johnson, Lizzy Johnson, Tommy Sainsbury, Edwin Sainsbury, Emily Sainsbury. Bro. Salt and Bro. Tommy Sainsbury was confirmed. We all took the 11 o'clock for Oldham. Bro. Blackhurst coming with me to sleep. Had a good enjoyable time. Enjoyed my labors first rate.

Wednesday April 19, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast we read awhile, then go down Ashton Road and buy a musical album to send home to my wife. There I bid Bro. Blackhurst good morning; he going to Ashton and going up to Misses Andrews. From there I went down and pack up my things to send home with Bob Johnson. Then I start on foot for Rochdale at 2:30 p.m. Go and see Sister Ward. From there to Houlkers, from there to Sister Swift and take tea with them. From there I go to the public square and listen to the Salvation Army preach; also the church army. Then take the train for Heywood, arrive at Bro. Levi's at 9:30. We both go to Atkinson's and chat till 12. Then go to Bro. Levi's and stop all night.

Thursday April 20, 1893

A nice morning and quite a warm day. After breakfast I take a walk to Atkinson's and from there to Sister Bell's. Take dinner with Polly Bell and husband. Go into Celia Bell's and talk to her in regard to there duties. Then spend a couple of hours with Sis. Bell. Then go back to Sis. Atkinson and take tea and chat till 5 o'clock. Then take the train for Rochdale, wait 15 minutes for the train, then start to Royton and ride there for one penny. Stop to Bob Johnson's and meet Sister Evans and Miriam Andrews. Help Bob to pack his things up and get ready to start to Utah in the morning. Bid him good bye, then Sis. Evans and Andrews and I start home, stop at Andrews; also at a Misses Currey's. From there come home and find a letter waiting me from home.

Friday April 21, 1893

Another nice morning. When I get up, find Misses

Walker in the house waiting for me to have a talk with me. I preach mormonism to her pretty strait. She goes home feeling first rate, while I get ready and start to write home, also some back journal. I write one letter home, one to May, S. L. City. Then go to the post office and buy some stamps and post my letters, and some Stars to Sis. Ward in Rochdale. Then I take a walk around town to keep out of the way of the girls cleaning to home. Get tired and spend the night in the theatre and see "The Cross of Honor" played. Come home home and sit up till 12 o'clock, eat supper, and go to bed.

Saturday April 22, 1893

Another very nice morning. Read the Bible till 11 o'clock, then write yesterday's journal up. Go down town in the afternoon. I and Ada Evans go to Shaw and visit Jessie Wiseman and family. Find them a little discouraged. Build and strengthen them up in there faith. Talk to them pretty strait in regard to duties. Come home on the 10 o'clock train, go up town, buy a hat and collar.

Sunday April 23, 1893

A nice morning. Meet Bros. Solomon and Young at the station at 9:45. Go strait to the meeting room, wait a little while for the Saints to come. We have a splendid time fasting and praying. Hold two meetings. Never was a better spirit in Oldham. We confirm 7 members in the Church of Christ; I being mouth to Seppen Bettey and Alice Nelson. Held another meeting in afternoon. The brethren go to *Momefister* on the 6 o'clock train; I going to station with them.

Monday April 24, 1893

Another grand morning. I get ready and start for Sholver. On my way I stop to James Clough's; took dinner with them. From there I went and call'd on Couison Lizzy. Stopt and talk with her for awhile, when her son John came in drunk. I talk with them a little while, made myself known unto him, and went up to Sholver. Wrote two letters for Sister Ayre, then went to tea with Sis. Sainsbury. After tea we talk'd on the princables of the Gospel till 9:30 when I started home. Arrived 10:15; a nice walk through the fields and Oldham. Sit up till 12 as usual.

Tuesday April 25, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast I walk to Glodwick road station and take the 10:21 train for Greenfield. Changed here for Huddersfield. Travel'd through a tunnel 8 miles long, waited here one hour for the Normanton train, left Huddersfield 11:45 for Normanton, but dident change at Mirfield where I had aught to have done, so I was taken 15 miles to wait one hour for a train to take me back. Got back to Normanton and changed again for Castleford; arriving 3:20 p.m., two hours behind my time. There was nobody to the station to meet me; Ernest wife having been and gone back home again. After inquiring the

road to Fairburn, I started out a foot after walking through fields and lanes for 5 miles. I walk in and surprised them very much. They was very glad to see me and made me very welcome; Ernest shedding tears with joy. Sit up till one o'clock.

Wednesday April 26, 1893

A very nice morning. This is a very nice place; green fields and trees all around us. I can look through my bed room window and see the cows and sheep, horse s in the green fields and it looks nice. Ernest wife and I walk down to Castleford and take the train for Leeds to visit there daughter that is living in service there. She is a girl 18 years old. We have a very nice time with her till 6 o'clock when we three start out to see the city of Leeds. It has a population of 367506. It is a very nice city; lots of buisness going on. After walking around awhile we go to the theatre; the finest theatre round I have been in in England. They play'd "East Lynne"; a very nice play and was well play'd. After the theatre we run down to the station to catch the 10:50 train. When we got there, there was none, only Tuesdays and Saturdays, so we had to hunt up lodgings. We went to a hotel and I paid 4 shillings for two beds and Sarah went back to her home. We went to bed and I slept like a log, but Mrs. Blackburn says she did not sleep much.

Thursday April 27, 1893

The trams and waggons woke us up about 4 o'clock this morning, but I slept some till half past seven. When we got up and went to the station to catch the 8:30 train, but there was none till 9:15, so we went back to a resturant and got some breakfast. Went back to the station and took the train; arriving in Castleford 10:10 all O.K. We walk five miles again up to Long Row; no worse for our trip, only a little tired. Going up the river we saw a man with a harness on, making an ass of himself by pulling a large boat up the river; a common thing in this country. I lay around resting till Ernest came home from pit, 3 o'clock. After dinner we took a strolling walk around through the fields and woods which was very grand. Walk'd on the banks of the river Aron Calder and past many Lords farms and woods; which was all very grand and nice to me. Arrived home 9 o'clock. Sit up Chatting till 12 o'clock.

Friday April 28, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast I wrote some for my journal and wrote a letter home to Lily B. Then Ernest came home from work. We eat dinner and took another stroll around through the fields. When we get back one of the neighbors and wife comes into tea with us. I get a good chance to explain our princables to them. I remove a great deal of prejudice from there minds against our people. They say they never heard the princables of the Gospel explained like that before and say they are ready to be bapti zed and become members of our faith. Ernest and his wife and this family say they are ready to join us if we will send some Elders up

there. I talk to them till 12 o'clock, give them some track, and they go home feeling much better towards the Mormans than they did when they came. I go to bed rejoicing; feeling as though I have done a good days work.

Saturday April 29, 1893

The people treats me too well. I never was treated so well in my life. I will never forget this trip. It is quite windy this morning. After breakfast I distributed lots of tracks and ask to people to come up and ask any questions they like. So many come up and I get a change to bare my testimony to many before I leave. Ernest and wife and two neighbors goes to the station with me. It is quite quite windy and dusty. I bid them good bye and take the 3:46 train for home. The folks felt quite bad to have me leave. I felt I had done a good week's works and enjoy'd myself as well as ever I have since I came to England.

Sunday April 30, 1893

It rain'd a little this morning. Get ready for meeting. Meet at 2:30, have a very good meeting, go to Bro. Betty's to tea, have a good tea and a good time. Go back to meeting, 7 o'clock, have another very good meeting; nothing but Saints present. After meeting I walk as far as Littlemoor Lane with the Saints on their way home. It is raining now, 10 o'clock.

Monday May 1, 1893

Raining, quite dull, but it is just what we need; the first rainy morning we have had since the 10th of March to speak of. We have had a very little rain before, but not a rainy morning like this. The paper says this is 8 days; the longest dry weather we have had for 13 years in this country. After breakfast I write some back journal, also some in our branch records. Then Bro. Bradshaw comes in and we go up to Jessie Wiseman's at Shaw to administer to his wife. We spend the afternoon and evening with them talking on the duties of the Saints and the princibles of the Gospel till 10 o'clock. Administer to his wife and start back to Oldham; miss the train and take the buss. Arrive 10:40, sit around till 12 o'clock as usual and go to bed.

Tuesday May 2, 1893

Quite dull again, but is not raining up to 10 o'clock. After breakfast I write some in my journal, also a letter to Sister Jannie Evans in Utah. 2 more to America was writing when there came a knock at the door. Went there, when to my surprise there was Bro. Miles Romney from Old Mexico and Bro. Jos. Ogden of Richfield, Sevier County, come to labor with me as travelling Elders in this District. I was so over joy'd to see them I could not write any more, so put away my material and we had a good chatt about home and their travels. Bro. Ogden told me all about home in the evening. We all went to the theatre while the girls washed. After we came back I open'd my things sent from home and was surprised to see so many pictures.

It was a pleasure to see anything from home, you bet.

Wednesday May 3, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast we all went and had a shave. Bought some writing material and wrote some, then started to Failsworth. Walked down and found Bro. and Sister Bradshaw alright and feeling well. Took dinner with them, play'd the fiddle, sung, and chatted till 3:20 when we walk back to Oldham (it being quite warm), rest a while at Sister Evans, then went down to Bro. Nelson's to tea. Found Mr. and Mrs. Walker there, had a good time all the evening chatting and singing hymns. Also had quite a chatt on the princibles of the Gospel with Mr. and Mrs. Walker. Came home (home) and we all three went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Thursday May 4, 1893

Another nice morning. After breakfast Bro. Ogden and I start down to Manchester on foot. We meet Bro. Bradshaw and Bro. Atherton on our way. Chat with them awhile, get them to go to the conference house with us. We stop on our way at Bro. Clark's and find Bro. Wallwork and Bro. Wood there. We are glad to see one another. From there we all go to the conference house, buy some dinner and have a good time together eating it. After dinner Bro. Bradshaw and Atherton goes home to Failsworth. The rest of us go and visit the Garden of Eden, and the princibles streets of Manchester. Bro. Wallwork and Wood go to there district and Bro. Ogden come home (Bro. Young not being in Manchester). Arrive home about 7 o'clock. Bro. Romney goes to bed early and we sing him to sleep all right.

Friday May 5, 1893

A very nice morning; quite close and warm. Commence writing. Write till dinner time. Eat dinner. After dinner Bro. Romney and Bro. Ogden goes out for a walk, while I write. I still write till evening, then we go down to Beatty Bro. and the two Brethern are measure'd for a new suit a close (of clothes) a piece. We then go to the public Librerey and read a while. From there to Bro. Smith's and take tea with them. After tea we take a walk to top of Oldham Edge and back through Tommy Felt and the market. The Brethern being quite taken up with the sights. After walking around awhile we meet Sister Evans, Sis. Smith, and Ada Evans. We walk around with them awhile, and come home and chatt and gass till 11 o'clock and go to bed.

Saturday May 6, 1893

Another beautiful morning. After breakfast we read awhile, then take a walk through the park; which the Brethern was well pleased with. We took some dinner in Tommy Felt and come home to get ready to go to Bro. Betty's for tea and a house warming. There was about 15 Saints present and we did have a most splendid time playing in the afternoon; in the night,

singing and chatting till 12 o'clock. A nice enjoyable time.

Sunday May 7, 1893

Another fine, nice morning. We read till 12 o'clock, then get ready for meeting. Had a very good meeting; 30 people present. Blessed two children named Sarah Levi and Ann Bettey. Held another good meeting in the evening with about the same present. Spent the evening at Sister Evans. Went to bed at 12 o'clock as usual.

Monday May 8, 1893

Another Grand morning. After breakfast I write a letter to Bro. Young, get ready and start to go to Shaw. Walk to Shaw, take dinner with Bro. and Sis. Wiseman, administer to one of their boys, Willie, stop till 3 o'clock. Then walk over to Sholver. Meet Sister Sainsbury and Sister Ayre and we have a good chatt together. Took tea at Sis. Sainsbury's. After tea, some Saints came up from Oldham and we got a stranger in or two in, and we held a meeting. All three spoke on the first princables of the Gospel. We had a good time together, walk'd home from Sholver after 10 o'clock at night, but had a good time on the way.

Tuesday May 9, 1893

A nice morning. The brethern are reading church works and talking about their travels from home, while I write some in my journal and write a couple of letters. Then we all get ready and start to walk for Heywood. After nine miles walk through green fields, we arrive in Heywood about 5 o'clock. We take tea with Sister Bell s, at her daughters, Polly Hartleys. Talk, chatt, and sing awhile. From there we go to Sis. Atkinson; stop a few moments. From there we go to Bro. Levi 's and stop all night. We have a pretty good time talking with his wife till 10 o'clock, when Bro. Levi come home from work. We chatt till 12 o'clock, then go to bed.

Wednesday May 10, 1893

A grand morning. After breakfast we go over to Sis. Atkinson 's and stop a couple of hours and take dinner with them; talking with Mr. Atkinson on the princables of the Gospel. After dinner we walk through Sudden and into Rochdale. Go and visit Sister Swift and take tea with her. Let her have some Stars. From there we go to Haulker's and have a chatt with him. He treats us very well. From there we go to Widow Lund and Widow Blackburn. Both got there names on the record but a little back ward. Talk to them awhile. They sung some songs for us. We then took the train for Oldham. Arrived at nine p.m. quite tired after two days jaunt.

Thursday May 11, 1893

Another grand morning. The weather is just beautifull. Never was such weather in England, so long, before. After breakfast we get ready and go down to Manchester and Failsworth. We arrive in Manchester at 12 o'clock, fine (find) Bro. Young and Bro.

Blackhurst in the office. We chatt awhile and then I settle up my last month's account and report. After that Bro. Blackhurst, Bro. Romney, Bro. Ogden, and I all take a walk down through Manchester. Bro. Ogden and I buy a Bible a piece. We all come back to the house. From there we three walk up to Failsworth, visit the Saints there, spend the evening with them. We have a good time encouraging them to there dutys. We three then walk up to Oldham. Arrive 11:40 p.m. quite tired. Have prayers and go to bed at 12 o'clock, as usual.

Friday May 12, 1893

A little dull this morning. After prayer Bro. Ogden proposes fasting, so he takes a walk for his health, while Bro. Romney and I eat out breakfast. Then I write some in my journal and start to write a letter to my wife. We then read awhile, then walk down to the Post Office and posted our letters. Then we went to the Library awhile and read some there. From there we came up to tea. From there we went through Tommy Field and the Market. Then walk down bottom at moor and back to Bro. Smith 's and spent the evening with them. After that we came in and went to bed at 12 oclock, as usual.

Saturday May 13, 1893

Another nice morning. After breakfast we get ready and start out for Ashton. We take dinner with Bro. Hurst. From there we go to see a Mr. Fisher, a factory master who has a Bro. in Meadow Creek, Utah. He receives us very well. I talk Mormonism pretty straight. He says he has heard the same forty years ago, but is satisfied with what he has got. We take tea with Bro. Hurst, then come up to Oldham and have quite an argurment on religion before a large crowd. Give out lots of track s.

Sunday May 14, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast we consecrate a bottle of oil and get ready for meeting. Had a good meeting at 2:30. Blessed one baby named Ethel Bettey; T. G. being mouth, Bro. Romney, Ogden, and I being present. Held another meeting at 6:30. Ordained Abraham Levi an Elder; T. G. being mouth. We walk'd part way home with some of the Saints. Went to bed 12 o'clock.

Monday May 13, 1893

Another nice morning. After breakfast Bro. Ogden and I went down to Glodwick road station to meet a Bro. Crowther that was coming over here from Yorkshire to hunt up some genaology. We stay their and waited till 3 trains come in from Bradford. Then we went up to Bro. Bettey 's and took dinner with them. Then we went back to the station to meet the 1:20 train, but no Bro. Crowther, so we came up to the house and found him waiting for us; having come in on the L. Y. R. on the 10 o'clock train. We spent the afternoon talking about labors in the missionaries. We had a good time together in the evening. We took a stroll through the

market and around town. Spent the evening to home. Went to bed at 11 o'clock.

Tuesday May 14, 1893

Raining and the atmosphere has cool'd of a considerable. After prayers and breakfast Bro. Crowther starts to Ashton to visit some of his friends and relatives, while Bro. Ogden and I get ready and goes to hunt up Jos. Taylor. From there to see the Maxson family. Spend an hour with them. From there to Couison Lizzy's, but don't find her to home. From there we go up to Sholver and visit Sis. Sainsbury and Sis. Ayre. I write a letter for Sis. Ayre to her husband. We take dinner with Sis. Sainsbury and tea with Sis. Ayre. We spend a good evening their singing and chatting till 10:30, when we start home. Arrived 11 o'clock, rest, have prayers, and go to bed at 12.

Wednesday May 17, 1893

Raining again. After prayer and breakfast we write some in our journals. Get ready and go to Waterhead and called on Mr. Holland, Wm. Andrews Bro.-in-law, and sister. Had quite a chatt with them on the princables of the Gospel, but no good. From there we went up to Highmoor to another Sister Mary. Found them all up set, cleaning, and very ignorant, so we did not stay long. Come back by way of Sholver, took tea with Sis. Sainsbury, and come to meeting in Oldham by 7 o'clock; Bro. Crowther from Yorkshire being the princable speaker. Had a very good time together. It rained quite hard all during meeting and all night.

Thursday May 18, 1893

A fine morning at 8 o'clock, but raining hard at 11 o'clock. I write a letter to Bro. Wallwork and write some in my journal. Receive a letter from Wife and Wm. Andrews. Read till three o'clock, then we went down to the park awhile and watch'd them roll the balls awhile. Went to Clegg's Stationary department to order some cards with our address on and the Articles of Faith. From there we went to Couison Mary Ann Platt's; took tea with her. Then the boy and girls came in from work, had there tea, and played and sung for us on the piano for us, which was very good. Then we had a religious argument for about two hours, which I enjoyed. Come home by 11 o'clock and went to bed by 12. Rain'd a good deal today.

Friday May 19, 1893

Raining again this morning. We have a fast day and go to writing in our journals and writing letters; it being our writing day. We wrote and read all day till evening, then we went down to the Public Library and read there for awhile. We then took a stroll down Union Street and up Yorkshire St. When we met Sister Sainsbury and her daughter going to the theatre, we went with them. It was a very good play entitled "The Unknown or Shrouded in Mystery". After it was out we walk'd up to Ripponden Road with them. From there back home arriving 11:05 o'clock, chatted awhile,

had prayers, and went to bed at 12, as usual.

Saturday May 20, 1893

Raining at 8 o'clock, but fine at 10. Write some in our journals and read a little while, then get ready and go to Bro. Betty's for dinner. After dinner Bro. Betty, Odgen, and I walk'd down to Ashton. We met a house full of company at Mr. Whitmore's; his wife and two daughters. We took tea with them, had a good time with them preaching. Then walk through the Ashton Market in a rain, took the 9:40 train for Oldham. We all walk'd the Oldham Market, come home, went to bed at 12, as usual.

Sunday May 21, 1893

Raining at times all through the day. Get ready for meeting when Bro. Blackhurst and Bro. Clark and wife come in from Manchester. Also Bro. Romney and Levi from Heywood. We take dinner. All go to the meeting. We have a full house, about 35 present, Bro. Romney and I being the speakers. Bro. Romney and I go to Heywood to hold a meeting there. Bro. Blackhurst and Ogden take charge in Oldham. There is only two turns up to meeting in Heywood. We visit Sister Atkinson, who is not very well. Stop all night *a Levi's*. Go to bed at 12, as usual.

Monday May 22, 1893

Short showers all day long. After breakfast we start out track ing. We distributed 20 tracks a piece in a little while, just to break Bro. Romney in a little. He is quite lonesome up there alone. We then take a walk through the park. It is a very nice little park. Then we go and take dinner with Sis. Atkinson. From there we go to the Bell family and talk pretty straight to them in regard to there dutys as L. D. Saints. Then we walk over to Rochdale to Sis. Ward's. From there over to Sister Swift's, take tea with them, and spend the evening with them having quite an arguement with Mr. Jefferies on the Bible. Bro. Romney and I take a tram a piece; he for Heywood and I for Oldham. Arrive in Oldham all save and sound. Chatt as usual till 12 o'clock.

Tuesday May 23, 1893

Showery again. I read the Desert News a while, then write two or three days back journal up. Then went down to the baths and had a good wash. It is blowing a little cold. We then take a stroll around town and find ourselves up to James Clough; we have tea with. George plays on the piano for us awhile. We then walk away down Ashton road to Heatherton Park and watched the young folks dance till 10 o'clock. It is a large pavillion built out under the trees in the park. Sarah, Miss Clara Platt their with her fellow. Walked home arrived 10:45 and went right to bed because the girls was washing.

Wednesday May 24, 1893

Another dull rainy morning. After prayers and breakfast I write all forenoon. Bro. Ogden reads.

After dinner we get ready and go down to Mr. Birchhall's, have tea with them, talk to them on the princables of the Gospell for a couple of hours. Then we walk up and see the Rifle parade in honor of the Queen's birthday, which was very nice, all dress'd in there uniform. Then we went and spent the evening to the Salvation Army, and it was just like going to a *pantimine*. Bro. Ogden was quite taken up with the amusement. We had a jolly time. Came home and went to bed at 12, as usual.

Thursday May 25, 1893

A little dull this morning, but not raining yet at 10 o'clock. After prayer and breakfast we get ready and start out for Manchester, but I write a while first. Then walk down to Failsworth. Stopt to Bro. Atherton awhile; talk too them on there duty's. We took the tram from there to Manchester. Found Bro. Blackhurst in the office. We chatted awhile, took tea, then we all went to the Queen's Theat re and saw "A Million of Money" played. It was a splendid play and well play'd. It is a grand theatre, about the finest in Lancashire. We walk'd up to Conference House. Bro. Howarth was waiting up to let us in. We went to bed and Bro. Blackhurst chatted till about 2 o'clock in the morning. Rain'd some.

Friday May 26, 1893

A very nice morning; a little chilly. I got up early. Went down to London Road Station and there I met Bro. Lunt and Murdock and Davis and Thomson waiting the arrival of a Bro. White and Neilson that was coming with Bro. Pace from Norwich. At 9 o'clock the train came in and it was a jolly meeting we had. We went up town and had some breakfast, then we met Bro. Blackhurst. We then walked around Manchester and saw the princables buildings. Went to the Garden of Eden. Was (Saw) the parade pass by which took two hours. It was a grand day for Manchester. The Catholics was walking. Then we all went to Belle View gardens; past all through them visiting all the diverant kind of birds and animals, which was very grand. Went through all the building. At night their was grand fire works; the grandest I ever saw; something I cannot explain. They showed Clombos, Washington, and Cleveland and grand senery of the Mississippi, a fight between Indian and American when the English had to come to the rescue. It was something beyond expression. Bro. Pace left on the 10:50 train for Norwich. We spent the grandest and most enjoyable day since I came to England. I came up to Oldham by 10:50 and went to bed at 2 o'clock.

Saturday May 27, 1893

A nice morning. I write up two days journal, start a letter to Bro. Romney, take the train for Manchester, arrived at 1:30, take the tram for the races, pay our shilling, and go in and watch several races, but we could not get to see the horse s. Saw thousands betting on other people's judgement. It was all guess work.

We stood and walked around till we got entirely wore out. We never run across the other boys at all till we started home, then we found Bro. Blackhurst at Conference House. The worst day spent in Eng.

Sunday May 28, 1893

It rain'd a little this morning. Then turn'd out to be a nice day and we had a splendid meeting at 2:30; about 20 present. We all took ___ at Sis. Evans and went back to meeting at 6:30. Had another good meet. Then we all took a walk to Ripponden Road and back. Going to bed as usual at 12:30 o'clock.

Monday May 29, 1893

Raining very hard all day till 4 o'clock in the afternoon, so we spent most of our time reading and chatting in the house. Bro. Daniels came in and I done a little buisness with him, helping him get ready to start to America a week hence. We walk down to the station to do a little business with the Station Master in regard to his fair and luggage; and it was just pouring down rain. In the afternoon after 4 o'clock we walk'd around to see some of our members. One Nelly Marlin who had just come out of the hospital with the small pox; she look'd quite bad. From there to Misses Andrews, and from there to Mrs. Currey. In the evening went to the theat re and saw a nigger troupe, but it was no good at all. Went to bed at 12 as usual.

Tuesday May 30, 1893

A pretty fair morning, but looks like it might rain before night. Write some in my journal, then get ready and start out of Mossely. We stop to Bro. Bettyey's to leave our macontosh, but give up the notion again and carried them on our arm. We walk through Lees and Grotton and over the hills to Mossely. We visited a Misses Nield and family, then a Mrs. Anthony. Took tea with her; a very nice lady. Talk too them on the princables of the Gosple, then we took the train for Greenfield and Uppermill. Visited a Mrs. Hague, he not being home. She spoke very favorable of our doctrine and said she would read our work. We came back to Oldham and spent the evening with my couison Tom and family, but they don't want any religion. Went to bed as usual at 12 o'clock.

Wednesday May 31, 1893

Another nice morning. After prayer and breakfast we get ready and waited till noon for Bro. Blackhurst to come from Manchester. He did not come, so Bro. Ogden started for Heywood. I wrote awhile, then walked down to Royton to see Sis. Johnson. Read some letters from her husband, then walked down to Middleton to see John H. Dyson, who had just come out of the hospital, having the smallpox. Had an argument with a friend of their's on the princables of the Gosple. Had supper and walk home by 11 o'clock. Chatted and went to bed at 12, as usual.

Thursday June 1, 1893

A little dull this morning; looks like it might storm before long. I write some in my journal and write a letter home. Then go down to the station to find out what time I can get a train, and the cost, in the morning. Find the time and cost, then I go to hunt up Cousin Lizzy, but they had moved from where they was, so I could not find them. Then I walked up to Sholver, met a house full of Saints and Bro. Blackhurst and Ogden. We all gether to Bro. Daniels farewell. We had a good tea and a splendid time together playing games, singing songs and hymns until 12 o'clock, when all the Oldham Saints and us Elders walk home together; arriving about 1 o'clock after a good time together. Went to bed 1:30 quite tired.

Friday June 2, 1893

Quite dull again. Got up early and got ready for the 10 o'clock train for Manchester. When Bro. Daniels and his father Bradshaw came in ready to start, we all went down to the station. Bro. Daniels and I boarded the train; he bidding Oldham farewell. We change trains as (at) Manchester for Liverpool. Made a 45 minutes run and arrived at 12 o'clock. We went right up to the office the first thing. Saw the Elders in the office and left his grib there, and went down to the Guion Line office and got his ticket. Then went down to the docks and saw lots of boats and ships in the water. Walk back to the office, took the tram at 6 o'clock and went down to the Alexandrew Docks 4 miles, and saw the Saints on the ship Arizona. Took a look all through the same. Saw Jack eat his supper and on deck smoking his pipe; the last time I saw him feeling well. Staid in the office that night with the brethern.

Saturday June 3, 1893

It sprinkled a little this morning. Got up and after breakfast I took a walk all around Liverpool and saw a good many sights I never saw before. Was in one 3 penny show, all through the market place, and back up to the office. Had something to eat, then Bro. Stratford and I stood on the street in the rain and watch the English troops promanade through the streets with there bands and cannons, which was grand, till 6 o'clock, when I took the train for Manchester again. Staid there all night with Bro. Blackhurst. We took a walk down town and back. Went to bed at 12 o'clock as usual.

Sunday June 4, 1893

Quite warm. Bro. Blackhurst and I took the 12:40 train for Swinton, then walked over to Moorside, but got lost on the way. After wandering around for a hour or so, we found the meeting house. Stayed there till the people came to meeting. We had a good time together. Went to Bro. Edward's to tea and stayed to night meeting. Then we came back to Manchester and went to bed at 11 o'clock quite tired as usual.

Monday June 5, 1893

Another nice day. Bro. Blackhurst and I took they train for Farnworth. Found the Brethern at Sis. Parkenson all right. Had dinner with, chatted till evening, when we went out on the street to hold a meeting. We sung and prayed, but nobody came to listen to us, so we did not hold any meeting, but went down to the market place and got in a nest of Josephites that tackled Bro. Wood when they caught him alone. We went to his rescue and we had quite a time argueing with them for two hours. They chalange us for a debate, which we accepted and agreed to meet them next day at 2 o'clock to sign articles of argreement; they argreeing to prove that young Joseph was the legal successor to his Father. After talking with them for awhile on poligamy and other matters we left them to meet again at 2 next day. Bro. Blackhurst went to Manchester and I stay to meet the Josephites and arrange for the debate to take place Wensday night in the Josephite Hall.

Tuesday June 6, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast we sit around and waited till 2 o'clock for the Josephite brethren to come and sure enough they came. We talked with them for awhile, then we got down to buisness making out the articles of agreement to debate on, and what books we was going to take for our guide. When they said they would not debate with us themselves, but wanted to introduce an old Apostate, we told them they was unfare with us and the crowd the night before; they argreeing they two would meet us before the crowd. So the debate was at an end. Then we had an arguement between ourselfs for 4 hours that afternoon. Of course we thought we was victorious. Any way we open'd there eyes some. After we went out to visit one of George Farnworth's relatives and took tea with them. They was a very nice family. I bore my testimony to them that night.

Wednesday June 7, 1893

Quite dull this morning and sultry. After breakfast Bro. Wallwork and I walked over to another town and found another one of George Farnworth's relatives. Took dinner with them and talk to them on the princables of the Gospel. It commenced to rain, but we walk from their 5 miles into *Swalford* and found another of his relatives. They are all very nice familys and treated us very well, and said they had sent all the genaology they had been able to find. We then took the tram for Manchester; found Bro. Blackhurst, Evans, and Morris. It was still raining. We had a good time together in the conferance house and we stayed all night. Chatt till 12 o'clock and all went to bed.

Thursday June 8, 1893

Quite a nice morning. We Elders, Bro. Blackhurst, Morris, Evans, Wallwork, and I take a stroll up to Queen's Park. Go all through the gardens and museum

; which is very grand; the museum being quite interesting. Walk down to town, bought some strawberries on our way and had a strawberry dinner with sugar and milk. We then sit around awhile. Bro. Blackhurst and I went and visited Sis. Clark; from there to the station. Took the train for Heywood. Met the brethren there, went to the park awhile, then we went to the market ground and held a meeting to a very intelligent crowd; one man Catholic trying to interfere a little in the start. We give them a chance to ask questions as usual and it brought quite an argument, which lasted for about two hours; so long that I mist my train and had to stay all night in Heywood. Went to bed as usual at on o'clock, but did not go to sleep till 2.

Friday June 9, 1893

Another nice morning. Bro. Wallwork, Romney, Ogden, and I all start out for Rochdale. Romney and Ogden took through the fields for White Lion, while Bro. Wallwork and I went the other way to Rochdale. We stop at a Misses Sheperd's and took dinner with them. Talk to them awhile on the principles of the Gospel, but they did not want any of it, so we left; Bro. Wallwork taking the train for Farnworth and I taking the tram from Oldham. I arrived home about 4 o'clock after being away nine days. I was quite tired and wore out, but found some letters waiting; one which liven'd me up. I then sit down and wrote one home. Had quite an argument with the Church of England parson in the evening. Chatted till 12 o'clock, as usual.

Saturday June 10, 1893

Another nice day. I got up quite late and wrote all day back journal and one letter. Bro. Ogden came in from Heywood in the afternoon, so we took a walk around and went to the Salvation Army and we had a laughable time. It was just as good as a nigger show. We came home and had a tripe and cow heel supper. Chatted till midnight and went to bed.

Sunday June 11, 1893

A very nice day. After getting ready for meeting we took a walk through the park. Bro. Ogden had his picture taken, while out. We had a very good meeting in the afternoon. We went to Mrs. Andrews for tea, then met again at 6:30. Had another very good meeting with the house full. Chatt till 12 as usual.

Monday June 12, 1893

A very nice morning. This weather is something very extraordinary for this country. Everybody is talking about it. It is just like home weather; good for track ing and open air preaching. I write some more back journal and write a letter to Bro. Blackhurst. Bro. Ogden starts for Heywood right after dinner, so I start to write again. I don't feel very well at all to day, so I stay in the house all day reading and writing. I go in Bro. Smith's awhile in the evening and chatt with them. Then come in, have prayers, and get ready and go to bed at 11:30.

Tuesday June 13, 1893

Another very nice morning. Not feeling very well again this morning. Sis. Evans makes me some gruel and toast. After eating I sit down to write again. I write several letters and some in my journal. I sit and read and write all day. I don't feel very well at all. After tea Ada Evans takes me to the theatre; pays for my ticket. It was a very good play, well played, entitled "The Still Alarm." After we come home we eat some chips potato es, and chatt till 12 o'clock and then go to bed.

Wednesday June 14, 1893

Another grand day; just beautiful. I am not feeling very well again to day. I sit around grunting, when Bro. Blackhurst comes in from Manchester. We have quite a chatt, then we take a stroll around awhile. Go down to the free Library and visit the picture gallerys, spend a hour in the reading room when I give out and have to come home and lay around again. Blackhurst goes home to Manchester after tea about 4:30. I lay around all evening till the girls comes home and commences to wash, then I go into Bro. Smith's and spend the evening till 11 o'clock, come in, and go to bed.

Thursday June 15, 1893

A beautiful morning. I don't sleep much all night, so this morning I get up quite early about 5:30, not feeling very well, quite feverish. Sit around, till Sis. Evans get up, reading. Then wash and eat breakfast. Sit around an hours, then go to bed a couple of hours. Get up feeling quite weak. Sit and lay around till evening, then I take a walk as far as Nelson's. Take tea with them. Stop awhile. When Nelson walks home with me, we spent the evening in Smith's. There is quite a row in the back yard amongst the neighbors, fighting and courseing and swearing. Come in at 11 o'clock and go to bed.

Friday June 16, 1893

Another beautiful morning. Get up quite late but feeling a little better. Sit down and write a letter to my Wife, weather I am able or not, but don't feel much like it, but dare not let on. I write awhile, then rest awhile, cause I am feeling quite weak, yet the weather is very sultry. I write till evening. I am quite tired. I then fix up and take a walk around town awhile. Come back and we talk and chatt the rest of the evening, then come in home and sit around till 12 o'clock and go to bed.

Saturday June 17, 1893

Another very sultry morning. Get up and write some in my journal. Write a letter to Violet, then go down and have a good bath. Come back and go up to Bro. Betty's to tea. Then Bro. Betty, Nelson, and wives all go to the Salvation Army and see the fun. We then take a walk through the market and Tommy Fiel, come home, and find Romney and Ogden come from Heywood. We chatt till 12 o'clock.

Sunday June 18, 1893

A fine sun shiny morning. It is very warm all day; almost unbareable. We all go to Betty's to dinner and adminionster to both of his children for the whooping cough. We all come to meeting, then go to Mrs. Andrews for tea, then go to meeting in the evening; a good meeting. Ch^{at}t at Sis. Evans till 12 o'clock and go to bed.

Monday June 19, 1893

Another grand morning; warm and sultry. After breakfast we three take a walk through the park and enjoy it very much; which is very nice, all planted out with poseys -- flowers of all kinds. We then walk up towards Sholver . Stop on the way and visited couison Lizzy . She treated us very well. We then walked up to Sholver and took ___ at Sis. Ayre 's, Sis. Daniels, Sis. Sainsbury . We had a good time. Afterwards we went in to Sainsbury's and Bro. Bradshaw and Sister B. brought his fiddle and we had a kind of a dance and games. We had a splendid time. Administer 'd to Sis. Ayre's baby . When we came home we found Bertha sick. We administer'd to her and she felt better. We then went to bed at one o'clock.

Tuesday June 20, 1893

It looks a little dull this morning. After breakfast we get ready and read awhile. Then we go up to Bro. Betty's to administer to there children for the whooping cough. We then came back to Sis. Evan's and Bro. Romney and Ogden started for Heywood , and I started for Ashton to visit Bro. Hurst and family. Stopt on the road at a Misses Brooks awhile. I found Bro. Hurst not feeling very well. After tea Bro. Smith came down from Oldham and we chatted there till 10:30. Then we walked up home. Arrived at 11:30, sit around awhile, and went to bed at 12 o'clock as usual. It sprinkled a little to day.

Wednesday June 21, 1893

It is quite dull again to day. After breakfast I read awhile in the Bible , then write in my journal and also two letters. Then get ready to go to Heywood to meet some of the brethern there, to hold an out door meeting this evening. Bro. Betty came over in the afternoon, and we started on foot through Chatherton . It was a long road, but a nice walk through trees and fields. Arrived a *little* past 5 o'clock. Has tea with Sis. Actkinson . We met Bro. Romney and Ogden their, then Bro. Blackhurst and Aveson came from Manchester. We held a meeting on the market place to a large crowd. After meeting we had another argument with the crowd, then Bro. Blackhurst and I took the train and went to Manchester and stayed all night, while all the others Elders stay'd in Heywood that night.

Thursday June 22, 1893

Quite dull this morning. Looks very much like rain. After breakfast we, Bro. Blackhurst and I, went and got

a shave and took a walk down town and bought some grub for dinner. Came up to Conferance House and eat it. Then walk over to Oldham road and took the tram for Failsworth . Visited Bro. and Sis. Atherton awhile, then came up to Oldham. It was raining quite hard now. On arriving we found Sis. Sainsbury here waiting to take us to the theat re. We went and enjoyed ourselves first rate. They was playing "The Road to Fortune." We then came home and read the newspaper and went to bed at 11:30 for a change.

Friday June 23, 1893

Raining this morning and quite dull this morning. Write some in my journal and get ready to write a letter home, while Bro. Blackhurst reads the news. Then I write a letter. Bro. Blackhurst goes up to the market and buys some cherry s and strawberries . After dinner we eat them. I finish writing, then we take the 4:30 train for Shaw . After tea, Sis. Sainsbury, Ayre , and Daniels all come down from Sholver. We have a good time together chatting till 11 o'clock, when they go home and we take the 11:13 train for Oldham. Arrived alright, have prayers, and go to bed at 12 o'clock as usual.

Saturday June 24, 1893

Rain'd again this morning. After breakfast Bro. Blackhurst goes back to Manchester. I write some in my journal, take a walk to the free Library , and go up to Mrs. Andrews for dinner. In the afternoon I go to tea with Bro. Nelson , then we go up to Betty's and spend the evening talking and singing till 10:30 when we come home. Sit around till 12 o'clock and go to bed. It is quite cold to day. I have to ware my over coat all day.

Sunday June 25, 1893

Rain'd a little this morning, but clears up about noon, but is a little chilly. We have a very good meeting; a good attendance. Meet again at 6:30 with another full house. I and Bro. Hurst being the speakers. Take a walk with the Saints after meeting, come back and go to bed at 12 o'clock as usual.

Monday June 26, 1893

Quite a nice morning. After breakfast I write 3 days back journal befor breakfast. Afterwards I write a letter and get ready to go to Middleton , but change my notion and go down to my couison Hannah's awhile. From there to the Library and read awhile. Come home and read awhile. Then after 6 o'clock Bros. Nelson , Betty , Smith , and there wives, all of us, walk down to Waterloo to Bro. Hurst 's, and to our surprise, she has just given birth to a baby girl 2 hours before. We spent the evening with them till 10 o'clock, then all come home together in the rain. Arrived at 11 and go to bed about 12.

Tuesday June 27, 1893

Another dull morning, and as been raining some, and

looks like it will rain again befor long. After breakfast I write some back journal up and then go down Middleton Road and hunt up Bro. Atherton 's house. Find the house, but find nobody home, so go from there over to John H. Dyson 's and have a good chatt with him. Go out in the fields with him and look at his nice pony he as got. Take tea with them, then come back over to Atherton 's and have a good chatt with them till 10:30. Then come home and find Bro. Ogden here, come down from Heywood . We chatt awhile and go to bed at 11:30.

Wednesday June 28, 1893

Quite cold this morning. After breakfast Bro. Bettey comes in quite poorly, having blood poisen in his arm. We read and chatt awhile, then we went down Thornroad hunting up a family for Bro. Woostenhomle. Travel'd and went from place to place, but did not find them, so we took a rest at Bro. Bettey's. Took tea with them, spent the evening there, then came home and chatted awhile and went to bed at 12 o'clock. It is raining now.

Thursday June 29, 1893

A little dull again this morning. We start out for Bagslate to hunt up Isaac Buckley and family. Go to Rochdale and find a couison of James Woolstenholme by the name of Schofield . His wife's folks are acquainted with my folks. Her father's name is Harry Booth , an old man. We took dinner with them; a very nice family and they treated us very well. Took us in to see the great engine that was running the factory. It was just grand to see how they have got things so complete, and to see how steam can do so much. We then went 3 miles further to Bagslate and found Isaac Buckley ; a very nice family. We took tea with them and they was very glad to see me. Treated me very well and ask us to come again. Came back to Oldham that night having walk about 15 miles. Went to bed at 12 quite tired.

Friday June 30, 1893

A nice morning. Write some in my journal. After mush I write a letter home and read some letters over. Wrote all day till night when I took a stroll and posted my letters. Came back. Sis. Sainsbury and Sis. Atherton took me to the theat re. It was a very good play. Came home and chatted awhile, then she went home. We had some chips and went to bed at 12 o'clock, as usual.

Saturday July 1, 1893

A nice morning. Read the Deseret News awhile, then write a letter to Bishop G. Shave and get ready to meet Bro. Aveson . At 3:10 he came, then Bro. Romney and Ogden came, and all the saints, and we did have a jolly tea party -- eating, drinking, singing, and dance ing, and having a good time generally. Dispersed about 12 o'clock. After supper we chatted till about 10 o'clock and went to bed, after having a good time.

Sunday July 2, 1893

A very nice morning; quite close and warm and sultry. Get ready for meeting at 11 o'clock with the brethren. Then went to meeting at 2:30. Had a very good meeting; about 25 present. Held another meeting at 6:30; Bro. Aveson being the main speaker. We then took a walk have half way to Sholver with the saints. A nice day.

Monday July 3, 1893

A little foggy and quite sultry. After breakfast we three take a walk to a Mr. Aveson's. We, Bro. Ogden and I, left Bro. Aveson there and went down to the bath house and had a good wash, then came up and had some dinner. Went down town and found Bro. Aveson at the public library . We then came home and it rain'd quite hard for about one hour; then clear'd up. Then we started over to Middleton to hold an open air meeting. There was several of the saints walked over with us and we met some there from Heywood . We had quite a crowd to preach too, and after wards quite an arguement with them. We then all took the train for Oldham; had a good time on the train. I went up to Sholver and stay'd all night.

Tuesday July 4, 1893

Quite windy this morning. After breakfast I went and visited all the saints in Sholver and talk to them as a teacher. Give them some good instructions and they all listen'd very attentively and promise'd to put the same into practise. Then took dinner with Sis. Sainsbury and walk'd through the fields to Oldham. Read some in the new "Stars ", took half an hours nap on the lounge, then walk down to Bro. Atherton 's. There I met Bro. Bettey and wife, Sis. Ayre and Daniels and Atherton 's family. We had a very good time together till then o'clock. Then we walk up to Oldham together; the Sholver people going home and I going to bed early for once, but did not go to sleep before 12 o'clock.

Wednesday July 5, 1893

A nice morning. I get up quite late this morning. After awhile Bro. Hurst comes in from Waterloo. We sit and chatt a couple of hours, then I write some in my journal, while he reads the "Star". Then I write a couple of letters. Then we walk down to his house, find his wife Polly up and feeling first rate; baby having grow'd nicely. We have tea, sit around awhile, when Bro. Betty, Nelson , and their wives and Bro. Smith come down from Oldham, and we have a good time together singing and chatting. We then walk back to Oldham, arrive at 11 o'clock, go to bed at 12 as usual.

Thursday July 6, 1893

A nice morning. I read a while in the testament, then write some in my journal. Go down town and buy some writing material. Come back and write a letter, when Bro. Hurst comes in and we have a chatt. Then Bro. Bettey comes in. We have our tea, then we three

start to Heywood on foot to hold an open air meeting. After two hours good hard walking we arrive in Heywood; find Bro. Blackhurst and Romney. We go to the market place and commence our meeting without a soul around but ourselves. But they keep coming around till we have a very nice crowd, and have a very good meeting. Bro. Blackhurst and I take the train for Oldham and stop here all night. Go to bed at 12 as usual.

Friday July 7, 1893

Another very nice morning. It is just beautiful. After breakfast I write some in my journal, while Bro. Blackhurst studies the Bible. I write one letter home to Belle, then took a walk around town. Read in the Library an hour, come up home, had tea, and went to the theatre. It was a good play entitled "Driven From Home". Come up, then walk through the market and Tommy Field. Come home and went to bed at 12 as usual.

Saturday July 8, 1893

A nice morning; very sultry and close. Read awhile, shave, and get ready to to go to Belleview on the 2:45 train. A crowd of 11 of us (4 Elders) got on and we had a splendid time. Visited all the beast and animals of all kind. Met Bro. Blackhurst and three saints from Manchester. We had a good time in the puzzle gardens. The fireworks was just immense -- beyond description. After, we all got in the same car coming home. Had a good time singing. Arrived at 12.

Sunday July 9, 1893

It rain'd a little this morning. All got up late. We four Elders got ready for meeting. After breakfast, read awhile, then went to meeting. Had very good meeting; about 22 being present. Came to Sis. Evans to tea. Held another meeting at 6:30; another good meeting. After we took a walk with the Sholver saints to the top of hill. Went to Bro. Betty's and had some pie. Came home and went to bed at 12 as usual.

Monday July 10, 1893 (Rain'd)

A little dull; looks like rain. After breakfast we read a while, take a stroll, then I and Bro. Blackhurst go to the Library awhile, then from there we go to Waterloo and visit Bro. and Sis. Hurst. Take tea with them. Come up to Oldham, then we all start over to Middleton to hold an open air meeting. There is a jolly crowd of us - 4 Elders and 7 Saints. When we get over there we find our place is occupied by a lot of *socalist* holding a meeting, so we have our trip over for nothing. We go and have a drink of sour herb beer, then take the buss for Oldham. We have a good time in the buss singing and chatting. Go to bed at 12 as usual.

Tuesday July 11, 1893

A little showery. Get ready for breakfast. Afterwards go to the market, read and chat till dinner is ready. Then Bro. Blackhurst starts to *Patricroft*, while I and

Sis. Sainsbury go to Shaw to visit Bro. and Sis. Wiseman. We spend the evening with them. Jesse fixes my shoes, I give them some good council in regard to their duties. Then we walk down to the station. I take the 11:13 train for Oldham. Sis. Sainsbury goes up through the dark fields for Sholver. I arrive home 11:40, go to bed at 12 as usual.

Wednesday July 12, 1893 (Rain'd)

Fine now, but looks like it is going to rain. I get up quite late. After breakfast I get ready and start for Heywood to hold an open air meeting. Stop at Royton and visit Sister Johnsen. Take the tram from there to White Lion, then walk across the field to Sudden, and tram it to Heywood. Meet the boys at Arthur's. It rains quite hard. We take a walk down to Bell's and spend the evening. Go back to Arthur's to sleep three in a bed. Bro. Hurst is also with us. We have quite an enjoyable time. Go to bed at 1 o'clock.

Thursday July 13, 1893

It rain'd pretty much all night and is raining again this morning. We all three sit around till after dinner, then we go down and spend an hour down to the Library. Then walk down to the Railroad Station and weigh ourselves. Go up to Sis. Actkinson's and have our tea with them. Then go down to Arthur's and get ready for an open air meeting. We go on the market place and commence singing with only 4 of us together. After singing and talking a little while, we gather quite a crowd around us. We have very good order until after we get through and dismiss, then we are met with "How many wives have you?", and all such questions. They gather around us so thick and push us around. Some *push* Bro. Ogden clear out of the crowd. We have quite an argument and come off victorious, but we just had quite a time. The crowd does not like us a bit, but we meet again next Thursday.

Friday July 14, 1893

Rain'd again through the night, but fine this morning. After breakfast, get ready and start for Oldham; the brethren coming as far as Sudden with me. They go back and I cutt across the fields to White Lion. Take the tram from there to Royton and then walk home; arriving at 1:30 quite tired. Find a letter from home, read it, eat dinner, and answer it, and write up some back journal. Then I take a walk to the Post Office and post my letter. Take a walk around town, come in early, chat awhile, and go to bed early.

Saturday July 15, 1893

Raining again. Take a walk up to Mrs. Andrews and write her a letter to Utah. Come back and Bertha and I go up to Bro. Betty and find Bro. Nelson and wife there. We all take a walk up town, through the market, and Tommy Field. Come back to Sis. Evan's and spend the evening till 11 o'clock, then go to bed.

Sunday July 16, 1893

Raining. Get dress'd and ready for meeting. Walk up to Bro. Bettey's to dinner. Come back to meeting. Have a very good meeting, but not so many present. Same in the evening. All come to Sis. Evan's awhile, then disperse at 11 o'clock.

Monday July 17, 1893

Rain'd again this morning. Write some in my journal; also a letter. Get ready and go down to *Oxford St.* and visit Birchhall family. Also try to find some friends of John Gledhill's, but don't find any of them to home. Then I go and visit Mrs. Platt and family. Spend the evening with them, have a splendid time. They all treat me very well, and want me to come again. Come home and go to bed at 12 o'clock as usual.

Tuesday July 18, 1893 (Rain'd)

A nice morning, but rain'd some in the night. Read in the forenoon, clean my Sunday suit, and get ready for out after dinner. I take the "Stars" to Nelly Marlin's and John H. Dyson's. From there I go to Bro. Atherton's, spend the afternoon, take tea with them. Then Bro. Atherton and I start a foot for Middleton to hold an open air meeting. It rains. We turn back and meet Bro. Smith, Bettey, and Wiseman coming, so we go over and meet Bro. Romney and Ogden and Lowe there. So we hold an open air meeting in the drizzleing rain, but have a very poor audience. Dismiss early and come back home in the rain. Arrive at 12 o'clock and go to bed tired.

Wednesday July 19, 1893

Raining. Get up at 5 o'clock and get ready to go to Morcombe Bay on a pleasure trip; a nice sea port town. We left Mumps station at 6 o'clock and had a nice ride of 2 hours and a half. Bro. Smith and I, we go off the train at Lancaster; a very ancient city founded by the Saxons and *Normans*, finally taken by the Romans. It is quite a city; nice large stone buildings, but very narrow streets. We visited the church, which dates back to the year 1300. There are many bodys buried in it with inscription on there tomb stones. We walked over them. We then visited the dungens, and the history given us by the keeper. We then went to Morcombe Bay, saw many sights, such as boats and the sea, and entertainments of all kinds. Return'd home at 11 o'clock.

Thursday July 20, 1893 (Rain'd)

A little dull. Looks like rain. It rain'd last night. I receive a letter from home and Violet. Read them and write some in my journal. Start a letter home till afternoon. Then I start on foot for Heywood to hold an open air meeting. After walking a couple of hours, I arrive at Heywood at 7:30. Commence meet at 8. Have quite a nice attentive crowd till we dismiss. Then we have quite a time with them on polygamy; trying to get a debate with us on that subject. We defended, but

would not publicly debate the question. We got push'd around quite a bit, but had no trouble in proving to them they did not believe the Bible. Jangled with them till 10 o'clock, then went to Bro. Levi's and stayed all night.

Friday July 21, 1893

It sprinkled a little this morning. After breakfast I get ready and go and visit Sis. Atkinson who is in a little financial trouble. Comfort her and council her all I can, then I start on footman's express for Oldham. Walk to White Lion on Oldham road, ride a stage and walk to Royton, then ride another stage, then walk in Oldham at 3 o'clock. Write some in my journal and write a letter home, then take it to the Post Office. Come back and go to the theat re with Sis. Sainsbury and Sis. Ayre. It was a good play entitled "The Prime Minister". We spent a pleasant evening, come home, and chatted awhile, and went to bed at 12 o'clock as usual.

Saturday July 22, 1893 (Rain'd)

A nice morning. Write some in my journal and send a book and *views* home. Take a walk to Nelly Marlin's with her "Stars", come back, have a shave, get ready and go to Bro. Nelson's to tea. There is quite a crowd of us Saints together and we have quite a good time together. In the evening take a walk through the market and Tommy Fielt.

Sunday July 23, 1893

Sprinkled this morning, but fine during the day. Bro. Ogden comes down from Heywood to labor with me. Bro. Romney and Levi comes to meeting. We have a very good meeting. All take tea at Sis. Evan's, go back to meeting, have another good meeting; the house full. The take a walk with the Saints towards there home.

Monday July 24, 1893

Sprinkled again the morning. Kind of dull. Write some in my journal; also a letter to Bro. Pace. Take a walk up town and post it. Walk around awhile, come back to dinner, read a chapter, then walk up to Sholver. Lay down in the fields on the way and enjoy our walk first rate. We arrive up there about 4 o'clock, have a very good time. Have our bagin at Sis. Sainsbury's. She is baking, so we have warm muffins and have a good time *doaing* and blacking one another's faces till night. We start home 11 o'clock at night. Arrive at 11:45. Find two letters from home. Go to bed 12:30.

Tuesday July 25, 1893

Rain'd hard pretty near all night and raining this morning. Write up yesterday's journal before breakfast. Read till afternoon, then start to Middleton to hold an open air meeting. Stop on the road at John H. Dyson's, also at Bro. Atherson, and stop to tea. When Sis. Sainsbury and her daughter comes down, we have a very good time together, but it rains so hard we cannot go to Middleton, so we all come up to Oldham and go to the theat re and see a good play, well play'd, entitled

"The Red Signal". Come home and go to bed at 12 o'clock.

Wednesday July 26, 1893

Rain'd again all night and is still raining again this morning. After breakfast I write a letter to Bro. Humphrey. Raining quite hard. We go to visit a Mr. Maxon and family. They treat us very well. We take tea with them, then we have quite an argument with them on baptism and other principles of the Gospel; there oldest son taking quite an interest, also a Mr. Maxon. We have no trouble in proving to them we have the Gospel. We make quite an impression with them and they promise to investigate. We give them some track and come home at 10:30 feeling very well satisfied.

Thursday July 27, 1893

It rain'd this morning before 7 o'clock, but has been quite clear since. Read till after dinner, then get ready and walk up to Heywood to hold an open air meeting. Stop in Royton to Sis. Johnson's, then walk on and arrive in Heywood 6 o'clock. Meet Bro. Romney and Wood. Go on the street, then walk home. Arrive in Oldham very tired about 12 o'clock having had a nice day, but a tiresome one.

Friday July 28, 1893

It rain'd during the night or early this morning, but has been very fine all day. Went out and bought some pens and wrote letters all day till night. Then Bro. Ogden went up town and I wrote some in my journal. Then went and posted my letters and visited the market and Tommy Fieft where there are lots of Dobby horses and shows. Then we go and visit my cousin Thomas on Shaw road. Find him about have half drunk. Talk with him for awhile, then go and visit the ironmonger further on the road; from there home. After having a chatt with the folks, go to bed at 11:30 as usual.

Saturday July 29, 1893

It rain'd early this morning, but has been fine all day. We read till 12 o'clock, then we go and see Misses Currey. From there to a Mr. Booth. Come back to dinner. To day there is a grand parade and every body is now making ready for it -- 3 o'clock. It was a very nice parade; 40000 people walking; all kinds of trades represented; with 23 bands; with 32 colors. It was very nice. We then went up Tommy fielt -- lots of show and doobby horses.

Sunday July 30, 1893

Rain'd some. Bro. Wood come down. We took a walk around in the morning, then went to meet at 2:30. Had a very good meetings; Bro. Wood being the talker. I then went to Bro. Bettyey 's to tea. Come back to meet and Bro. Eden from Moorside was the speaker. We had two good meetings with a good attendance. Had a good time.

Monday July 31, 1893 (Rain'd)

A little dull this morning. Looks like it will rain. We write some in our journal, then we started out track ing. We had quite a time getting rid of our tracks. People would not accept of them at all. Bro. Ogden give two away and I got rid of twenty in all day. We visited the Greenacres Symatary; saw three furaerals. We then visited a Mr. Gartside and he told us all about Jos. Taylor, that used to live next door to us. We then went and spent the evening with James Clough and family. George play'd the piano for us. We chatted and had a good time with them. Came home and went to bed at 11:30. It rain'd a little during the day.

Tuesday August 1, 1893 (Rain'd)

A little dull again this morning. Looks like it might rain again. We read and write till afternoon, then we went down to Nelly Marlin 's with her "Stars "; from there to John H. Dyson 's. We had quite a chatt with them. We visited his neighbor, Mr. Fred Thewlis. They play'd the piano for us and sung and we had a splendid time of it. Afterwards we had a chatt on religion for two good hours, but of not much use; he claiming he was saved. But we had no trouble in making him deny the Bible, which he claim'd to believe from cover to cover. We then walk'd home in the rain and went to bed at 12 as usual.

Wednesday August 2, 1893 (Rain'd)

A nice morning. We sit around and read and wrote some when Bro. Atherton came in and spent a couple of hours with us. We then got ready to go to Castleton to hold an open air meeting. We walk'd over within a mile of there, when it commence to rain and was very dull; looking like raining all night, so we turn around and came back in the rain. Stopt on the road and spent awhile with Bro. Twaite and family. We then came home, read awhile, and went to bed.

Thursday August 3, 1893

Raining and quite dull. It is fast day, so we sit and read awhile, then get ready and go down to Failsworth to visit a family of Saints that is a little slack in there dutys, by the name of Howarth s. After walking 3 miles down there, we found nobody to home, so we walk'd back and went up to Shaw to visit Bro. Wiseman and family. Stayed their till 10 o'clock chatting and talking on the princables of the Gospel, then came back to Oldham. Eat supper and chatted till 12 o'clock, then went to bed.

Friday August 4, 1893

Raining again this morning. Bro. Atherton came in before breakfast and stopt with us till noon. So we did not write much before, but it is our writing day, so I wrote then all day. In the evening we took a walk, posted our letters, and went and spent the evening with a friend. Had a talk upon the princables of the Gospel till bed time, then came home and went to bed at 12

o'clock, as usual.

Saturday August 5, 1894 (Rain'd some)

Quite a nice morning, so we got ready and walk over to Heywood to see their wakes. We arrive about one o'clock, take dinner with Bro. Hurst and family, then we go over to Bro. Levi's and find the Brethren there. We then go out to see the wakes. We find two sets of Dobby horses, a swinging boat and flying boxes, a few coco nut stands, and the wakes is all told. It did not amount to much. We walk home after 9 o'clock. Stop on the way and saw Royton wakes, which was just about the same. Arrived home 11:30 quite tired and worn out.

Sunday August 6, 1893

Rain'd a little this morning. Bro. Aveson came up from Patricroft this morning and we held a council meeting at Sis. Evan's. The brethren all came down from Heywood. We choose the officers to organize a branch with, then went to meeting, presented them before the meeting, and voted them in; and organized a branch in Oldham. We held another meeting in the evening, a good attendance, Bro. Aveson being the speaker. Came to Sis. Evan's and sung awhile.

Monday August 7, 1893

Rain'd a little to day. After breakfast we went down Featherstall Road to hunt up some relatives of Bro. Aveson's. We walk'd around quite awhile before we found them and then they was no relation. So then we walk 3 miles back to Bro. Bettey's and took dinner with them. We had quite an enjoyable time with them. About 2:30 we went to the station with Bro. Aveson and saw him off to Manchester. We came up to the house and found Sis. Sainsbury here. We gass'd awhile then went down and had a good bath. Came back, had tea, and went to the theat re with Sis. Sainsbury. It was a very good play, well play'd, entitled "In the Banks". It let out at 11 o'clock.

Tuesday August 8, 1893

Rain'd again to day. I write in my journal before breakfast, then eat and read awhile. Bro. Atherton comes in and we have a sociable chatt for a while. We then take a walk down to the Library and read awhile. Come back and eat our teas when Sis. Sainsbury and daughter comes in to go with us to Middleton to hold an open air meeting. We walk over there quite fast; the women folks are quite flush'd when we get there. We meet the other Brethren there from Heywood and start our meeting at 7:45. Have quite an attentive crowd; all but one man that tried to distrub us a little. They all rode home in the buss, but I and Bro. Ogden walk'd. We felt first rate and well paid for our trip to Middleton. Found some Saints there that has been lost for years.

Wednesday August 9, 1893

A nice morning. We read in the forenoon and receive a

letter a piece from our wives. Eat dinner, get ready and take a walk down to the station and find out the fare to Wigan; as we expect to go there to Liverpool Conference next Sunday. We then went and had our hair cut and a shave, then went down to Mr. Birchhall in Manchester St. Took tea with them and talk with them on the princables of the Gospel. Then we came home and met Bro. Bettey here. Helpt him to start the Oldham record in shape, turn'd the books over to him, spent the evening in chatting till 12 o'clock. A sprinkled a little to day.

Thursday August 10, 1893 (Rain'd)

After breakfast we went up to Bro. Bettey's and took dinner with them; had potatoe pie for dinner. After dinner we spent all afternoon with a Mr. Wood talking on the princables of the Gospel. He is a Universalist Deacon; pretty well read in science and scripture both. He asked a good many questions on the meaning of the Bible quotations, but the Spirit of God was with us and we was equal to the emergancy. We change'd his opinion a good deal; he saying that if any body had the Gospel, why we had it. He was very interested and said he would try to get me there church to preach in. He promised to come to our meetings and said he would investigate out princables, which he like'd very much. We then walk'd over to Castleton, after five o'clock, a distance of 8 miles, to hold an open air meeting there. We walk'd back and was very tired and foot sore. We washed our feet and went to bed to rest our weary bodys, but feeling we had done a good days work.

Friday August 11, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite a nice morning. After breakfast we start to write our letters; it being our writing day again. I write up two or three back day journal, then write a letter to my Wife. While writing I receive a letter from Bro. Joe. After writing, take a walk around town awhile, go to the Library and read awhile, then took a walk down bottom oth moor, back home, and spent the evening with the family at Sis. Evan's, chatting and talking till 12 o'clock, then went to bed. It rain'd during the day.

Saturday August 12, 1893

A nice morning. Read awhile, shave, and get ready to go to Heywood. Start about 3 o'clock on foot. Arrive about 6 p.m. quite tired. Did not find anybody to home, so went to Bro. Hurst's, but nobody their. Went to Sis. Bell's and had tea with them, then went to Arther's and found Arther and Bro. Romney; Bro. Wood having gone to Oldham. We sung and chatted till bed time and went to bed. Rain'd a little to day.

Sunday August 13, 1893 (Rain'd some)

We took the 9:15 train at Broadfield station for Wigan; arrived 10:15. Went from the station to the Miner's Hall and found several of the Brethren from Manchester, and all the Elders from Liverpool Conference. Had a good time together and three splendid meetings during the day; Bro. Lund giving us some good

council. We then took the 9:40 train to Farnworth and stayed all night. Have spent a splendid day at Wigan and the Liverpool Conference.

Monday August 14, 1893

A nice morning; a very dry and hot, sultry day all day. After breakfast we bid the Saints good bye and I and Bro. Ogden, Bro. Eastman from Scotland, and Bro. Wallwork started out on foot for Bolton; a very nice large city. We first went to the station and saw Bro. Eastman off to Yorkshire, then we three started to see the town. We saw many sights too numerous to mention. Bolton has a population of 115002. We visited a family of Saints and he played us some of the finest music I ever heard on a dulcimar. We came back to the station. Bro. Wallwork took the train for Farnworth. I and Bro. Ogden went to Ackly Bank to a cousin of his, and stayed all night with them, and they treated us very well, but did not want any religion at all; his ambition being pigeons and dogs, which he had plenty of.

Tuesday August 15, 1893

Another dry sultry morning; very warm all day. After breakfast we bid the folks good bye and go and visit the house the Bro. Ogden was born in. It is quite an historical house, having been built 302 years. It is partly of stone and partly of brick, and part of the upper story being wood. It is quite ancient design; low roughs with hewn timber sleepers, and quite an odd shape -- been built in a square. It is quite shabby now and they are talking of taring part of it down, before it falls. It is the house where Samuel Crompton first invented the spinning wheel. His monument with the house and wheel is in Bolton and quite historical. We visited the park and museum and all the princable parts of town, then took the train for Heywood. Walk from there to Middleton, held an open air meeting there, then walked to Oldham very tired and foot sore, but well paid and satisfied with our trip.

Wednesday August 16, 1893

Another dry and sultry day. Got up feeling a little better, but quite tired yet. Got up at 10 o'clock, had breakfast at 11:30, then walk over to Henshaw St. and arranged for our conference next Sunday. Gave some hand bills out, went to the Post Office and sent some bills to the boys in Heywood, went to the Library awhile, come home and wrote three of four days back journal up. Then we went up to see Bro. Betty, he being a little sick, but much better now. We spent the evening with them, came home and eat supper, sung a few hymns, and went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Thursday August 17, 1893

A nice morning, quite warm and sultry. Get up quite early, receive one letter from home and one from Pres. Aveson, read them, and eat breakfast. Get ready and start on foot for Sholver. We went through Shaw, gave out some handbills on the road, stopt to Jessie

Wiseman's and got some dinner, then we walk through the fields to Sholver. Spent the afternoon with Sis. Sainsbury's family, took tea with them, then we all went up to Bro. Bradshaw's and stayed till 10 o'clock. We then walk'd home, arrived about 11, sit around awhile, and went to bed.

Friday August 18, 1893

Another nice morning. Get up at 9, read the "Richfield Advocate" before breakfast, eat it, then settle down to writing letters as it is our writing day. Write two letters, then go up to Bro. Betty's with a letter from Bro. Aveson. Come and take a walk through the market and Tommy Fiel, buy a collar and front, come home, and chat till 12 o'clock.

Saturday August 19, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast we go down and have a good bath, come back and shave and clean up and get ready to meet the brethren this evening at 8 o'clock. Bro. Lund, Bro. Buth came from Liverpool. Then all the brethren belonging to our conference was here and we all met at Sis. Evan's and held a council meeting. We all give in our reports and Bro. Lund give us some very good and fatherly council till 11 o'clock. We had a very good time together, then scatter'd out to our several places of sleep. One Apostle and 18 Elders present to conference.

Sunday August 20, 1893

Conference after breakfast. Bro. Blackhurst went down to the station to meet the Liverpool boys. The Saints commenced to come from all over the conference. We had a jolly crowd together there; we 10 visiting Elders and 9 from our own. We had three very good meetings, lots of good council given, lots of Gospel explain'd. Had a regular good time of rejoicing together, a time that will long be remember'd in Oldham. All Elders stay'd all night with us again.

Monday August 21, 1893

Another nice morning; no storms for several days. After breakfast the brethren commenced to disburse to there several fields of labor: Bro. Lund started to London, Bro. Taylor to Liverpool, Bro. Evans and Morris to Macelfield, the rest of us went down to Belleview Gardens. Some of us walk'd down as far as Ashton, stopt and saw the Ashton wakes which was going on then. We walk over to Hurst, had a Gospel conversation with a man there. After dinner we then took the tram for Manchester, and from there to the Gardens. There was a jolly crowd of us and we had a jolly time. After the grand fireworks, we all shook hands and parted; Bro. McPherson from Liverpool conference coming up to Oldham with me. We arrived at 12 o'clock and went to bed very tired. Bro. Stratford and Ogden was in bed when we come.

Tuesday August 22, 1893

Raining this morning. Got up at 7. After breakfast Bro.

Ogden and McPherson went to Bro Atherton 's and Birchhall 's, while Bro. Stratford and I went to see Mrs. Royle. She has got a son in Ogden, so he asked her what news she wanted to send. Talk'd with her for an hour, then we went to J. H. Dyson 's and we had a very good dinner with them. We chatted and talked about Utah all afternoon till Bro. Dyson's mother came in and she told me where Aunt Peggy 's daughter lived in Shaw. We had tea and then went to a Mr. Jackson's in Middleton road and spent the evening with them, talking about Utah and her sister that was there. We had a very good time, and return here after 11 o'clock. It was raining.

Wednesday August 23, 1893

A nice morning. Get up at 8 o'clock. Got ready and Bro. Stratford and I went to see a Mrs. Brooks on Ashton road, spent an hour with her, and we came home. Bro. Stratford bid the people good bye and we went down to the station with him and he started off to London. He goes home on the 16th of September, so he bid good bye to Oldham and the folks in it. We only wished we was going with him. I came home and wrote up two or three back days journal, then we went and gather'd up some track s we had out. Call'd on Isaac Ernsshaw, had quite a chatt with his misses. Went from there to Bro. Nelson 's to tea, from there to a Priesthood Meeting at Sister Evan's.

Thursday August 24, 1893

Raining this morning. Take the footman's express and start for Manchester . After walking awhile it clear'd up and got quite warm. We stopt at Failsworth to a Bro. Howarth , but nobody to home. We went through the princable streets of Manchester and saw sights, then went to Victoria Station and inquiring for my hand grib, which I had left in the train on the 11th of July. Was surprised to find it all save and sound, with all in it that was when I left it. From there we walk'd up to Sister Clark's and had tea with them, then we went over to Sis. Howarth's to see how they was getting along. Talk'd with them on there dutys for awhile, then went back over to Clark's and spent the evening with them. Then we walk to Miles *Platine* Station and met Bro. Atherton , and we three took the train for Oldham, arriving at 11:30 quite tired, but well paid with our day's labor.

Friday August 25, 1893

Rain'd a little this morning. After breakfast we settled to writing, it being our general writing day. Just as we got to writing, in comes Bro. McCune from Sheffield Conferance and Bro. McPherson from the Liverpool Conference, so we quit and had a good chatt together for awhile. Then we all got around the table and each wrote a letter a piece home. Then we had dinner, chatted awhile till 4 o'clock, when the Brethren left for there fields of labor. Bro. Ogden and I wrote another letter, then after tea we went up to Tommy Fielt to Oldham wakes . It was quite a sight to see. There were 14 sets of Dobby horses or something like them to ride

on, and the ground was cover'd with shows, swinging boats, flying boats, and one solid mass of people; and streets all around there was something wonderfull to see. We could hardly make our way through the crowds. You bet I wish'd my boys was here to see it and enjoy themselves with them.

Saturday August 26, 1893

Drizzeling rain. I write up a few days back journal before breakfast. Read till after dinner when we go up town to see the wakes , and it is quite a sight to see. It is almost impossible to see the wakes for the people. I judge there are 100,000 people out in the evening. We have a ride on the Dobby horses and flying swans, and get quite sea sick. We go in two penny shows and enjoy ourselfs the best we can. It is quite a sight to see so many shows and things, that there is hardly room for the people. They do everything and anything to make a penny, and there was lots of pounds spent. Oh, I wish'd my boys was here.

Sunday August 27, 1893

A nice morning. Read till meeting time. Bro. Ogden goes to Manchester and I go to meeting here. There is only 13 members and one stranger present, but we have a very good meeting. Go to Bro. Bettey 's to tea, come back to meeting. When Bro. Romney comes in from Heywood , we have another good meeting, but only 14 present. Come home and spent the evening at Bro. Smith 's. We had a good time together.

Monday August 28, 1893

A nice morning; get up at 8 O'clock. After breakfast we read awhile, then we three go up to Bro. Bettey's to dinner. Bro. Romney , Ogden, and I take a stroll through the wakes till 3 o'clock, then we go to dinner to Bro. Bettey's. We then all came and went through the wakes again. Such a sight of people I never saw. There must of been 100,00 people there, all kinds of amusements, anything and everything for a penny. There was quite a crowd of us Saints together and we did have a good time together going into shows, riding on doobby horses, flying swans, shooting, and seeing the sights. Many times did I wish my boys was with me to see the sights. We then came home and had supper and went to bed at 1:30 in the morning, having spent quite a good day at Oldham wakes, which I never will forget.

Tuesday August 29, 1893

A nice morning. We got up quite late, had breakfast between 11 and 12 in the morning, then Bro. Romney and Levi started home to Heywood . Bro. Ogden read awhile, then we eat our dinners and take a stroll up town. There is not so many people on Tommy Fielt to day, but enough to make things quite lively. There seems to be as nice an entertainment on the out side of these penny shows, as there is in them. In front of one is a man about 28 years old that is only 38 inches high, which is quite a querosity, women dancing in tights, and so on. We come home and a Mr. George Lees

takes us to the theat re, where they play a kind of pantomime, which is a very good evenings entertainment. We go to bed at 12 as usual.

Wednesday August 30, 1893

A little dull this morning. Bro. Ogden and Smith goes down to Manchester to see the new ship canal from Liverpool to Manchester. I stop to home and read awhile, then take a walk through the Park and back through Tommy Fiel. It is a little dull to night; some of the doobby horses being taken down, ready for moving to morrow. After I see the sights, I come home and read the history of Jos. Smith awhile, then Bro Ogden comes home at 11 o'clock, eat supper, and we go to bed at 12.

Thursday August 31, 1893 (Rain'd)

A little dull and looks like rain; get up quite late. After breakfast we get ready to go up to Sholver to visit the Saints there. We stop on the way to Alfred Broadbent 's and took dinner with them. Then we went to Sis. Ayer's and spent a couple of hours. From there to Bradshaw 's and then we went up to a Mr. Chadwick, that has been to our meetings a couple of times, and read some of our works, and is investivating our pricables *wen*. Then came and spent the evening with the Saints at Bradshaw's till 9 o'clock. Then we walk'd home in a drizzling rain. Went to bed at 12 as usual.

Friday September 1, 1893

Quite misty and dark this morning. Write in my journal before breakfast, then wash, eat, and commence to write, it being our writing day. Write all day till tea time, eat, then take a walk out and post our letters. Then Bro. Smith takes us to the Gaiety Theat re. We spent a very pleansant evening in listing to quite a variety of songs and dance s, come home, eat our supper, and go to bed at 12 o'clock.

Saturday September 2, 1893

Quite dull this morning. I write two more letters, then we walk up to Shaw . There I found Sarah Scholes , a daughter of Aunt Peggy 's. She was stopping with her daughter, Mrs. Howarth. We took dinner with them. They treated us very well. She was very glad to see me. Said she was a member of our faith, as well as her mother Aunt Peggy. She wanted me to come and see her often. She is pretty well to do; owns quite a few houses of her own. We then spent the evening at Sis. Sainsbury 's. Bro. Chadwick came up to stop with us awhile from Cheltham conference. We all walk home after 12 o'clock.

Sunday September 3, 1893

A nice morning. Get up quite late, but don't feel very well. Got a very bad cold. Bro. Aveson comes and we hold a Priethood meeting, give in our reports, and get some good instructions. We then go to meeting. All bare our testimony. Bro. Aveson and Ogden then go up to Heywood to meeting. We meet again at 6:30

here. We have three strangers present. Bro. Chadwick , Bro. Wood , and Bro. Gledhill being the speakers. We then have quite an arguement with one of the strangers after meeting; the Saints bareing strong testimony to him of healing the sick.

Monday September 4, 1893

A nice morning. Get up late feeling very well with my cold. Write some in my journal before breakfast; then eat. Bro. Chadwick writes a letter home, Bro. Wood reads. We then eat our porridge and get ready to visit the Bottom oth Moor Church to hunt up some Genealogy for Bro. Chadwick. We went to the Bottom oth Moor Church and got a good many names; all we could find on the tomb stones in the church yard. We then walk 6 miles to Saddleworth and made many enquirys around for some names of his ansestors. We got some dinner, then walk'd over to Delph 3 miles and got all the names of his ansestors that was on the tomb stones in the church yard. The church is 110 years old. We then come and made enquirys and found a man that directed us to New Hey. We then walk to there 2 miles, then took the train from there to Oldham; arrived at 12 o'clock very tired and foot sore, but pleased with our day's work.

Tuesday September 5, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast Bro. Chadwick and I walk down town and he bought some cuff s. Also went to the bank and he changed a check for \$5.00 pounds, then he took the train for Rochdale to hunt up some names and I came home, read awhile, then wrote some in my journal, eat dinner, then brushed my Sunday cloths, and put them away. Read till about 4 o'clock, then I went to Nelly Marlin 's with her "Stars ". From there to Joh H. Dyson 's and Atherton 's. Then from there I walked to Middleton alone to hold an open air meeting. I arrived at 6:40, but found nobody else there. Walk'd around till 15 minutes to eight, when I saw Bro. Romney hunting me. It was then to late to hold meeting. Bro. Wood came at 8:15, so we all walked home with out holding any meeting, quite tired.

Wednesday September 6, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite misty. Bro. Chadwick and I took the train for New Hey to hunt up some more of his genealogy. We visited the church and many other places, but found nothing. We took dinner, then walked down to Milnburn to a Doc. Chadwick, but found nothing. It seem'd like it was impossible to get on the right scent. We then took the train for Rochdale , visited the Library , hunted up the history of the suberbs for an hour, but found nothing. We then walk over to Spotland church and search the records, but found nothing. We then walk 2 miles to Shaw Clough, but found nothing. Then we went to Lower Fold, but found no trace, but these was all Chadwick relatives that we went to see. From there we walked to Broadley station and took the train for Oldham. Arrived at 11 o'clock no wiser in Geneology, then when we started;

but we saw lots of country. It rain'd quite a bit on us after dark.

Thursday September 7, 1893

Raining. All three of us wrote some this morning; I writing some back journal up, Bro. Ogden the same, Bro. Chadwick what he had found our about his progenitors. It is fast day this morning, so we have no breakfast. We read and write till dinner time, then we take a walk to St. James church to search the records for Chadwicks, but find nobody their. Bro. Chadwick and I take the train for Rochdale and search the records of the old Parish church there for Chadwicks, but find nothing there; neither on the grave stones. We then walk over to Mrs. Schofield and have tea with them. They treat us very well, give us some books to read, and ask us to come back again. The old gent their was acquainted with my folks. We then take the tram for Oldham, arrive about 10 o'clock, chatt and sing, and go to bed.

Friday September 8, 1893

Quite a nice morning. Get up quite early, eat breakfast, and settle down to writing. I wrote one letter home, one to Patricroft. In the evening Bro. Chadwick went out and bought him a new hat. He was very hard to suit. We tried every hat in the shop. It was raining quite hard. Sis. Sainsbury came in and Bro. Chadwick took us all to the theat re. We spent a very pleasant evening, came home, and went to bed 11:30.

Saturday September 9, 1893

Quite cold this morning. Bro. Ogden and I went in Werworth and visited a Mr. Broadbent. Talk too them on the princables of the Gospel for a while. He promised to come to meeting in the morning. We went from their to a Mr. Kershaw's and talk'd the same to them. They also promised to come. We then went and took tea with Bro. Atherton 's family, came up town, and walked through Tommy Fielt, then spent the rest of the evening chatting and singing till bed time.

Sunday September 10, 1893

A nice morning. Get up early and go to church -- Oldham Church. It is a nice big church, but their was not a great many there, and the services was most all singing and talking -- very shallow. Quite a surprise to me. We went to our own in the afternoon and had a very good meeting and a full house with two strangers in; mention'd yesterday. We had another good full meeting in the evening with 3 strangers present. Then most all of us Saints came and spent the evening at Bro. Smith 's till bed time.

Monday September 11, 1893

A nice morning. Write in our journals befor breakfast, and wrote two letters. Then we walk'd down to the Post Office and to the Library. From there we took the footman's express for Upper Mills. We walk'd through Dob Cross and through the hills. It was a very hilly

country. Nothing but hills and hollows and a few houses in the bottom of each hollow, but quite a nice country to look at. We stop to the Post Office to see Mr. Hague, that is investivating our princables, but he was not to home. We chatted with his wife awhile. From there we came back by way of Lydgate and Lees. Found Sis. Smith quite poorly. We administer 'd to her, and spent the evening with them, and went to bed at 11 o'clock quite tired.

Tuesday September 12, 1893

A very nice morning. Bro. Smith comes in for us to administer to his wife. She feels better and goes down to her Ma's house to stop awhile till she gets better. I come in, wash, and write some in my journal before breakfast. Eat breakfast. Then we took the footman's express for Middleton. We stopt on the way to a Mr. Jackson's and got some dinner. In a couple of hours we again started for Middleton. We hunted up James Easthope and found him drunk in bed, and his wife fretting over it. We read a letter from John Easthope, his brother in Utah. We then found his sister, but she would not ask us in her house, because we was Mormons. We walk back home. When we was having our tea Bro. Chadwick came back from Yorkshire. We spent the evening in chatting till bed time.

Wednesday September 13, 1893

A little dull and cold this morning. Write a little in my journal befor breakfast, eat, and then Bro. Chadwick and I took the train for Greenfield. We then walked from there through Dob, cross New Delph and Old Delph. Found a man by the name of John Hall that we was hunting to find genaology. From there to Diggle and from there to Junction. Then from there over the moors to an old man on a farm by the name of Garside. He was 89 years old and had been born and lived all of his days within a mile from where we saw him. From there down past 17 resorvoius belonging to Oldham, which was a very nice sight. From there to Lane Chapel to hunt the records through; from there to New Hey, from there to Shaw. Took the train there for Oldham. Arrived about 8 p.m. quite tired.

Thursday September 14, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast we all three took a stroll through Oldham and Bro. Chadwick bought some things to take home with him. Bro. Ogden and I went to the bank, came home, eat dinner. Bro. Chadwick pack'd up, got a cab, and started to the station. Took the three o'clock train for Liverpool, on his way home to Idaho. Bro. Ogden and I went out to hunt up some folks in the afternoon, visited Sis. Evan's mother and sister, came home awhile, and went down to Bro. Nelson 's to tea. Stayed there and spent the evening with them. Came home 10:30, had prayers, and went to bed 11.

Friday September 15, 1893

A little dull, but don't rain. After breakfast I go down

to the bank and cash a check for Sis. Ayre . Come back and settle down to writing. Write a letter home and write some in my journal. Then we take stroll around town and down to the Library for an hour. Come back to tea. Bro. Smith comes in. Bro. Ogden and him takes a walk, but I stay in and read. There is quite a row in the yard. Chatted and sung hymns and had a pretty good time till 11:30, had prayers, and went to bed at 12.

Saturday September 16, 1893

A nice day. After breakfast we go down to the bath and have a good wash. Read till dinner time, sit around awhile, then take a stroll through Tommy Fiel and market, and bottom oth Moor, back home, and write in my journal. In the evening Bro. Betty and Nelson and their wives come up and we took another trip up town, came back, and chatted till bed time.

Sunday September 17, 1893

Got up early and walked down to Manchester to hold meeting with the Saints there in the afternoon. Took the 5 o'clock train for Moorside . There I met Bro. Aveson and Bro. Morris . We went to meeting; Bro. Morris and I being the speakers. Then we walk'd over to Patricroft to stop at the Conferance House all night. It rain'd on us quite hard going over. Arrived at nine thirty, eat supper, sit arounf awhile, and went to bed at 11 o'clock.

Monday September 18, 1893

Got up at 8 o'clock; quite a dismal morning. We three sit around a while chatting and singing. The Conferance House is a very nice house with plenty of rooms in it, and it is quite convenient for the purpose; a nice location. I make the acquaintance of Bro. Eden and his good wife, son, and daughter-in-law, who is keeping the Conferance House; very nice people. We three, Bro. Aveson, Morris , and I, take a walk down to see the great Manchester Ship canal . It is a large canal 76 ft. at the bottom wide, 100 on the top, 25 miles long, made for large ships to come from Liverpool to Manchester. I saw large revolving bridge s, all iron. The work on it is just immense. It cost 75,000,000 dollars to build it. It is to open commerse by water between Liverpool and Manchester. In the evening some Saints sent for us to come to Moorside to administer to some sick, so we went, and from there I took the tram for Manchester and stayed all night at Bro. Clark's.

Tuesday September 19, 1893

Quite dull. After eating breakfast with Sis. Clark, I went over to see Sis. Howarth and chatted with her awhile about an hours. Then walked up to Failsworth and visited a Sis. Howarth their. Took dinner with them, chatted awhile, then walk'd up to Oldham. Found Sis. Evans sick in bed and nobody to home. I write up a few days journal. When Bro. Ogden comes in, we chatt awhile, then we go to visit Couison Lizzy and to

her daughter Mary Ann Platte . We have a good time. The boys girl comes. His name is Alfred . He plays the piano for us awhile. He is a splendid player. Mary Ann and I then get on a long arguement on religon. We have quite a time till 11 o'clock, but we leave good friends. Walk home, administer to Sis. Evans for her health, and go to bed.

Wednesday September 20, 1893

A little dull again this morning. After porridge we write some in our journals, get ready, and start for Sholver . Found the Saints all well, took dinner with Sister Ayre , and spent the afternoon with them and Bro. Bradshaw . Then we went up and had a short talk with a Mr. Chadwick, who is investivating our princables. Then walked down to Oldham to a council meeting with the Priesthood. Chatted with some of the saints that came up till 11 o'clock, and went to bed.

Thursday September 21, 1893

A nice morning. After porridge we take the Postman's express for Shaw . There we go to see Mrs. Scholes , daughter of Aunt Peggy 's. She treats us very nice and makes us ever so well. She gives us a good dinner and the names and deaths of all her family that she could thing of. Treated us very well. Felt well in the Gospel. Said she would come again to our meetings. She put 2 shillings in my hand when I left, which I felt very thank full for. We then went to Sis. Sainsbury 's and had our teas, and spent the evening till 10:30. Bro. Wiseman came down. We took the footman's express for Oldham and went to bed at 12:30.

Friday September 22, 1893

A nice morning. Writing day. We settle down to writing and write all day till 5:30 in the evening. I buy a pair of gloves and send home in a newspaper to my wife. Then we take a stroll to the Post Office, and Library s, and through the market and Tommy Fiel. We then come home and some of the Saints come and spend the evening with us till 11 o'clock. We then eat supper and go to bed at 12:30.

Saturday September 23, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast we shave'd and then walk'd down to Manchester . It was a nice walk. We saw several bands on the way gathering money for the strikers. We also stopt at Failsworth and watch'd a foot ball game awhile. When we got there, we met quite a crowd met to a birthday party -- Bro. Romney and Wood s from Heywood . We had a very good party and a very good time together till 11 o'clock. Then we took the 11 o'clock train for Oldham.

Sunday September 24, 1893

A little cloudy. We all three go to the Catholic Chapel to mass. It was quite amusing to us to see the Priest throw holy water all over us, and turn his back to us, and kiss the Bible many times during the service, and change the bread and water into the body and blood of

Christ. We have two full meetings of our own; one in the afternoon and the other at night. But times the house was full.

Monday September 25, 1893

Raining. After porridge we three start out on the footman's express for Shaw. We go to Sis. Sainsbury's and have flesh pudding for dinner. Then Bro. Atherton and Bro. Wiseman come in as teachers. We three then goes over to the Bailey Factory, half a mile from the house, and get the manager to take us through. It is a modern mill and it was quite a treat for us to go through, but we first had to do some persuading and promising we had no interest in the cotton industry. We started in the engine house where there is a magnificent engine of 14,000 horse power. The fly wheel is 28 ft. in diameter and weighs 75 tons. We went from there to the card room and twister blowers and spinners and packer. The cotton is twisted 864 times before it comes to the spinners to be spun. There are 97,524 spindles in the mill and 250 hands working there. From there we went to Bro. Wiseman's and had tea and spent the evening with them. Walk home after 11.

Tuesday September 26, 1893

Quite dull and rainy. After porridge Bro. Romney starts for home in Heywood. I write some in my journal, then Bro. Ogden settles down to read awhile. After dinner we read and write awhile, then we take a walk to Derker Street to visit Mr. Maxon and family. We make acquaintance of a friend of theirs by the name of Russel. We all take tea together, then we all sit around a large table and chatt about our country; from that on to religion. We have a very good time together, they asking many questions about our religion and people, and they all seem'd very interested. I am sure we removed much prejudice from there minds and left them feeling quite well towards us. We had a very good time together, and we was very well paid with our visit, and was asked to visit this Mr. Russel, which we promised to soon. He walked home with us, in the rain, being quite interested.

Wednesday September 27, 1893

Dull and rainy again. After mush we settle down to reading again till dinner time, eat dinner, write some, and read again awhile. Then I copied some geneology, which I had got in my travels. Then we walk up to Bro. Bettye 's and had tea with them. We all went to the theat re and saw "The Priest Hunter" play'd. It was quite a nice play, but to comic for me to enjoy it as well as many others. Come home and chatted awhile and then went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Thursday September 28, 1893

A very sloppy and rainy, dull day. We took the footman's express for Manchester. After walking about two hours in the rain and sluch, we arrived at Sis. Howarth 's, took dinner with her. Then we went up to

Sister Nash's. Found her and her two daughters just eating tea. Sis. Nash is an old lady, 72 years old. She has been in the church 59 years. Her daughters are both married with large familys, but there husbands are not in the church. We spent a pleasant hour with them, then we went through the muuseum at Queen's Park. From there back to Howarth's. Had our bagin with Bro. Howarth. Then we talk with them on there duties in regards the feelings that existed with them and Clark's. They was willing to do anyting to restore good feelings. From there we went to Clark's. Found Bro. Blackhurst there and quite a crowd of others. We spent the evening having a good time with them. Bro. B. came up to Oldham with us. Arrived late, administer 'd to Ada Evans, went to bed early.

Friday September 29, 1893

Raining and quite dull. After mush we chatt awhile, then Bro. Blackhurst takes his leave and starts for Patricroft, and we settle down to writing. I write all day. Sis. Evans gets a letter from Jannie to day stating she was married on the 14th of this month. I write a letter to her, and one home. I receive a letter from the Bishop. In the evening 5 of the brethern and sisters come in and spend the evening with us till 10:30. Bro. Ogden goes down and mails our letters. I stay in the house all day long; never go out at all; I believe the only day since I came to England. We chatt till 11:30, then have prayers and go to bed. Ada is not much better. We administer to her again.

Saturday September 30, 1893 (Rain'd)

Another winter's day. We write up two or three backs days journal then, and I start to write a letter home. Then we go up to Bro. Bettye's and he takes us to watch a foot ball game. It was quite an exciting time. There were 20,000 spectators present watching the game, and other thousands that could not get it. The largest crowd of men together I ever saw in my life. After it was out, the streets was so crowded we could almost walk on there heads without touching the ground. We went to Bettye 's to tea, and stop and spent the evening. We had a good time. Bro. Nelson and wife was there. Came and went to bed at 12.

Sunday October 1, 1893

Rain'd some. Got ready for meeting at 2:30. Had a very good meeting; a good full house. It rain'd quite hard between meetings. Fasted all day. A good meeting again in the evening. Afterwards we went up to administer to Bro. Bettye's child that had taken very ill and was very feverish and sick. We came back and went down to the station with Lily from Manchester. Came home, had supper, and chatted till 12 and went to bed.

Monday October 2, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite a nice morning. We take the footman's express 6 miles for Uppermill and visit a Mr. Haigh, that is reading our works. Have quite a chatt with him on our

principals. We meet an old gent 84 years old in Uppermill, who had never been more than a mile away from the place where he was born more than twice, and then only about 12 miles, the farthest. We then walk'd down the canal 3 miles to Mosseley. It rain'd quite hard before we got there. We visited a friend's house by the name of Nield, but they did not care for us much, so went down a mile further to her sister's to a Mr. Anthony's. They treated us very well. Give us some dinner. We then walk back 6 miles to Oldham, stopping on the way to Bro. Betty's and administering to his little girl again, who is much better. Have supper with them. Come home quite tired, and chat till 11 o'clock, and go to bed.

Tuesday October 3, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite a nice morning again. After porridge we write some in our journal. Bro. Smith and Nelson comes in to see us awhile this morning. We have quite a chat on different things, then we get ready and go down to Sister Marlin's with her "Stars". From there to Bro. Atherton's; find his wife alone feeling quite bad. After awhile he comes in half "B" and quite ashamed of himself, and makes an acknowledgement of his wrong for the past two week. We talk to him and give him good council and he promises to round up and do better in the future, and try to again gain the confidence of the Saints, and fill his position as Pres. of the Oldham branch. From there we walk in the rain to Bro. Tuait's and find him in a much worse state than Bro. Atherton. He was "D". We give him a good talking to and he makes good promises as a councilor. We came home quite discourag'd about 11 o'clock.

Wednesday October 4, 1893 (Rains)

A dark dismal day; a regular old English weather; raining all day. We stop in the house and read and write all day till 4 o'clock, when we take the footman's express in the rain for Manchester. Meet several bands *abegging*, as well as lots of beggers. It is just terrible with this strike. Every where you go people freezing for coal and starving for bread. We arrive in Manchester at 7 o'clock a little tired. We talk to Bro. Clark and family in regard to their duties, and appoint a meeting with the Saints next Sunday. We then take the train for Patricroft, but on the way to the station we buy a muffin and some cheese and eat it on the road. We arrive at P. at 10 o'clock; find 4 of the brethren there. We have a good chat together till 1 o'clock, then go to bed.

Thursday October 5, 1893 (Rains)

Get up and sit around chatting awhile. Then we take a walk down to the Manchester Ship Canal and spend an hour. It rains on us, so we come back. We then hold a fast meeting, bare our testimonies, and encourage one another. We have a recess for 15 minutes, then we have our council meeting. There were 8 Elders present. We report our labors, give in our reports, dismiss, then we all sit down to our fast dinner at 3 o'clock and we all

done justice to the same. I then took a bath. Then we all took another walk down to the Ship Canal with some of the Elders that had come in since we was there in the morning. When we came back we chatted and had a good time together. There was a man and a woman baptised from Farnworth District. Bro. Ogden then took the train for Manchester, then walked up to Oldham. Arrived at 11 o'clock quite tired, but well paid.

Friday October 6, 1893 (Rains)

Get up quite late. Eat our mush. Bro. Nelson and Bro. Smith comes in and chats for awhile. I then sit down and settle down to writing. Bro. Ogden and I write and chat pretty much all day till tea time, then we eat and take a walk down to the Library. From there up to Tommy Field to see the Indians that is in a show there called "Mexican Joe's Show"; some ponys and what they call the Wild Western life. It does and takes very well with this English people that don't know any better, but it is a fraud all the way through. They have not got an American Indian in the whole lot. Go to an auction sale, but buy nothing, then we come home and sit around till bed time.

Saturday October 7, 1893 (Rain'd hard at night, Sprinkled)

Quite a nice morning. We read and took a walk down town to see a party, but did not find them. We spent a couple hours in the Library. In the evening we visited Mrs. Andrews; had quite a chat with her. Took another stroll around through the market and Tommy Felt, came home, and went to bed; nothing of importance transpiring.

Sunday October 8, 1893 (Rain'd)

A nice morning. After breakfast I took the footman's express for Manchester. Arrive 1:30, took dinner with Bro. and Sis. Howarth, then went up to Sis. Nashe's and met Bro. Aveson and the Saints; and we held a very good meeting with a full attendance. Give them good advise and restore'd good feelings amongst them. Then I came up to Oldham just in time for night meeting. We had a very good time together, a pleasant Sunday. After meeting we went up to Bro. Betty's and eat pie. Come home quite tired having walked about 12 miles to day.

Monday October 9, 1893

Another nice morning. It looks like there has come quite a change in the weather. After porridge I write some in my journal and read awhile. Then we go and order some envelopes printed, get my hair cut, from there to the railway station to get the price of fares to Liverpool. We then go down Manchester Street and call on a friend named Broadbent, and have a very good socialable chat on the principles of the Gospel. He was very interested and said he would investigate the same. We left him a Morgan Track and a "Voice of Warning." We then called on a Mr. Russel and family and we talk

to him on they princables of the Gospel for an hour. Then we went into the parlor and his two grown daughters played on the organ and sung for us till 12 o'clock. We spent a very pleasant evening. All was well pleased with our day's work.

Tuesday October 10, 1893 (Rain'd)

A little dull this morning. Get up quite early and read awhile before breakfast. Eat, then we read till about 4 o'clock. We then went to the post office and bought some stamps. From there we went to Bro. Smith 's awhile, then tried to find Aunt Peggy 's daughter in Oldham, but could not find her. From there to Mrs. Bearsdley and she was not to home. Then we walk up to top of Oldham edge, where there are nearly 100 men opening up mines there to find coal to sell. It is the top of a coal pit, and there is some very poor coal about 6 feet from the top of the ground; and it was just astonishing to see the holes there is started and men getting coal out of them; and men, women, and children almost fighting over it before it gets out; and when then get it, it will hardly burn. It is just terrible to see to(the) folks out of coal, and how they act. We went to theat re to night. Play'd "Never to Late to Mend."

Wednesday October 11, 1893 (Rain'd)

A nice morning. Get up quite late and read and write some till dinner time. Then we went to Clegg's Printing Office, got 300 envelopes we had had printed, and sent them to Liverpool Conferance house. Then from there to the station to enquire about trains running to Liverpool. Then we took the footman's express to Shaw to hold a cottage house meeting. There was several of the Saints from Oldham, and we had a very good meeting. There was some strangers promised to come and listen to us, but when the time came, there hearts fail'd them. We walk home after 11 o'clock in the rain, so I took quite a cold. Arrived at just 12 o'clock. Went to bed 30 minutes later quite tired.

Thursday October 12, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite dull and cold. We read till about 2 o'clock, then we take the footman's Express for Failsworth to visit Bro. and Sis. Howarth . Have quite a chatt with them for an hour. We then walk up to Oxford Road in Oldham and take tea with the Birchhall family. Talk to them a little on princable of the Gospel. We then come home and find our letters from home waiting for us. We read them and walk to Royton after 8 o'clock to Lizzy Johnson farewell party, but we hardly got paid for our trouble, for it rain'd very hard on us. Came home and went to bed at 12 o'clock as usual, having had another day's walk for but very little good accomplished. Went to bed not feeling very well.

Friday October 13, 1893 (Rain'd)

Dull, rainy, and cold again. Get up late not feeling very well this morning, having caught quite a cold, and it is settleing all over me. Ache and am cold all the time, and there is no coal to keep fires with. Don't feel very

well at all. If I was home, I would be sick in bed, but think it wise to fast and pray to day, and think I will be better in the morning. I sit around grunting till bed time, go to bed early, but don't sleep much.

Saturday October 14, 1893 (Rains)

Quite dull and rains all day. I am not any better this morning. Not able to get up, so I stop in bed till 4 o'clock in the afternoon. Then get up, but feel quite miserable. Wash and lay around till tea time. Have some toast and feel a little better. Sit around and read till bed time, 11 o'clock. It rains all day; a very miserable day, and is raining hard as we go to bed.

Sunday October 15, 1893 (Rains)

Get up quite late, not feeling very, but get ready and go to meeting. Have a very good meeting in the afternoon. Lots of the Saints come to Sis. Evan's to tea. Have another good meeting in the evening with 4 strangers present. Take a short walk with some of the Saints towards home. Chatt to home till 12 o'clock, as usual, and go to bed.

Monday October 16, 1893

Rain'd, but not so dull looking as usual. Sit around and read till dinner time; nothing transpiring worthy of note till dinner. Then we took a walk down to the Library and read awhile, from their to Couison Hannah Chadwick 's, from there up Tommy Fielt; it being market day. Met Mr. Maxon there. Then we went to Mrs. Corners. There we just dropt in time for a birthday party. There were about 10 women sitting around the table drinking there rum and tea; celabrating Sis. Evan's Mother's 78th birthday. They was having a jolly time together. They insisted on us eating, so we had a good tea with them. We then came home and sit up till one o'clock waiting for Sis. Evans to come home.

Tuesday October 17, 1893

The weather looks a little better this morning. Get up and eat our mush, then Bro. Smith comes and gasses with us for a while. I then write some in my journal and we went to Nellie Marlin 's with her "Star." From there to Atherton 's to tea. From there to John H. Dyson 's, but they was not to home. We then walk back to Oldham and went and saw the Turner Opera Company, which was very grand. Come home and went to bed at 11 o'clock.

Wednesday October 18, 1893

Quite misty this morning. After porridge we took the footman's express for Sholver . Arrived at 3 o'clock. Took dinner with Sister Ayre . In the afternoon Sister Sainsbury came up from Shaw , as well as her boys; also Bro. Wiseman . We spent the evening chatting till 10 o'clock. Then we walk back to Oldham. Went to bed at 12 as usual.

Thursday October 19, 1893

Quite misty this morning. We take the footman's express for Ashton and Hurst. First Bro. Smith came in awhile before we started. We then walk to Ashton; from there to Hurst. We visited a Mr. Whitworth and family, who is investicating our doctrine. We took dinner with them about 4 o'clock. We then waited till the girls come home from the factory in the evening, and we had a good talk with them on the princables of the Gospel. One of them is aged 28, the other 22, and one son aged 20. We talk with them for a couple of hours. They was real interested. We left them some books to read, and they said they would come up to our meeting, for they never heard anything like it before. We then walk'd home feeling very well with our day's labor, but quite tired.

Friday October 20, 1893

Quite dull again, but don't rain. It is our writing day, so after porridge we start in and write steady all day till night. I answer 8 letters, then we take a walk to the Post Office and post them. We spend an hour in the Library, then we walk up through the market and Tommy Field, while the girls cleans up the house. We walk around for a couple of hours, then came home, eat supper, and go to bed late as usual, but have a good night's rest.

Saturday October 21, 1893

A little dull this morning. We write some in our journal, eat our porridge, then go down and have a bath, come back and shave. Then I take the footman's express for Heywood. Bro. Ogden walks with me to Royton, then I take the tram two stations, and walk the balance of the way. Find Bro. Romney there. We baptize a lady named Mary Ann Langford and confirm her that night. Go to Bro. Hurst and stop all night with them.

Sunday October 22, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast we take a walk down through the park and returned just in time for meeting; 9 being present in all. We have a very good testimony meeting. Go to Bro. Levi's to tea. In the evening we have a full house to meeting; Bro. Gledhill and Romney being the speakers. We have a very good meeting. We then take a walk around for a little while, come back, and go to bed.

Monday October 23, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast Bro. Levi comes over to Bro. Hurst's. Him and I start over to Ivy Cottage. Stop and take dinner there with Isaac Buckley and family. They treat us very well. Talk to them on the Gospel some. Leave them a morgan no one, and walk down to Rochdale. Call on Sister Swift awhile. Then from their to Sis. Ward's, but she was not to home again; the fourth time she has been out when called on. From there we went to a Mr. Schofield, head enginerr

at the Rochdale Spinning Company. Went in and saw the large engine. The fly wheel weighs 46 tons, is 46 ft in circumferances, is 1246 indacator horse power. From there we went to Haulkers; stopt awhile. From there back to Heywood. In the evening went to a Lecture on the kingdon of God. Had an arguement with the lecturer after he got through till quite late; also others on the street. Slept at Hurst again.

Tuesday October 24, 1893 (Rains)

Another quite nice morning, but quite cold. Stop to Sister Hurst's till after dinner, then to down to Bro. Levi's and have quite a chatt with him. It commences to rain. I walk down to the station and take the train for Shaw, arrive at Sister Sainsbury's about 4 o'clock, have quite a good time with the family chatting and talking on the princables of the Gospel till quite late. Sleep that night with Teddy Sainsbury.

Wednesday October 25, 1893 (Rains)

Quite cold this morning. After breakfast I read till dinner time, then go up town and have a shave, and go down to see Mrs. Scholes, but she is not to home, having gone down to Oldham. It rains quite hard, so I come back about 5 o'clock. Bro. Ogden and Smith comes from Oldham; quite wet. We expect to hold a meeting, but nobody comes, so we spend the evening singing and chatting, and we all three stop there all night. Go to bed about one o'clock in the morning.

Thursday October 26, 1893 (Rains)

Raining quite hard this morning. I get up quite early this morning and wake Bro. Smith up, that is sleeping on the lounge. After breakfast we spend our time reading and conversing on the princables of the Gospel till dinner time, then it rains so hard, we have to stop in the house in the evening. We go up to Bro. Wiseman's, eat tea with them, and spend the evening there. Then we three take the footman's express for Oldham; 10:30. Find Sis. Evan's baby Lily quite poorly. We administer to her and go to bed at 12 as usual.

Friday October 27, 1893 (Rains)

After porridge we settle down to writing, nothing transpiring worthy of note. Lily is quite poorly; they call in a Doctor. We write all day. I write 2 letters and six back days journal. Then we take a walk in the evening to the Post Office and Libaray, up through the market and Tommy Fiel. See many sights: different quacks all trying to get the largest crowd, also many auctions where lots of cheep things are sold. Come home and Lily is very poorly. We annoint her and go to bed.

Saturday October 28, 1893 (Rains)

Quite dull this morning. After porridge we read and write awhile, then we go up to Bro. Bettye's to dinner. Have totoe pie. After dinner a Mr. Wood comes in and we have quite a religious arguement for a couple of hours. He was a very nice man and promised to come

to our meetings and hear us. After, I had another arguement with a Salvationist; had no trouble in making him deny the Bible entirely. Came home late and went to bed feeling first rate with our day's work.

Sunday October 29, 1893 (Rains)

Got up and got ready, and Bro. Langton and I took the footman's express for Manchester to hold a meeting with the Saints, but had to return without the Saints, not being prepared. We eat dinner with Bro. and Sis. Clark, eat tea with Bro. and Sis. Howarth, then we started back for Oldham. Arrive here half an hour meeting starts. We have quite a meeting; close early. Bro. Wood and Langton goes to Shaw.

Monday October 30, 1893

Quite fine and very cold. Don't have much sleep through the night on account of a death in the next house. They make such a fuss all night, it is impossible to sleep. Get up quite late. Write in my journal a while and read pretty near all day. Go out in the evening to the Library. Read their an hour. Walk through market and Tommy Fielt. Hear an old quack give a history of Joseph Smith. Hear him till about him walking on the sea or trying too, but failed. This was to draw a crowd, so he could sell his pills. Came home. It is very cold. Stop in all night, and go to bed early.

Tuesday October 31, 1893

Another nice, clear, but cold day. Read till dinner time, then go down to Nelly Marlin's with her "Stars." From there to John Henry Dyson's. Spent the afternoon with them. He was feeling quite bad over his case; being in the Church, but his wife and all her folks opposing him. He wants to go to Utah, but they don't, and he can't live his religion as he wants. He is doing quite well, but he is not satisfied at all, and never will be, till he gets to Utah. From there I went to Bro. Atherton's and had a good mess of broth with them for tea. Chatted a couple of hours, then came home, spent the evening with the folks, sit up with little Lily till 2 o'clock.

Wednesday November 1, 1893 (Rains)

Quite dull and raining this morning, quite foggy. Get up quite late. Lily is some better this morning. This is 11 days sickness for her. The Doctor says she is doing quite well. Write some in my journal before I eat breakfast. Then I. Bro. Ogden came home from Heywood. Ernest Blackburn came in from Rochdale, where he had been hunting work. We all three went up to couison Lizzy, up to Mary Ann Platt. Had tea with them. We had a very good time with them till 8:30, then we went up to Bro. Betty's. From Bro. Smith and wife there. We spent the rest of the evening there, came home, and went to bed late as usual. A very cold night.

Thursday November 2, 1893 (Raining)

We take the footman's express for Manchester; quite wet all the way down. We then took the train from

there to Patricroft. Met all the Elders there. Had a good jolly hand shaking and general good time. At 12 o'clock the meeting was called. We gave in our reports and then we council'd and spoke as we felt. We had quite a time and a general understanding, and settled all feelings we had had against Bro. Aveson. Then we went into the other room and done justice to our fast dinner, and we had a general good time in the afternoon. We took a walk through the town. Bro. Morris and Blackhurst went out and fill'd an engagement. In the evening we all sit around and had a regular good time till 2 o'clock in the morning. Bro. Aveson went to bed at 9:30. Bro. Wood and Langton went to Moorside to stop all night.

Friday November 3, 1893 (Raining)

Get up quite late this morning. It is quite dull and rainy. After prayers we all eat our porridge, cooked by Sister Eadon. Then we sit around chatting, singing, and having a general good time for a couple of hours. Then we all took a walk down to the ship canal and took in the sights of town. Bought some nutt s and apples, and had a good time eating them for awhile. Then Bro. Blackhurst and I *delaged* to go out and buy dinner for the crowd of us. So we got some nice beef stake, bread, and cellary, 12 bottles of hop bitters, and we did have one good square meal. It was about 5 o'clock. Then Bro. Ogden and I took the train for Manchester. We walked around the streets for awhile, taking in the sights, then we went to the Queen's Theatre and saw "The Dangers of London" played. Then took the train for Oldham. Arrived at 11:30.

Saturday November 4, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite dull. After porridge we had a Gospel conversation with a couple of men that had stay'd here all night. Then we settled down to writing and we wrote all day. In the afternoon we went to Bro. Nelson's to tea and spent the evening with them, and had a good time; there being eight of us met together. After 10 o'clock we took a walk through Tommy Fielt, came home, and went to bed at 12.

Sunday November 5, 1893 (Snows)

Very cold and snows large flakes of snow for half an hour; then clears up and is quite cold. About 12 o'clock Bro. Aveson comes, then the local brethren. We then go over to the hall and hold a council meeting for an hour, then we have a very good testimony meeting in the afternoon, another meeting in the evening. Then Bro. Aveson and I go to Shaw with the Saints and stop all night at Sis. Sainsbury's.

Monday November 6, 1893 (Rain'd)

Get up quite late. After breakfast, sit around singing and chatting till 11 o'clock, when we, Bro. Aveson and I, go up to Bro. Wiseman's. I write him a letter to Utah, chatt awhile, then we go back to Sister Sainsbury's to dinner. We have broth and dumplings for dinner. We leave Shaw about 3 o'clock and take

the footman's express for Oldham. Have quite a chatt on matters pertaining to our district, coming home. Find Bro. Ogden and Sister Evans just sitting down to tea. I walk down to the station with Bro. Aveson. He goes to Patricroft. I come back home. In the evening, I and Bro. Ogden goes and visits Bro. Twaite. He makes some good promises again. Come home and go to bed quite early, quite tired.

Tuesday November 7, 1893 (Rain'd)

After porridge, write some in my journal, then we go down to have our pictures taken. Come back and take the footman's express for Sholver. Find the people all more or less unwell, with bad colds. We take dinner with Sister Ayre. Here is where we first make the acquaintance with Sister Taylor from Ebbroon. She is Sis. Ayre's mother. We have a very good time. We go into Bro. Bradshaw's awhile. We have a very good time with them, Sister Taylor being quite a lively old lady. We eat supper with Sister Ayre, then walk home after 9 o'clock. Go to bed early again, or at 11 o'clock.

Wednesday November 8, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite dull. We write last week's back journal, then read awhile. We then go down to the Library for awhile, from their to Bro. Betty's and eat tea with them. We three then go to see a Mrs. Taylors, that used to be a member of our faith, and have quite an argument on religion. He is a nice little man, pretty well read in the Bible, but he did not understand it. He is quite an influences man. He promise to meet us again, he not having time to night. He was going to fill a mission. We talk'd to the family and left some track s, went back and spent the evening with Betteys till 10 o'clock, then come home.

Thursday November 9, 1893 (Rain'd)

Dull and rainy. Get up and write some in our journal before breakfast. After porridge we get ready and walk to Shaw. Call on Sarah Sholes, Aunt Peggy's daughter, and take dinner with her. Sit and talk with her about times gone by, and on the princables of the Gospel, for a couple hours. She understands the princables first rate and knows her possition. Says she would like to go to Utah. We went from there to Sister Sainsbury. Wash'd and dress'd her little girl's leg for her. Stopt and eat tea with them. Then we went up to Bro. Wiseman's, and spent the evening with them. We then come back to Sainsbury's and Sister Sainsbury and daughter went to the station, took the 11:15 train for Oldham, arrived 11:30, found two leters waiting for me.

Friday November 10, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite dull again. Write a little in our journal before breakfast, wash, and get ready. Eat our porridge, then write till in the middle of the afternoon. Eat our baging. Went down and posted our letters, then we went down to the Library and read a couple of hours. From there up to the auction in Tommy Fielt. Then up to Joseph Andrew's and spent the evening. Eat supper with them

and chatted with them on thing about Utah. Came home about 10 o'clock. Sit around a while and went to bed 11:30, as usual.

Saturday November 11, 1893 (Rain'd. Moved up to Heywood)

Bro. Smith came up and had porridge with us. I then shaved him. He started to Heywood. I wrote some in my journal, then went up to Bro. Betty and took dinner. From there we went to see our photo es, but they was not ready. Then went up to Sister Evans and got our traps, sent them down to the station, bid the folks good bye, and took the 5:40 train for Heywood. Arrived alright. Went to our new home at Bro. Hurst's, sit up till 12 o'clock with the Saints.

Sunday November 12, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite dull this morning. Eat breakfast with Bro. and Sis. Hurst, then fix up our room and things to suit us. Then get ready to go out amongst the Saints. We then go up to Sister Langford's to dinner, sit and spend the afternoon with her, then walk down to Bro. Hurst's. Their we find 4 visister from Oldham. We hold our meeting in Sister Langford's house. Afterwards we walk over to White Lion with the Oldham Saints. Get back home at 12 o'clock quite tired.

Monday November 13, 1893

Quite a nice morning. After mush Bro. Levi and Bro. Smith and Sis. Smith comes in and spends the forenoon with us. We sing and chatt till 2 o'clock, then we walk up to the station with Bro. and Sis. Smith and see them off towards Oldham. Then we take a walk around the outskirts of Heywood. In our travels we see a lot of women pushing a heavy *lurry* on the streets. Then they had to pack and roll heavy bails of cotton around with a man boss standing over them and bossing them quite sharp. It is a shame to see the women work like they have too in this country. Then we went to the Library for a while, came home, and cook our supper, sit around till 12 o'clock, and went to bed.

Tuesday November 14, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite dull and misty this morning. After porridge we write some in our journals, then get ready to walk to Oldham. We stopt at Albert Bell's and administer 'd to his baby, then walk'd through the Hopwood Estate to Oldham. We first went to the Photo graph Gallery to see our pictures, which we agreed to take when finished. Then from their to the Post office and had our mail changed from there to Heywood. We then went up to Library and spent an hour or so. From there to the station to see what time we could get a train for Shaw. We then went to the theat re and saw "The King of Crimes" played. It was a very good play. We then took the train for Shaw, arrived at Sister Sainsbury at 11 o'clock, found them waiting up for us, chatted awhile, and went to bed.

Wednesday November 15, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite dull. Got up quite late, eat breakfast, sit around

and read till dinner time. Eat dinner and took the footman's express for Oldham. Went right to Sister Evans, but got a very cold reception; Sis. Evans not even shaking hands with us. Ada, she give us fits and call'd us for most everything, all for us leaving them and coming to Heywood to live for the winter. We sit and took it for awhile, then we left. Walked down to the station, met Sis. Sainsbury and Emily going to the Collesuem. They got us to go with them, then we went home with them after it was out, and stay'd all night in Shaw with them, they treating us the very best kind. Went to bed late.

Thursday November 16, 1893

Quite dull and looks like storm. Got up late again. Had our breakfast and sit around till Emily and Teddy came from the factory to their dinners. We then got ready and went up to Jesse Wiseman's and stopt a little while. Then we took the footman's express for Heywood through Crompton, and on to Rochdale. There we went and visited Sis. Ward, and had a good chatt with her. She felt real well, but could not come to meetings, being so far away. We then walk through the field to Sudden, from there to Heywood, arriving about 5 o'clock. Found some letters waiting for us. Read them, cook our suppers, eat it, and chatted till 11 o'clock, and went to bed quite tired. A very dismal stormy night.

Friday November 17, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite dull and rainy. Eat breakfast at 10:30, come up stairs, and settle down to answer our correspondants. Sit and wrote all day. Went down stairs in the evening, cook our supper, took a walk to the Post Office and through the market. From there to Bro. Levi's. Eat some fish with him and chatted awhile. Then we walk'd up to the market again. Bought an orange a piece. Bid Arther good night, came home, had prayer, and went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Saturday November 18, 1893 (Rains, snows)

Quite a dull miserable day, the wind blowing, and it is very cold. Coldest day since I came to this country. Get up quite late, cook our porridge, eat it, then write some in our journals, and go down and read awhile. We then go up to Sis. Langford's to tea. Her sister Walker is also there. We spend the evening with them till nine o'clock. It is a very rough, cold night. We meet Arther on our way, and he comes home with us. Oh, how cold it is.

Sunday November 19, 1893 (Snow'd)

Very cold and blowy again; to day clear and raw. Sit around till noon, then get ready and went and got the people to come to meeting. In the afternoon had a very good little meeting. Then we took the footman's express for Oldham in a rough, blowing storm. Got there just in time for there meeting. Went and stop with Bro. Bettye all night.

Monday November 20, 1893 (Rain'd)

A miserable morning. After breakfast we fix'd up 100 track s ready for distribution, bid Sister Bettye good morning about 12 o'clock, and started on the footman's express through the slush and snow for Shaw. We stopt on Shaw Road to Bro. Nelson's and had dinner with them. We then give out some over 100 tracks on Shaw Road, landed at Sis. Sainsbury's about 3 o'clock, sit a little while, then went up to Bro. Wiseman's to tea. Soon after, Bro. Bettye came as teacher from Oldham and held a teacher's meeting. We then went down to Sainsbury's, held another, then we had supper. Bro. Bettye and Wiseman went home and we went to bed at 1 o'clock.

Tuesday November 21, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite dull this morning. We don't get up till late. Have fluke for breakfast. Sit around till dinner, then we fix'd up some more track s to give out on our way home. Started on the footman's express at 3 o'clock for Heywood. It is very bad walking. We give out some tracks on the road. Arrived in Heywood at 5 o'clock; two hours good walk. We was a little tired. Rested a little while, then cook our supper. Then Bro. Levi came in and took us to a 3 penny show. It was not much force. Come home and chatted awhile with Bro. and Sis. Hurst, and went to bed about 12 o'clock, as usual.

Wednesday November 22, 1893 (Rain'd)

Rain'd this morning, but turns to be quite fine by noon. After porridge I write some 3 or 4 back days journal, then we read till half past three. Then we cook our dinner, eat it, and read again till evening. It has been a very nice day, but cold. The nights for some time have been very clear and bright. Nights here this time of the year are much nicer and brighter then the days. At 7 o'clock Sister Langford and Sis. Walker comes in to spend the evening with us. We sang hymns and chatted till bed time.

Thursday November 23, 1893 (Snow'd and Rain'd)

Got up quite late, it being very cold. After porridge, we read till dinner time, then cook'd our dinners, eat it, shaved, wash'd, and read awhile. Then we went out track ing, also to the Library; from there to Bro. Levi's. He was not to home, so we went down to Polly Hartely's, saw all the Saints there, had quite a chatt with them for a couple of hours, come home, find Bro Levi here. We chatt awhile. I write some in my journal, read a little while, have prayers, and go to bed.

Friday November 24, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite dull this morning. After porridge, we sit down to write, but, having company, did not write much. Cook dinner. When Mrs. Lowe came in after dinner, play'd some on the accordin, while Bro. Ogden and Mrs. Lowe dance d. Wrote some in the evening. Received a letter from home. Took a walk up town with Bro. Levi

. It was raining. Came home and went to bed about 12 o'clock.

Saturday November 25, 1893

Bertha Evans comes up in the evening. Rains hard all day. Finish my letter home this morning. Go to the bath and have a good wash. Cook dinner, eat it, sit and chatt, and read. Write a little in the evening to a young lady that wants to be a Mormon, but her mother won't let her. We chatt for a couple of hours, all of us. Write some in my journal. Go to bed early to night.

Sunday November 26, 1893

A nice cold morning. We get ready. We and Bertha take a stroll to Sis. Bell 's, from there to Sis. Langofrd's, from there to Bro. Levi 's, from there back to Bro. Hurst and hold meeting at half past two. Have a very good meeting. Go to Bro. Levi's to tea. From there to a spiritualist meeting, come home, administer to Sis. Langford , go with Bro. Ogden and Bertha to the station. They go to Oldham and I come home and go to bed.

Monday November 27, 1893 (Rain'd)

Quite misty. Sit around the house and read all day till evening, when I go spend an hours in the Library . Sis. Hurst is washing and *I* tending baby . Then I go down and take tea with Bro. Levi . Chatt with them a couple hours, then we take the tram for Bury and go to the theat re. It was a very good play entitled "Plunger." It is raining when it is out, so we walk home in the rain. Arrive at 11:30 feeling none the worse for the walk. It rains pretty near all night. Bro. Ogden is still in Oldham yet.

Tuesday November 28, 1893 (Rain'd)

Dull and raining slow. Read awhile, then fix up the Heywood records, which takes me a couple of hours. Write some in my journal, cook dinner, eat it, and then Bro. Levi came in and we sit awhile. Then we went over to his house awhile, from there to a Politic meeting; when Bro. Levi took sick and I had to go home with him and administer to him. Eat some fresh Herrin with them, then came home and found Bro. and Sis. Hurst gone to bed. So I read a hour and then went to bed, but did not sleep very well till morning.

Wednesday November 29, 1893

Quite a nice morning, but clouds up again about noon. After porridge I read awhile, then fix up the Heywood Record, write some in my journal, then go up and see how Bro. Levi is. Administer to him, give him some pills, chatt awhile, come home and read awhile, cook tea, eat it, go to the Library awhile, from there to Bro. Levi's. He is much better. Come home, read an hour, have prayers, and we all go to bed early; 10:30.

Thursday November 30, 1893 (Rain'd)

Get up quite early, go over and see Bro. Levi before breakfast. Come back and have my porridge, read

awhile, write a letter, cook supper, eat it, go to the Library , from there to Bro. Levi's. He is much better; is going to get up in the morning. Come home, find Sis. Walker come to spend the evening, write some in my journal, chatt awhile, then read a couple of hours. Then Bro. Hurst comes home. After supper, have prayers and go to bed. Bro. Ogden as not come home yet. Quite damp and miserable.

Friday December 1, 1893 (Rain)

A nice morning -- cold and raw. After porridge, read awhile, write a letter, then go down to Bro. Levi 's. Find him up, but his wife gone to bed poorly. Chatt awhile, then visit Sis. Walker . From there to Sister Bell's and Albert's; most all of them grunting a little. Come home, read awhile, write a letter to Bro. Pace. Administer to Sis. Hurst 's baby ; it is quite poorly. Have prayers and go to bed. Bro. Ogden as not come home yet.

Saturday December 2, 1893 (Rain)

Quite misty and very cold. It as been a very cold night. After breakfast, go over to Arther's, bless some oil, then take the footman's express for Rochdale and Shaw . Meet Bro. Lowe and have to go up to his house and administer to his children. Then we go over to Rochdale and visit Sis. Swift awhile. Go to the theat re and come home quite late. Go to bed at 12.

Sunday December 3, 1893 (Rain)

Very cold and frosty. The roads are as slick as glass. Get up quite early and get ready to walk to Oldham to meet with the Brethren in Priesthood Meeting, but the roads are so bad, I walk over to Rochdale and take the train from there. Meet in Priesthood meeting at 1:30. At 2:30 go to Nelson 's to tea. Meeting at 6. Go down to Shaw to administer to Jessie Wiseman 's children. Sleep at Sis. Sainsbury 's all night. Go to bed at 2 o'clock.

Monday December 4, 1893 (Rain)

Get up quite late, eat breakfast, and go up to Bro. Wiseman 's and administer to all of his family; they all being quite poorly but him. Council'd with them for awhile, then walk over the hills to Sholver and visited Bro. Bradshaw 's family and Sis. Ayre 's family. Took tea with them. Then we walk down to Oldham in the rain. Then went and spent a pleasant evening with the Maxon family. They was having a tea party for the little folks. They sung songs and spoke pieces. Talk about Utah and the princables of the Gospel till 10 o'clock, having spent a very pleasant evening. From there we went and stayed all night at Sis. Evan's, found them feeling well, and we chatted an hour or so, and went to bed feeling quite to home again.

Tuesday December 5, 1893 (Rain)

After breakfast we go up to Bro. Bettye 's to get some "Stars" to deliver to some of the Saints. Then we went and saw our photo es, but would not take some of them

on account of being poor ones. Went from there to Nellie Marlin 's with her "Stars ". Found them all well. From there to John H. Dyson 's and had quite a chatt with him for a couple of hours; he having made up his mind to go back to Utah. We had quite a chatt with him in regard to it. From there to Bro. Atherton 's and had tea with them. Found Sis. Evans there, and Joe. We went from there to Bro. Bettey 's to fill an appointment previously made to meet a couple of local preachers, to confound or be confounded, but Master Preachers never turn'd up at all. Went to bed at 12 o'clock.

Wednesday December 6, 1893 (Rain)

Went down again to get our photo es. From there went down and found Aunt Peggy 's granddaughter Mrs. Garside . She treated us very well. We had quite a chatt on the Gospel with her; her husband not being to home. She as a family of three boys. She is 34 years old, as been and lived in America, and wishes she was back their now. We left her some track s and she insisted on us coming back before very long. From there to Bro. Smith 's, but found nobody to home but her mother. From there we went down Manchester Road to Oxford St. and called on the Birchall family. Had a pleasant chatt for a couple of hours on the Gospel. From there back to Bro. Bettey 's and we all went to see "Arazona Joe." Went to bed quite late.

Thursday December 7, 1893 (Rain)

We got up early and started without breakfast on the footman's express for Patricroft to meet the Brethren in council meeting. We walk to Manchester , then took the train for Patricroft, where we met all the boys waiting for us; we being the last ones to arrive. After a good shaking of hands all around and chatted for awhile, meeting was open'd and we give in our reports, and then had our meeting. Many things was spoken on and we was all encouraged to our dutys. Then we had an enjoyable time at fast dinner, because we was all hungry. Then we chatted and gassed awhile, then we walk over to Moorside , two miles and a half, and held a meeting with the Saints; Bro. Ogden and I being the speakers. We visited 2 familys after, and then walked back to Patricroft by 12 o'clock. Went to bed quite early in the morning.

Friday December 8, 1893 (Rain)

Got up quite late; eat breakfast. Bro. Aveson and Romney went over to Tylesy to visit a family that had just happen'd an accident. Bro. Ogden and I wrote a letter home to our familys and sent some pictures home. Then Bro. Blackhurst , Morris , I, and Ogden walk'd over to Eccles and took the train for Manchester . We went and made arrangements for the baths to bapti ze in next Wensday; from there to Sis. Clark and had our teas. Then we walked up to Miles Plattine Station. Bro. Blackhurst and Morris took the train for Ashton , while Bro. Ogden and I took the footman's express for Oldham, arriving about 8 o'clock. Took a walk through the market and Tommy Fielt. Went to a penny show,

and saw a woman that weighed 500 lbs. From there to Sis. Evan's, from there to Bro. Nelson 's, had supper and went to bed quite late again.

Saturday December 9, 1893 (Rain)

After breakfast, cook'd by Mrs. Walker , we walked up to Shaw , took dinner at Sis. Sainsbury 's, walk up to Bro. Wiseman 's, chatted an hour with them. Then walk through the fields towards Rochdale and Heywood , arrived here at 6 o'clock. Found some of the Saints here and a letter from home, read awhile, chatted and wrote six days back journal till half past 11, and went to bed.

Sunday December 10, 1893 (Rain)

Got up, eat porridge. Get ready to walk down to Oldham in time for meeting there with the Saints at 2:30. Administer 'd to Sis. Hurst before starting. Walked over, met Bro. Dyson their, and arrange to go to Liverpool in the morning. We had two very good meetings. Bro. Ogden came over to night meeting. We stop to Sister Evan's all night.

Monday December 11, 1893 (Rain)

Got up quite early. Went down to the station to start to Liverpool on the 8:30 train. Met Bro. Dyson and wife there waiting for us. Got our tickets; Bro. Dyson paying for them. We then boarded the train, rode to Manchester , changed trains there for Liverpool, rode through 36 miles in 45 minutes; it being a very nice ride. We all went up to the office. Met and shook hands with the Brethren in the office. They all treated us very kind. Sit around till we got quite warm, then Apostle Lund call me in his room and had a little chatt. Then he came and gave Bro. Dyson some good council as regards going to Utah. We went and had dinner. From there to the docks, took a ride on a small steam boat 3 miles to New Brighten , had tea over their, came back after dark, and it was a beautifull sight to see; all those pretty lights on each side and in the middle of the river. We went up to the office, took the 8:30 train for home, arrived in Shaw 11 o'clock.

Tuesday December 12, 1893 (Rain)

Get up quite late. It is raining quite hard all day; to bad to get out, so we sit around, read and chatt till towards night. We take a stroll up to Bro. Wiseman , and administer to three of his children; they having bad colds. Come back to Sis. Sainsbury's to dinner, then walk down to Oldham. Stop to Sis. Evan's. They tell us of a lady that would like to see and hear us, so Bertha takes us to there house, and we have quite a chatt with the family for a couple of hours. All seem'd to be quite interested. Ask many questions about our country and people and religion. We had quite a time with them. Removed quite a bit of preduice. Left them some track s; they promising to come to our meetings. There name is Ogden. We went and stayed all night with Bro. Bettey's. Talk with his father and mother on bapti zism, as they were going to be baptized the next

day. Went to bed late.

Wednesday December 13, 1893 (Rain)

Quite stormy and wet. After dinner we go up to Sister Evan's and get my cloths to baptize in. Then go down and see if our pictures are ready. Then we take the footman's express for Manchester to be ready to meet the Brethren and Sisters, and those that are going to be baptized. We wait in the station a half hour when the train brings them in. We all walk down to the baths house; there being 10 of us in all. We meet Bro. Morris and Bro. Romney there with one young lady from Moorside to be baptize. After the proper preparations, I enter the water and baptize 5 from the Oldham branch; Bro. Morris one from Moorside. We then separate. Us Oldham people come home, and the others going there way. We sing and have as good time on the train. We stop again in Shaw all night.

Thursday December 14, 1893 (Rain)

(First visit Bro. Dyson 's aunt in Shaw.) Another miserable dull day. We sit around till dinner, then we go up to Bro. Wiseman 's and administer to all his family; they all being quite poorly. Bro. Smith is just moving in with them. We confirm the two children of Sis. Sainsbury's that was baptiz ed yesterday; also Willie Wiseman . Then we take the footman's express for Heywood ; Arrived about 5:30. Find two letters awaiting me from Liverpool office asking about John H. Dyson's imigration. I take the first train back to Shaw, find Bro. Dyson, telegraph to Liverpool that he will be there to morrow alright. He asks me to go down with him so I promise, and stop all night in Shaw again with the Sainsbury family. We sit up quite late gassing. Go to bed about one o'clock quite tired, but satisfied with my days labor.

Friday December 15, 1893 (Rain)

Get up quite early, eat breakfast, write a card to Bro. Ogden to tell him I am going to Liverpool , one to Bro. Betty , and a letter to home. Then I went to Bro. Dyson 's and took dinner with them. They was not feeling very well. Had a little chatt with them on their condition, then I took his grip to the station while he bid his wife and folks good bye. We took the the train for Oldham, changed for Manchester , changed again for Liverpool (another 45 minute ride) and arrived in Liverpool. Took a cab for 42 Islington. Met the Brethren; 6:30. Had a good chatt with them. Arrange for his ticket and dog. Met the Brethren that was going home; Bro. Richards and Carls. We took a walk around Liverpool to see the sights, came back, and sleep that night in the Steward Hotel. Slept with Bro. Dyson; his night in England.

Saturday December 16, 1893

Get up at 8 o'clock, take breakfast at Stewart's; which was quite dear. We then go in the office, make all arrangements for everything, then go down to the docks, take the tender, and go on to the boat Umbria

(which is a very nice boat), see the Brethren's berth, bid them good bye, come back to the office. Bro. Bluth and I take a stroll around town, go to the wax works show, come home to office by ten, and go to bed.

Sunday December 17, 1893

A nice morning. After breakfast, go to meeting at 11 o'clock, hear the new Elders bare there testimony and Bro. Lund talk'd to us so nice. After dinner Bro. Bluth and Bro. *Jarman* and I started to hunt up Sis. Actkinson, but did not find her. Went to meeting again in the evening; Bro. Gledhill being the speaker and Bro. Taylor . Came back to office. Bro. Taylor and I sleeping together last night, and to night after singing and prayers.

Monday December 18, 1893 (Rain)

Got up at eight, had singing, and read a chapter in the Bible . Had prayers at 8:30, eat breakfast, then I started to hunt up Sister Actkinson . After walking about 3 miles, found them in a very nice location in Location of Liverpool . Eat dinner with them and had quite a chatt with them. Left some tracts, had a good time with the little girls, bid them good bye at 3 o'clock, walk back to the office; it raining hard all the time. Came back to the office, had a chatt with Bro. Lund and the brethren; one going to Ireland, Bro. Jarman having gone to his field of labor. Had supper and took the 6:30 train for Manchester . Arrived in Shaw 9:30, met Bro. Ogden, Morris , and Romney at Sis. Sainbury's. Had quite a time. Walk back to Oldham that night and slept at Sis. Evan's all night.

Tuesday December 19, 1893 (Rain)

Quite a miserable, rainy day. After porridge, we go down and get our photo es, then go from there up to Cousion Lizzy 's (or Mary Ann Platt 's, her daughter's). Find them feeling quite bad, because Alfred Brodley had just buried his wife, and Clara was quite poorly (had been in bed for three weeks, under the Doc for six weeks). Had quite a chatt with Clara and couison on religion. Gave them one of my pictures. From their we went to Bro. Betty's. Took tea with them, then Bro. Betty and wife went with us up to Bro. Nelson 's, where we found Bro. Romney and Morris just eating tea. We had a good time together for a couple of hours, when Bro. Ogden and I took the footman's express for Shaw , and stopt all night at Sis. Sainsbury 's again. Went to bed at one o'clock, as usual.

Wednesday December 20, 1893 (Rain)

A very miserable, wet, stormy day; unfit to get out. We sit around till 12 o'clock, when we go up to Bro. Wiseman 's and have quite a chatt with him and family. From there to Sainsbury's awhile. From there to Middleton and visit Bro. Atherton and family. Have quite a chatt with him on the condition of the Oldham branch; him being the President. After having something to eat, we take the 7:45 train for Heywood . Arrived about 8:30, take a walk up to Bro. Levi 's,

come back, chatt awhile with Bro. and Sister Hurst , have prayers, go to bed 11:30, and have a good night's rest; being quite tired, having been away from home now for two weeks.

Thursday December 21, 1893 (Rain)

Get up quite refreshed, but not very early. After porridge, write up our back journal for a couple of weeks, which takes me pretty near all day. Three o'clock Bro. Ogden goes out and buys some potato es and commences cooking dinner, and now I quit and help him by frying some meat, and eating, after it is cook'd. After eating we take a stroll through town and have a look at the shop windows that is decorated for Chistmas. Go to the Library a while, come home, spend the evening in reading till bed time.

Friday December 22, 1893 (Rain)

A very miserable day; rains hard all day. After porridge, we gather our writing material together and go up to Sis. Langford 's and write all day. We have a very good day of it alone; a nice clean house and nobody to bother us. We write till she comes home from the factory at half past five. That (Then) have our teas and then go down to Bro. Levi 's, and Bro. Ogden trys his new cloths on. We went from there to hear a man preach on bapti sm, and left his lectures *upon* to questions. So I question him some and we had quite an arguement for awhile until he had to go, (just like all the rest; did not have time). He was the worst puzzled I ever saw.

Saturday December 23, 1893 (Rain)

After porridge, walk down to Bro. Levi 's and get Sis. Swift 's "Stars ". Come home and get some dinner, then take the footman's express for Rochdale . Visit and take tea with Sis. Swift , and have a good chatt with her. We take a walk through the market, which is very crowded, buy some picture frams to put my family's picture in, walk bak by half past night, chatt till 11, and go to bed.

Sunday December 24, 1893 (Rain)

Get up and put pictures in the frames before breakfast. Come down to porridge, sit around with some of the Saints that came in till evening. Then we take a walk with Bro. Levi till meeting time. We came back and had a very good meeting, then we took a walk around two for an hour.

Monday December 25, 1893 (Rain)

This morning, just after the clock struck twelve, we found ourselves inside the Catholic Church, listening too, and watching their performance in their Christmas festival. It was quite a sight to see a temperary stable made in the church with straw in it (representing the place where the Saviour was born), and then to see the Priest turning bread and wine into the real flesh and blood of the Saviour, and to see the Priest eat and drink it with his back to the audience all the time, and then to

hear him talk and sing in Latin. It was quite amueseing; a form of Godliness just like the Salvation Army, one to the extreme in fun one way, and the other, the other -- fun and solemnity. In the evening, went to Bro. Levi 's to Christmas dinner. Many of the Oldham Saints came up and we just had a splendid time eating goose, singing songs, hymns, dance ing, playing game of getting under the kisses bush; all kinds of amusements. Had a good time till 12 o'clock. Dispersed to different homes after having a good time.

Tuesday December 26, 1893 (Rain)

Bro. Romney slept with us last night, but we don't get up very early this morning. After prayers, come down and have our porridge, then we chatt for a couple of hours, then go up and visit a friend of Bro. Romney's by the name of Haigh; a very nice lady. Talk with her some on the princibles of the Gospel, but she cannot grasp them. We then walk down to Bro. Levi 's. Bro. Ogden trys on his new cloths. Come home and get our supper. In the evening Bro. Levi, Sis. Langford , and Sis. Walker comes down and spends the evening with us. We have a very good time together till 11 o'clock, when we disburse and go to bed about 12, as usual.

Wednesday December 27, 1893 (Rain)

All three get up quite late, sit around, and read till 2 o'clock. Then we get ready and take the footman's express for Rochdale , visit Mr. Haulker , find him sick. By request, we administer to him. We then walk around town looking at the shop windows for an hour till time to go to the pantimime. Then we go and pay a shilling to get it. They was playing "The Babes in the Wood", which was very good. We enjoy'd it very well. Walk home afterwards arriveing at 12 o'clock. Got something to eat and went to bed at one o'clock.

Thursday December 28, 1893 (Rain)

Get up quite late again. Eat our porridge and sit around reading till 2 o'clock, then Bro. Blackhurst and Bro. Morris came in. After the regular reception, we got dinner, then we all took a walk around Heywood to see the town and visit all the Saints. Then we all came back to Bro. Hurst 's and spent the evening chatting and singing with a few of the Saints till about 12 o'clock. Then Sister Hurst went and slept with Sis. Langford , and Morris and Blackhurst slept with Bro. Hurst, and Bro. Romney and I and Bro. Ogden. We had quite a time together.

Friday December 29, 1893 (Rain)

We all got up quite late. After porridge, we chatted awhile, then we all took a walk down to Bro. Levi 's, but did not find him to home. We went to the shop where he was working, and saw him. Got Bro. Ogden's new cloths and he tried them on. Came home and got some dinner. Then I and Blackhurst and Morris took the train for Shaw , by way of Oldham. Got there and went to Sis. Evan's and stopt awhile and got some photo es that Morris had left there. Then took a train for

Shaw. Went straight to Sis. Sainsbury 's, had tea, then walked up to Bro. Wiseman 's awhile, back to Sainbury's, and had a very pleasant evening with them; all three of us sleeping together.

Saturday December 30, 1893 (Rain)

Got up quite late again. After breakfast we three took the footman's express for Sholver ; quite a walk over the hills. Visited Bro. Bradshaw and family; also Sis. Ayre and family. Then down to Oldham to a tea party, where we met all the Saints in Oldham, Shaw, and Heywood , and all the travelling Elders of the Manchester Conferance, but two; also Bro. Bluth from the Liverpool Office. We had a most enjoyable time together singing and dancing. After the tea party, went to bed late.

Sunday December 31, 1893 (Rain)

Bro. Bluth and I stopt at Sis. Evan's and, after breakfast, chatted till one o'clock. Then we went to council meeting with the Oldham Priesthood. Had a very good, full meeting, in the afternoon; I and Bluth being the speakers. Another good meeting in the evening; Bro. Aveson and Bluth being the speakers. Bluth and I stayed at Evan's again. I let the new year in again their. Had a good time that evening there.

Monday January 1, 1894 (Rain)

Let the new year in at Sister Evan's at 3 minutes past 12 o'clock, had prayers, and went to bed; it being the first time I ever slept with Bro. Bluth . Got up at 9 o'clock; had breakfast. When Bro. Ogden came in from Nelson 's where he had stayed all night, we three took the 10:30 train for Manchester , and the next train from there to Patricroft . It was a very long train and every apartment was well fill'd; all going to Patricroft to witness the opening of the large ship canal between Liverpool and Manchester; the greatest piece of work of the kind in the world. The cost of the construction is 75,000,000 million dollars. We met all the brethren of our conferance, and went down to witness the boats come up. There were about 40 boats come from Liverpool; all covered with flags. It was a great day. There was estimated that there were one million people at the dock and along the banks to witness it. There were seven boats or small ships in one lock at a time. We Mormons had a game of duck stone on the banks to keep warm. Went back to the office and sit up quite late.

Tuesday January 2, 1894 (Rain)

We get up quite late this morning. After our porridge, we sit around and gass and chatt upon various points of the Gospel, play drafts, sing hymns songs, and have a general good time together all day. I have a bath during the afternoon. In the evening Bro. Aveson and Bro. Ogden goes to Moorside to get some of the Sisters to come over and help cook fast dinner to morrow. The rest of us brethren take a good sharp walk of 2½ miles for exercise. Bro. Morris buys a pound of candy on

the way. We come back, eat toffy, play drafts, sing, chatt, and kid one another till 12 o'clock; when we have prayers and all go to bed, sleeping three in a bed, Ogden and I with Bro. Aveson, all feeling well with our days enjoyment.

Wednesday January 3, 1894 (Rain)

Got up at nine o'clock, found a talegram from President Lund at Liverpool saying he would be in Manchester at 10:30, and for someone to meet him there and escort him back to Patricroft . So Bro. Bluth and two of the other boys went and was back with him at 11 o'clock. We was all glad to see his smiling face. Commenced our council meeting at 12. We all give in our reports and spoke our feelings. Then Bro. Lund talked to us in an encourageing way for about half an hour; and with such council nobody could help but resolve to try to do better in the future. We had a splendid meeting. After eating our fast dinner, which we all relish'd very much, Bro. Lund and some of the Brethren went down and took a look at the big canal and locks, while Bluth and I amused ourselves playing drafts. Chatted and sung, after they came back, for a couple of hours. Then we all went to the station with them and saw them start for Liverpool. Bro. Woods and Langton went away and the rest of us all stopt at the conferance house again; having spent another very enjoyable day together, that never will be forgotten.

Thursday January 11, 1894

Quite a nice morning. Wrote a letter to Ernest Blackburn , sit and read till 3 o'clock, then we took a walk up town and bought some fresh herrin for dinner. Got 6 nice ones for 4 cents or 2 pence, and they was more then we could eat. After dinner, we went up to Sister Langford 's. There we saw a sick women with the diabateous. She look'd just like she was a dying. Had a little chatt with her father on the princables of the Gospel. From there we went up to Sister Bell 's and spent the evening with them in chatting upon old time; when they first came into the church; giving us a detail of the trouble. Had a pleasant evening with them, then went down to Bro. Levi 's and spent a half hour with them. Came home and went to bed at one o'clock friday morning.

Friday January 12, 1894

Another nice, fine morning. Get up a little earlier then common. Cook our porridge, eat it, and write in our journal. Have a fire made up stairs, go up, and settle down to writing; it being our writing day. I write steady all day. Send a letter home with 18 pages in it. Go down and cook supper and eat it. Then Sisters Walker and Langford comes in and we spend an hour chatting with them. Then we take a walk through the market place. For there up to Bro. Levi 's and spend an hour with them. Then walk home, read a little while, have prayers. Then go to bed at 12 o'clock.

Saturday January 13, 1894

Quite a nice morning for this time of year. Get up and get our porridge. Then I read awhile, go up stairs and fix my pants, go down and shave, wash, and get ready to go up to Polly Bell 's for tea. As we turn the corner of the street, we meet Bro. Aveson on the street come to pay us a visit. Come back to the house with him, then we three go up to Polly Hartley 's to tea; fine Sister Bell there. After tea we sit awhile, then go to Sister Langford 's to see a sick lady she has stopping with her. Then Bro. Ogden starts to Shaw to hold meeting with the Saints in Oldham to morrow, while we spend the evening at Hurst 's with some of the Saints that have come down to see us. Chatt till quite late, then have prayers, and go to bed 11 o'clock.

Sunday January 14, 1894 (Rains)

Get up and get ready for a walk, then have dinner with the Hurst family. Bro. Levi come in and we chatt awhile, then take a walk up to a Mr. Sam Bell 's; a nice family. Come down just in time for meet at 6:00. Have a very good meeting with three strangers present. Sing and chatt with the Saints for an hour afterwards. Have a Gos. conversation and take a walk up to Arther's to supper.

Monday January 15, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a nice morning this morning. After porridge Bro. Levi comes in and we have quite a chatt on the Gospel. Then Bro. Aveson and Levi takes a walk, while I write some in my journal. Then we go up and visit the sick lady at Sis. Langford 's. From there down to main street and watch the street parade of a travelling theatrical troupe, which they claim are real American Indians; but I see them; they are a fraud, only being two half breeds in the whole outfit. I meet Bro. Aveson on the street and we walk over to Rochdale. Before we get their, it commences to rain, and we get lost and wander around town in a drenching rain for a good long hour; when we find our way to Sister Swift 's, warm and dry ourselves, eat our suppers, and have a chatt. Then we start to walk home, but it commences to rain hard, so we take the tram and ride two stations. As soon as we arrive, we have to go up to Polly Hartley 's to administer to her little girl. Go to bed quite tired and not very well.

Tuesday January 16, 1894 (Rain)

A very dull morning. Rains some this morning. After breakfast Bro. Aveson starts out on foot for Shaw. I, not feeling very well, sit by the fire, and read and write some in my journal. Write a letter to W. W. Pace, cook some toast for tea, and have a cup of Coco. Then Bro. Ogden's letter comes in from home. I readdress it and take the two to the Post Office, buy some stamps, and post the letters, then go down to the Library an hour. From there down to Bro. Levi 's, chatt awhile, then he takes me to the theat re, where they play a very good piece showing up American life amongst the Indians

away in the west; which was the best of the kind I have seen in this country. Came home 10:45, have prayers, take some paragoric and pills, and go to bed not feeling well.

Wednesday January 17, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a nice morning, but I don't get up till quite late. Read a while, eat my porridge, then sit down to write again. Write a letter to George Farnworth. Then cook supper or tea, eat it, and take a walk up town. Chatt with one of the theatrical men from America. See the wild beast show. Buy some bread, meat, butter, sugar, and oat meal. Come home and start to writing again, when Bro. Levi comes in, and we chatt awhile. When he goes, I get a bite to eat, we have prayers, Bro. and Sister Hurst go to bed, and I write a letter to Vetty and Kember and sister Mary. Then go to bed at half past 12 o'clock, all alone.

Thursday January 18, 1894 (Rain)

Very dull and rainy. Fast till dinner, then eat pea soup with Sister Hurst. Write a little while and read a while, when the Postman brings in a letter from wife and children. After reading it, I take a walk up to Bro. Levi 's and chatt with them for awhile. Then take a walk towards Sudden, thinking perhaps I might meet Bro. Ogden coming from Oldham. Comes on quite a rain shower, so I come back and go into the free library for an hour. Go up the street and buy a pair of kipper s for supper, come home, and cook them, eat my supper, and read a couple of hours. Write some in my journal and chatt awhile. Have prayers and go to bed.

Friday January 19, 1894 (Rain)

After porridge, I have a fire made up stairs, and go and write all day till 6 o'clock. When Bro. Wallwork comes in from the Farnworth District, go down and welcome him, get some supper, eat it, and finish up a little more writing. Then we take a stroll up in town. It been market night, we go through it. From there we go to Bro. Levi 's and spend an hour. He came back to the market with us and buys some orange s and treats us. It commences to rain quite hard, so we come home, eat a lunch, and have prayers with the family. They go to bed and we sit up till one o'clock chatting about things pertaining to home, and our labors, and the condition of our conferance. Go to bed quite late.

Saturday January 20, 1894 (Rain)

We get up quite late, eat our porridge, get ready, and take a stroll up town. We post some letters, then spend a hour in the Library. Come home and get some dinner, chatt awhile, then we go up to Bro. Levi 's in the rain. He is not to home. From there we go up to Albert Bell 's to tea, previously arranged. After tea he buys us a ticket a piece to go to a theat re in a church with them. Went, but it was not very interesting; intirely inappropriate for a church; nothing gained, but time not very well spent. Came home, had our supper and prayers, then sit around again till one o'clock in the

morning before going to bed.

Sunday January 21, 1894 (Rain)

Fast till dinner, eat dinner with Bro. and Sis. Hurst . Bro. Levi 's comes and we take a walk before meeting. Come and have a very good testimony meeting. I went up to Sam Bell 's to tea. They came back with us to meeting. We had a very good meeting with 16 present; the largest meeting we ever had in Heywood . Went to bed quite early, because it was raining hard out side.

Monday January 22, 1894 (Rain)

After porridge I sit and read awhile, then write some in my journal. Fixup and take a walk to the Library ; spend an hour. From there to Bro. Levi 's and spend an hour, then took a walk down to the symatary and back; nothing transpiring worthy of note. Come home and cook my supper. Was just eating it when Sisters Langford and Walker came in and spent the evening with us in singing and chatting. Afterwards when Bro. Hurst came home from work and had his supper, we had prayers and went to bed. Bro. Ogden not come home yet.

Tuesday January 23, 1894

Quite a nice morning. Get up quite early and, after porridge, take the footman's express for Bury . It is a nice healthy morning for this country, being clear and quite frosty. I enjoy my walk of three miles very much. Nice senery on both sides of the rode, green fields in January, look very nice. Walk through the princables parts of town and see the sights. Bury is a very nice town, quite buisy with inhabitants. Walk back, or start, at 3 o'clock. On my way home I see a thrashing machine thrashing oats, so I took a look at it. It was considered a good manchine, but quite a curiosity to me. There were 11 hands working on it and 350 bushels was a large days work for it. It seems very slow work to me, and a very curious machine that they fed from the top. It also bound up the straw as it come out, just like our harvesters, away behind our country though, but it done very nice work.

Wednesday January 24, 1894 (Rain & Snow)

Get up quite late. It was a very cold night, and quite cold this morning, and very damp. Sit and read till dinner, cook some cockles and muscles for my dinner, eat them, then write some in my journal. Then get ready and go and spend a half hour in the Library . Then came back and consecrated some oil for Sis. Walker . Then we go up to Sam Bell's, took tea with his wife; she being alone. Had a nice chatt with her on the princables of the Gospel. She is a nice little women and investicateing the princables. From there I went to Bro. Levi 's and spent an hours. Then from there I started up to Albert Bell 's to go through the shop where he works, with him. I met his wife on the street. She told me he could not go to night, so I was feeling quite poorly, so I came home, soaked my feet, and took some ginger and pills, and went to bed quite early.

Thursday January 25, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite early, receive a letter from home, read it, and answer it before dinner. Then shave, wash, get ready, and take the footman's express for Shaw ; not feeling very well this morning. Quite cold walking, but feeling quite week, it is easy for me to keep warm. When I get on the other side of Rochdale , I meet Bro. Ogden coming home from Shaw. I was tickled to see him. We stopt and chatted awhile, then he went back to Shaw with me. We took tea at Sister Sainsbury , then took a walk up to Bro. Wiseman 's and spent the evening. Came back and slept to Sainsbury's all night.

Friday January 26, 1894 (Rain)

Quite dull this morning. Get up quite late and, after breakfast, I took they footman's express for Oldham and left Bro. Ogden in Shaw writing his letters. I went up to Sis. Evan's a little while, then went and had a good bath. From there I walked up to James Clough 's and met Ernest Blackham 's daughter from Yorkshire. Stopt and took tea with them, and had a good sociable chatt about Utah and folks to home. They was very glad to see me and treated me very well indeed. Had a good time for a couple of hours, then walked up to Sister Evan 's. They was cleaning and had the house all upset, so I went to the pantomime and spent a pleasant evening. They was playing "Babes in the Wood." We sit up chatting till one o'clock, chatting. Had prayers and went to bed.

Saturday January 27, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late. After breakfast I take a stroll through the market and Tommy Field. Called on a Misses Ogden. From there up to Bro. Bettey 's. Chatted awhile, then him and I took a walk up town again to see the sights. He bought me a pocket comb. We called at Sis. Evan's and got Bertha to go up to there house with us to tea. We had a pleasant evening, with Bro. Nelson and wife being there. We sung and chaffed till 11 o'clock, then I took Bertha home and stayed all night to there house. It was quite a rough night. After prayers at 1 o'clock, we went to bed.

Sunday January 28, 1894 (Rain)

I fasted and walked over to Bro. Nelson 's and had a shave. Then we went to the hall to council meeting at 1 o'clock. There was only 3 of the Priesthood present, besides Bro. Ogden and I. We had a very good meeting; another one in the afternoon. Then Bro. Ogden went to Heywood and I stopt in Oldham for evening meeting. We had a very good meeting. I stopt to Bro. Bettey's that night.

Monday January 29, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast I go down Chatherton road to Nellie Marlin 's with her "Stars" . Find her well but her baby not feeling very well. From there to Sister Evan's and get my books I had left there. Then go and call on the Maxon family and leave them a couple of books to

read. Have a pleasant chatt with them and take tea with them. Then I walk 2½ miles to Sholver and see the Saints there. Have a pleasant two hours with them. Then take the footman's express 3 miles to Shaw in a blinding rain and snow storm with heavy winds, which turns my umbrella wrong side out and tares a hole in it. Arrive at Sainsbury's at 10 o'clock and surprise them. Have a good time for a couple or three hours, have prayer, and go to bed. P. S. Go up and administer to Bro. Wiseman ; he being quite sick.

Tuesday January 30, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late again and have a late breakfast. Read and chatt till about 2 o'clock, then I go up to John H. Dyson 's wife's house, but don't find her to home. Then I go down and take tea with Sarah Scholes , aunt Peggy 's daughter's. Have a nice chatt with her for a couple of hours on things pertaining to her family and the princables of the Gospel. She wishes for sisters and I would do the work in the Temple for her and her mother's family. Come back to Sainsbury's and we all go to the theat re in Oldham. They was playing "The Sins of the Night," which was very good. We missed our train after it was out, and had to walk to Shaw in the shush and rain, arriveing at 12 o'clock. Had supper and went to bed late.

Wednesday January 31, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast, chatt awhile, then go up to Bro. Wiseman 's awhile. Find them not feeling very well, having had quite a family quarrel and Spirit of God was not in there midst. I stayed there much longer then I expected to, talking too them and trying to remove the spirit that existed with Bro. Wiseman's wife; he not being to home. Come back to Sainsbury 's, had dinner and took the footman's express for Heywood . Got a little over half way when I met Bro. Ogden coming to meet me. I was glad to see him and the road was much shorter from there home. Arrived at half past six. We got supper, read the news papers, and chatted till 11 o'clock. Then we had prayers and went to bed.

Thursday February 1, 1894 (Rain & Snow)

After breakfast, received a letter from Sister Evans in Oldham telling us that Bro. Bradshaw had got hurt in the coal pit, and wanted us to come and administer to him. We got ready, walked over to Shaw; it snowing all the time. We stopt at Sister Sainsbury's and got some dinner, then we walked over the moores to Sholver in a very rough, windy, sleet storm; the worst storm I have been in since I came to England. Got wet through and the wind was terrible. We found Bro. Bradshaw looking and feeling quite bad. We administered to him and chatted for a couple of hours. Then we left in a heavy storm; Bro. Ogden going to Shaw and I going to Oldham with Ada Evans . Sit up till one o'clock in the morning chatting and having a good time.

Friday February 2, 1894 (Rain)

Quite dull and rainy. After breakfast I go down to the

Bank and cash a check for Sister Ayre , then go to Mumps Station and take a train for Heywood . I break my journey at Shaw and go and see Bro. Ogden at Sis. Sainsbury's. We then go and visit John Henry Dyson 's wife an hour. Then we take the 12 o'clock train for Heywood. We arrive at 1 o'clock. Go right from the station to Sister Langford 's and Bro. Lowe 's, then came home and wrote some in our journals. Then we take a walk up town through the market with Bro. Lowe. Come home, spend a couple of hours chatting, have prayers, and go to bed about 12 o'clock, quite tired.

Saturday February 3, 1894 (Rain)

Quite dull. Layed in bed quite late this morning. After porridge we had a fire made up stairs and settled down to writing for the day. I wrote a long letter to my wife, one to Pres. Aveson , and some in my journal. Came down and cooked supper, then took a walk and posted our letters, and Bro. Ogden bought him a new front, and we got a bottle of pop, and he lost his balance so bad that he was walking along with his hands in his pocket, that he had his front in, and lost it. I order'd a pair of slippers for my wife to get. Came home and went to bed after prayer.

Sunday February 4, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite early, shaved, clean'd up, and got ready for meeting. When B. Levi came in with "Stars ", we read them awhile. When Bro. Smith came in from Shaw , we then took a short walk. We had a very good meeting in the afternoon. We went to Polly Hartley 's to tea, came back, and had an other very good meeting in the evening. Then we walked over to Shaw to administer to Bro. Wiseman . We sit up till 2 o'clock in the morning talking upon our dutys, had prayer, went to bed at Bro. Wiseman's.

Monday February 5, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late. Have porridge for breakfast. Chatt till dinner time, then we have potato e pie for dinner. I eat so much I can hardly breathe. We then get ready and start up to Sholver . Stop at Sis. Sainsbury's a few minutes on our way. Also stop at Mr. Dawson's, and have quite a chatt with John H. Dyson 's wife. Then we go over the moors to Sholver. It is quite windy. Find Bro. Bradshaw much better, but his face is quite swollen yet and he looks quite bad. We take tea with Sister Ayre . Have a very good chatt with the two familys for a couple of hours, then we take the footman's express for Oldham. Go right up to Bro. Betty 's and spend the evening with them, and stop all night with them. In the evening Bro. and Sis. Nelsen, and Bertha Evans , comes in and spends the evening with us. When they go home, we sit up with Bro. and Sister Betty till 2 o'clock in the morning talking on the princables of the Gospel.

Tuesday February 6, 1894 (Rain) (Pancake Tuesday)

Get up quite late. Eat our breakfast. Get ready to go to

Heywood . We first start out to Glodwick Road Station to find out if we can get any reduction in the fares to our Conferance in Stockport . Arrange that matter alright with a small reduction. From there to the Bank and get a check cashed for Sister Ayre . From there we go to Sister Evan's a few minutes. From there to Nellie Marlin 's and there bless and name her baby Alice . From there we go down to Bro. Atherton 's and take tea with them. Chatt for a couple of hours, then we go to a Mr. Jackson that is investicating our princables. Have quite good chatt with him and wife; both of them feeling very well and wanting to go to Utah. From there we come up to Oldham. Meet Bro. and Sis. Bettey on the street going to the theat re, so we go with them and see a very nice play, well play'd, entitled "The Slave Girl." Stop with the Bettey family all night again. Go to bed about 12 o'clock.

Wednesday February 7, 1894 (Rain)

When we come down stairs, we find Bro. Smith there from Shaw ; he having come to hunt work. We chatt awhile, have breakfast, then start for Heywood . We stop on the rode, and Bro. Ogden buys him a front and collors and cuff s. We walk to Rochdale rode. Then we ride a station on the tram, then was a stage, then ride another, then we walk the balance of the way home. Arrived in Heywood 2:30. Rest awhile and eat some pancakes with Sister Hurst , then go up to Bro. Levi 's and try on my new overcoat, I am having made. Come home and write some in our journals. Read the Desert News and a letter from Bro. Pace, just come. Have a hour in the Library . Come home. When Bro. Levi comes in and measures me for a new suit of cloths, we chatt together for a couple of hours. He goes home. We have prayers and go to bed about 11 o'clock.

Thursday February 8, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a nice morning, when we get up. After porridge I read awhile, then write several days back journal till one o'clock. Then we take some track s and go out awhile up towards Ivy Cottage , about 2½ miles north of Heywood , and call on Isaac Buckley , Aunt Mally's brother. Have tea with them, spend a couple of hours in chatting, then we go over to his daughter's and have a good chatt on the princables of the Gospel with her. Her husband is a tripe dresser, so they treat us to a plate of tripe. We have a very pleasant time with them till about seven o'clock. Then we walk home, fine a letter from home, read it, and walk up to Sis. Bell 's and spend the rest of the evening with them. Come home, have prayers, and go to bed 11 o'clock.

Friday February 9, 1894 (Rain)

Raining very hard this morning, and does not abate at all till after dinner. After porridge we get our books and go up to Sister Langford 's to do our writing. We write steady all day, while it is raining. I write two letters home to Utah and some in my journal. Just as I am finishing, a little girl comes in and tells us a new Elder has come, so we send for him to come up. He

comes and we find it is a Bro. Jones from Nephi. We all take tea at Sister Langford's, chatt a couple of hours, then we bring our writing material home, go up through the market, and Bro. Jones takes the first tram for Sudden . We go up to Bro. Levi 's, try on my new overcoat and new pants, eat supper up there, come home, and go to bed at 1 o'clock.

Saturday February 10, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late, go down to porridge, clean my boots, get ready, and go up to town to buy a tie and see Arther. Come back, get ready, and take the footman's express for Shaw . Arrive about 5:30. Get my clean cloths and put them on. Then go down to Oldham and stop all night at Bro. Nelson 's.

Sunday February 11, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite early, go to the station, and meet all the Oldham Saints there. All board the train together for Stockport ; have a jolly time singing on the train. Meet in conferance at 11. Have three good meetings. From there I go to Patricroft and stop all night. There were 17 Elders present at Conferance, and we have a very good time together. All feel well paid for coming.

Monday February 12, 1894

No rain to day, but last night was very wind y; blowing chimneys and brick walls down, and doing considerable damage all over the country. Sit in the Office most all day reading, singing, and chatting with Bro. Morris and Romney ; nothing worthy of note transpiring. Go to bed late.

Tuesday February 13, 1894 (Rain)

To day passes away about the same as yesterday till evening, when a Mrs. Wild comes in, and I had a Gospel conversation with her. Then Bro. Morris and I take her home. She is quite a lively women, and we have quite a chatt with her on the way. Come back and go to bed early.

Wednesday February 14, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast Bro. Morris and Blackhurst go to Manchester . I spend the day in coppingy scripture passages in my Ready Refferance *Br.* We have quite a time chatting. Bro. McPhersen comes and pays us a visit from Liverpool Conferance, and stays all night with us. We have a good time together till quite late; nothing of any particular consequence transpireing. Quite miserable weather all the time.

Thursday February 15, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a dull miserable day; storms most of the time. Spend most of the day in copying scripture passages in my ready referance. After dinner, Bro. Morris and Blackhurst goes over to Manchester, while Bro. Romney and Morris goes over to Moorside to a cottage meeting. I and Blackhurst stop to home, but he is quite sick during the night. I get quite excited about him. The boys come home quite discouraged with there

meeting; there not being many there. We eat supper, have prayer, and go to bed. It's raining quite hard.

Friday February 16, 1894 (Rain)

We get up quite early. After porridge, Bro. Blackhurst and Morris gets ready and takes the early train for Blackburn. Then Bro. Romney and I get ready to go to Farnworth. After taking a lunch, we take the footman's express and arrive there about 5 o'clock. We go to Sister Eccersly's and take tea with them. Have a very good tea. We then start down to Sister Parkinson's. Meet Bro. Wallwork and Sister Eccersly coming home, so we go back with them and spend a pleasant evening. Eat some twopenny pies and drink hop bitters. Bro. Wallwork and I go and stop to Sis. Parkinson's all night. Bro. Romney stops to Sis. Eccersly's. We find Sis. Parkinson's husband almost dead drunk; a miserable being. After prayers we go to bed quite late.

Saturday February 17, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast Bro. Romney came up to us, and we three walk over to Bolton in the rain. Called on a Sister Platt there, to get out of the rain awhile, till the train came in to take us to Blackburn. We boarded it at 4:15 and arrived at Blackburn at 5 o'clock. Met Bro. McPherson at the station. Went to their lodgings and found Bro. Lund, Bluth, Lunt, Murdock, Blackhurst, Morris. We took tea, then went down to another Bro's. to hold Council meeting. There we met Bros. Callis, Brown, Davis, Mathers, Thomson, Wood, Wallwork, Gledhill all being present; making 15 Elders and one Apostle present. We had a very good time together divideing ourselves up to various places to stop the night. We had a very good time together.

Sunday February 18, 1894 (Rain)

We all gather'd at the Spinners Institute, 9 St. Peter's Street, Blackburn at 10:30, and we had a very good meeting; a few strangers present. The speakers spoke on the first princibles. I went to Sis. Gibson's to dinner. We had another meeting in the afternoon with more strangers present. I went to Mrs. Cocking's to tea. There was a good many strangers present at night, and thus ended one of the best conferece held in England. We went to the station and saw Bro. Lund off, then stayed all night at Mrs. Cocking's; all night with Bro. Murdock.

Monday February 19, 1894

(Murdock's address: 121 Anvil Street, Blackburn)
A nice morning, but quite cold and frosty. Bro. Morris, Blackhurst, Murdock, and I eat breakfast and dinner at Mrs. Cocking's, then Bros. McPherson and Romney comes, then Morris, Blackhurst. Romney and I take the 2:30 train for Preston; meet Bros. Lunt, Thomson, Wallwork at the Conferance house. We have dinner, then we all take a stroll up town to see the sights. Preston is a very nice town, light up by electric ity, has a population of over 100,000, and is quite historical pertaining to the work of God in England. We first

visited the Public Library, which is a magnificent building. Then we went to the Cock Pit, the place where the first conferance was held in England. Next we visited the free Methodist Chapel, called the Vaux Hall, the place where Bro. Heber C. Kimbal preached the first sermon that ever was preached in England by a Mormon. It is a nice little chapel on the inside. I stept in the pulpit. Next we visited the hotel where the Brethren first lodged at, and saw the room where the evil spirits attacked the brethren the night before the first baptisms was perform'd. Also saw the river Ribble, where the first baptism was perform'd by Divine Authority in England. Slept to Conferance house.

Tuesday February 20, 1894

Another nice morning. After breakfast, we all go over to the station. Bros. Morris and Romney takes the train for Patricroft. I and Bro. Wallwork take the train for Chorley. Bro. Thomson and Blackhurst go back to Conferance House. We arrive in Chorley about 1 o'clock. Find the boys, Bro. Davis and Mathers, at No. 14 Hallowhead Street. Took dinner with them. Had a good time chatting an hour with them. We also found Bro. Brown there from Wigan. He had a sore foot and could not walk, so we had to take the train again from there. We went right to Sister Cooper's. From there to Sister Johnson's to tea. From there to a Sister Farnworth's and spent the evening. Had a very pleasant time; there were several of the Saints gather'd together. We then came back to Sister Cooper and stayed all night. Went to bed quite tired, but feeling like we had been well paid thus far for our visit.

Wednesday February 21, 1894

Get up quite late. Just after breakfast, the Postman brought in a letter from Liverpool stateing that Bros. Bluth and Frank J. Cannon would pay us a visit that day, so we all went up to the station to meet them. There were 5 Yanks together again, namely: Cannon, Bluth, Gledhill, Wallwork, visitors, and Bros. Brown and Callis of Liverpool Conferance; laboring in Wigan. We walk back to Sister Cooper, took dinner, and listen'd to a good auguement on polotics between Frank J. and Callis; which was very interesting to me, as well as instructive. Of course Cannon, being the best talker and much the best posted, he was the guest of all of us and a very interesting man, he is to. He related many little incidents to us; one that happened on his arrival in Liverpool about preaching on the street there Sunday afternoon. In the afternoon we visited the coal pits. Wigan is a very noted place for coal pit, that being the princible industry. Here is where we saw girls and women working at coal pits with their faces as black as men's; their wages being 45 cts per day. It was quite a sight to see them after tea, and a pleasant. We went to the station with Cannon and Bluth, came home, and went to bed.

Thursday February 22, 1894

Quite misty this morning; can hardly see across the street. After breakfast we bid Callis and Brown good bye, and start out on foot for Tysley. On our way we stop at a cousin's of Bro. Wallwork and eat a lunch. Then we walk through several little towns and finally arrive at Sis. Williams's quite tired about 7 o'clock. But on our way we stop at a friend of Wallwork's and have dinner, and quite a Gospel argument. Bro. and Sis. Williams are very nice L. D. Saints. All the Saints in Tysley come down to see us and we have another pleasant evening. Sit up quite late talking of the good things of God. After prayers, we go to bed quite late and quite tired.

Friday February 23, 1894 (Rain)

Quite dull and rainy this morning. Get up, find my socks washed and our boots clean'd. After breakfast we go down town to one of the neighbors to visit a sick boy. He is 10 years old and is the only person I have seen since I left home that puts me in mind at all of any of my family; and I thought he was the picture of my Ray. He was very poorly; a nice little boy. It made me think of home. Then we took the footman's express through fields and towns until we arrived in Farnworth about 2 o'clock. There we met Bro. MacDuff for the first time. We had dinner with Sister Parkinson. Then the Brethren went to the station with me and I boarded the train for Heywood; arriving about 6 o'clock, quite tired, but pleased with my two weeks trip; to find nobody to home, the house empty and the fire out, but two good letters from my wife which I read the first thing. Eat my supper, rest, and good to bed quite late.

Saturday February 24, 1894 (Rain)

Don't get up very early, but feel first rate after getting up. Eat my breakfast of tea and toast, then write a good long letter home giving a short description of my travels in the last two weeks. Cook my dinner, eat it, then write up my back journal for the past two weeks till 7 o'clock, when Bro. Levi comes in and wishes me to visit the Saints with him; so we go for a couple of hours. Then I sit up till two o'clock finishing up my journal. Go to bed Sunday morning quite tired and wore out.

Sunday February 25, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late, eat breakfast, and get ready to go down to Oldham to council meeting at one o'clock. Start out in a pouring rain storm; get wet through. Meet in council meeting at 1 o'clock. Hear very good reports and receive some good council. Have a very good meeting. In the afternoon go to Sister Evan's to tea. Back to meeting in the evening. Had a very good meeting; T. G. being the speaker. Stopt all night with Sister Evan's family. It was quite a rough rainy day all day long. Meet Bro. Ogden to day in Oldham.

Monday February 26, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late, eat breakfast. It is raining or drizzling rain. I go take my watch to the watch makers to be fixed. Leave it and go from there up to Bro. Betty's to dinner. From there we went to Nellie Marlin's with her "Stars". Took a stroll through Tommy Felt and the Market. We then go from there to Mary Ann Platt's to see Cousin Lizzy. Find her feeling quite bad and fretting a good deal about her poor condition; she having made application to go to the poor house, so as to make her sons help to keep her. She has six grown sons, and it is impossible for her to get them to keep her. Some of them are very negligent, and others don't care for her, and some are jealous, and she was feeling very bad because the work house was staring her in the face in her old age. She look'd very bad. Left there at 8 o'clock and went to Shaw and stay'd all night at Sis. Sainsbury's.

Tuesday February 27, 1894 (Rain)

Rains quite hard this morning. After a late breakfast, we go up to Bro. Wiseman's and administer to one of his children. Stop a little while, then we take the footman's express for Oldham; but stop on our way to Sarah Scholes and have a good Gospel conversation with her. She feels very well, acknowledges that it is the true Gospel, and there is none other for her, and promised to come to our meetings. On leaving, she give me a half crown and Bro. Ogden a shilling, and plead with us to come again, which we promised to do. We then walked down to Oldham, stopt at Bro. Nelson's, but there were no one to home. Then we went up to Bro. Betty's to tea, and he took us to the theatre and we saw "The Grip of Iron" played. It was a splendid play, and was well play'd. Had supper and went to bed at one o'clock, as usual.

Wednesday February 28, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite early, eat a good breakfast, bid the folk's good morning, and take the footman's express for Patricroft. Walk on down to Manchester, stop and see the sights there, walk on over to Swinton. Was just looking in a confectionary's shop window wondering what we would get to eat, when Bro. Aveson & a Bro. Williams, from the Norwich conference, stepped up to us and asked us what we was doing. Instead of getting something to eat, we all four walked on over to Patricroft together, arriving about four o'clock. Met Bro. Morris & Romney. They got us some dinner, and we had a good time together. After dinner, Romney, Morris, Ogden, and I all took a walk down to the Ship Canal together, bought some dates, came home, had a good time chatting till 1 o'clock in the morning. Then we went to bed, Bro. Ogden and I quite tired.

Thursday March 1, 1894 (Rain)

Quite dull this morning. Did not get up very early, being quite tired from the day before. After washing,

and going down stairs, and gassing awhile, the brethren commenced to come in from their various district, till we all met together; their being present at 11 o'clock Pres. Aveson, Bro. Gledhill, Bro. Wallwork, Bro. Morris, Bro. Wood, Bro. Ogden, Bro. Romney, Bro. Langton, Bro. MacDuff, and a Bro. Williams from Norwich Conference. After meeting was called, we each give in our reports and told how we felt in regard to our labors; the time occupying about one hour and half. Then we partook of the fast dinner and had a good time eating potato e pie. We spent a couple of hours chatting together, then the brethren commenced to disperse. Some went to there fields, others to meeting. I stopt and wrote a letter home. I and Bro. Ogden stopt all night again, and we enjoyed ourselves first rate.

Friday March 2, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a nice bright morning, sun shining and quite cold. A pleasant day for walking, and keeps nice and pleasant till night, then it starts to rain. Bro. Aveson and Romney takes a walk with us to Eccles, then we bid them good morning and wend our way on the slow footman's express towards Manchester. We stop in Salford to a Mr. Jefferies, a couison of George Farnworth, and have a good Gospel conversation with them. Tell them all about George and family and Utah. Bid them good afternoon about 3 o'clock. Walk through Manchester taking in the sights there. We go into a cook shop on this end of Manchester and have a good six cent dinner. Walk on a ways together, when we seperate; Bro. Ogden going up to Heywood, and I up to Oldham. Arrive in Oldham about 8 o'clock quite tired. Stop at Sis. Evan's all night with them.

Saturday March 3, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a dull morning; drizzeling rain. After breakfast I go to the watch makers and get my watch. Then walk through the fields up to Sholver, a distance of three miles. On the road I see the rifle men shooting targetts. Call on Sister Ayre; have a good chatt with her. She is not feeling very well on account of the way her husband is acting in Utah. I take dinner with Bro. & Sis. Bradshaw, then I and Bro. Bradshaw walk down to Shaw together. Call at Bro. Atherton's and from there to Bro. Wiseman's and administer to his daughter Annie. Take a walk in the evening to Sis. Sainsbury's and back. Stop all night at Jesse Wiseman's, but don't go to bed till 2 o'clock in the morning.

Sunday March 4, 1894 (Rain)

Eat breakfast at Wiseman's. Went down to Sainsbury's to dinner. Then we went to the station and met some more of the Saints. All took the train for Oldham. Met Bro. Aveson there with the Saints to meeting. Had a very good meeting; another one in the evening; Bro. Aveson and Gledhill being the speakers. We went and stayed all night with Bro. Nelsen's family. Had a good chatt in the evening with them.

Monday March 5, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast Bro. Aveson and I go over to Bro. Betty's to dinner, then Bro. Ogden comes in; he having come from Heywood last night with Bertha Evans. After dinner Bro. Aveson and Bro. Ogden went up to Sholver to see the Saints, and from there to Shaw, while I went to Nellie Marlin's with her "Star", and from there through the Oldham Market and down to Mr. Maxon's. Found him not feeling very well, but the family first rate. I took tea with them. Had a very good Gospel conversation with them on the kingdom of God. I left there in a hard rain storm just in time to catch the 8:15 train for Shaw. Found Bro. Aveson & Ogden at Sister Sainsbury's. We chatted awhile, then they went up to Bro. Wiseman's and stopt all night, while I stopt at Sainsbury's. We had a very good time together, going to bed quite late.

Tuesday March 6, 1894 (Rain)

Bro. Aveson came down from Bro. Wiseman's and eat breakfast with us. I sit around and read awhile and chatted, while Bro. Aveson wrote some letters. He then went back to Wiseman's and Bro. Ogden and him came down. So Bro. Ogden and I went out to visit one of our friends. Took a stroll around town, come back to Sainsbury's, had a good supper, then we all went up to Wiseman's and held a cottage meeting. We had a very good time together; Aveson and Ogden being the speakers. Had quite a chatt with the Saints afterwards, then I and Bro. Aveson came and stopt all night with Sainsbury's, and Bro. Ogden stopt to Wiseman's. Went to bed about 12 o'clock.

Wednesday March 7, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a dull morning. After breakfast Bro. Aveson takes his satchel and starts out for Patricroft, while we stop and chatt awhile. Then Bro. Smith & Ogden comes down from Wiseman's, and we talk a hour or so. Then we take the footman's express for Heywood, arrive about 3 o'clock, but find the house desolate and nobody to home. We go up to Bro. Levi's and find Sister Hurst there. We have some dinner with them. Then we come home, sit, and read the newspapers awhile, write some in our journals, have a chatt with the family, eat our suppers, have supper, and go to bed at 12 o'clock. Raining hard.

Thursday March 8, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a nice morning. We get up feeling quite refreshed. After porridge, we come up stairs. I brush my cloths and put them away, fix up things a little, then settle down to writing in my journal; which I am a long ways behind with. It takes me about three hours to catch up. Bro. Ogden is copying some scripture passages in his reference. We stop and chatt a while, then, when I catch up, I write a letter to Bro. Pace, Ernest Blackburn. Read awhile then we go down in town to visit a family by the name of Sackelson that is investigating. Have a nice conversation with them for a

couple of hours. One of the family has made application to be baptised on her birthday, the 7th of April. We have a nice time with them, come back home 10 o'clock, read awhile, go to bed at 12.

Friday March 9, 1894 (Rain)

Quite dull again this morning; raining. After porridge and making a fire up stairs, we settle down to writing and reading. I write two letters too home, send a "Star" and some comic reading. Spend all day in our room till night, then we go up to Sister Langford 's to her birthday tea. We have a very nice tea and a chatt till 10 o'clock. Then we take a walk through the market place; it being quite full to night; there being three shows and several other amusements. We go from there over to Bro. Levi 's and spend an hour with them. Come home, have prayers, and go to bed about 12:30, as usual.

Saturday March 10, 1894 (Rain)

A very nice morning. After porridge, we get ready and take the footman's express for Rochdale . Go straight to Sister Swift 's and take dinner with her. We have a very nice chatt with her on the princables of the Gospel; she being quite a visionary woman. She amused quite a bit by relating some of her dreams to us. We went from there to Sister Ward 's. Found her and her daughter well. Had quite a chatt with them in relation to there dutys. From there we visited a friend, Mr. Schofield. There we found a old gent by the name of Harry Booth that was very well acquainted with Father and my folks. He was very glad to see me, and wished to be remember'd to my folks to home. From there Bro. Ogden came home, and I went to Shaw and stayed all night.

Sunday March 11, 1894 (Rain)

Fast day. I went up to Jesse Wiseman 's to hold our first Sunday School in the Oldham branch. We had a very good S. S., with a very good attendance. Went down to Oldham and held a meeting there in the afternoon. Went to Bro. Betty 's to tea. Had another very good meeting in the evening. After meeting, went to the station with the Shaw Saints, came back to Sister Evan's, and stayed all night.

Monday March 12, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a dull morning. After breakfast I take a stroll through the market and Tommy Fielt and down to Nellie Marlin 's. From there I go down Featherstall Road to hunt up some friend of John Green 's in Fountaingreen, Sanpete County. After having considerable trouble in finding where they lived, I find that they had moved to Blackpool. Then I go from there to Royton to some more of there relatives. Find them living about a mile and half below Royton; a Mrs. Stocks . She is a very nice lady and she treated me very well. I took tea with her and had a very nice chatt with her upon the princables of the Gospel, and she was very much interested. I left her some track s and came back to Oldham and called on a Mrs. Ogden and family. Had a very pleasant chatt with them and she promised

to come to our meeting to morrow night. Went and stayed all night at Sister Evan's again.

Tuesday March 13, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast I get ready and go out in the rain, because, if I wait for it to quit, I would have to wait all day. I go down Ashton Road and call on a Mrs. Brooks , who is very favorable to us as a people. Had quite a chatt about Bro. Humphrey. From there I go down and call on Mrs. Birchhall for a hour. Have a long chatt with her about her son in Utah. From there I go on the coppice and call on a Mrs. Broadbent ; a very nice lady who, with her husband, are reading our works and investicateing our princables. Her husband was to work, but I had a very nice talk with her. From there I come up in Oldham and call on a Mrs. Curry and take tea with them. Stop till her husband comes from work, then we have a good talk on the princables of the Gospel. They was very kind to me, and are very good friends. From there I went to Bro. Nelson 's, had supper, and stayed all night with them.

Wednesday March 14, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late and fast till dinner time, when I enjoy a good potato e pie. Afterwards I spend a couple of hours reading in a Volume of "Star"s that was printed in 1853; some very interesting too. Then I shave, black my shoes, get ready, and go down Shaw Road aways, and call at Bros. Wiseman 's & Smith Cobbler's Shop. Spend a hour with Bro. Smith. Then I go up to Mrs. Andrew's to tea. Have a good tea. Find a Mrs. Wild there from Sholver; a couison of William Andrews of Salina. Have a nice chatt with her. There was also a cousin of Mrs. Andrews sick in bed; Mrs. Andrews tending her. She is quite poorly. I have a good talk with her on the princables of the Gospel, but she good not see it. From there I went down to Sister Evan's and hold a meeting. Meet Bro. Ogden there from Heywood . We have a very good meeting with a Mrs. Ogden and daughter present besides the Saints. After meeting, walk to Shaw and stop all night at Sister Sainsbury 's.

Thursday March 15, 1894

A very nice day; sun shining for once; the first day without rain for twenty days. After breakfast Sister Sainsbury and I chatt till the children come from the factory to dinner. When they go back, I go up to Bro. Atherton 's to see his wife who had a baby born last night. Find her feeling first rate and the baby doing well. Meet Sister Smith and Sister Wiseman on my way. Come back to Sister Sainsbury's and get something to eat, then take the footman's express for Heywood . Stop in the edge of town and see Ceciel Bell , who gave birth to a baby last Monday. She and baby was doing well. This make five babys born to Mormon parents in this District this year. Come on home, find two letters awaiting me; one from my wife, and one from Vetta Barton. Read them eagerly and spend the rest of the night in writing in my journal, and reading some home news papers. Go to bed quite early.

Friday March 16, 1894

Another nice morning; sun shines, but is a little cold. Get up quite late. After porridge, make a fire up stairs and settle down to writing. I write six letters, all to Utah, before coming down stairs to dinner. Come down, cook my dinner, eat it, go and post my letters, then take a walk over to Bro. Levi 's. Have a chatt for an hour, come home, and read till 12 o'clock, have prayers, and go to bed.

Saturday March 17, 1894

Another day without rain. Have a fire made up stairs, and settle down to writing again. Write up lots of back journal. Start a letter to Vermillion Ward. In the evening I go up to Sister Langford 's to tea, have a very nice tea with her Sister Walker . After tea, Sister Langford and I walk down to Bro. Levi 's. I try on my new coat he is making for me. Then we walk down town to a friend's that is very favorable to us and ready for bapti sm. Have a good Gospel chatt with them for a couple of hours. Sister Langford goes on home. I stop and have a shave, then come home and read an hour and go to bed at 12.

Sunday March 18, 1894

A nice morning. After breakfast, which much for a chance, I take a walk up to Sam Bell and take dinner with them; a very nice lady she is. Come back just in time for half past two meeting. Have a very nice meeting with one stranger present. Go to Bro. Levi 's to tea. Have another very nice meeting with two strangers present; which seem very well satisfied with our teachings, and promises to come again.

Monday March 19, 1894 (Rain)

A little sprinkle this morning, but not enough to record it as rain. Again I have a fire made up stairs and, after having porridge for breakfast for a change, I settle down to writing again to day. I write six more letter. In the evening I walk up to Sister Langford and get a couple of "Stars " from her to send to Bro. Humph rey. Buy a half pound of steak for my dinner at 6 o'clock, then go to Post Office and post my letters. Walk down the street and meet Bro. Levi 's. We both go to the Theat re and see the opera company play "Marritanna," which was very nice; some very good singing. Spend a very pleasant evening, come home, chatt with Bro. & Sis. Hurst awhile, then have prayers and go to bed quite early, or, at least, before 12 once.

Tuesday March 20, 1894

A little dull this morning. Read awhile before I come down stairs, then make some toast for my breakfast. Eat it and write some in my journal. Then go up stairs and read and write till about three o'clock. Go down and find Mrs. Lowe and Sis. Walker come to spend the afternoon. I take tea with them and chatt awhile, then I start out to meet Bro. Ogden coming from Oldham. Don't go very far befor I meet him. Have a

good chatt about the Saints to Oldham. We was glad to meet again; go through all our troubles and suces to one another. Take a walk up to the Library , come back, and hold a very nice little meeting with the Saints here. Then go up to Albert Bell 's, and have a long talk *with* him about his carelessness. Walk down the street with Bro. Levi , come home, and go to bed at 12.

Wednesday March 21, 1894

Quite dull this morning. Get up quite late and write some in my journal before going down stairs to porridge. Have prayers, go down, eat our mush, then come up and write awhile. I go up to the station to see about getting a train for Liverpool on Saturday next. Come back, write a letter to Violet and Louisa Gottfredson , then get ready to go over to Sholver to hold a meeting with the Oldham Saints. Stop and rest at Sister Sainsbury 's in Shaw . Then we walk up to Sholver with some of the Saints from Shaw. Have a very good meeting at Sister Ayre 's. Chatt and sing awhile afterwards, then walk to Shaw and stop to Sister Sainsbury's all night. Go to bed quite late, and tired, haveing walked about 10 miles and held a meeting, since 4 o'clock.

Thursday March 22, 1894

Another nice day. Got up quite late. After breakfast we chatted awhile with Sis. Sainsbury till the children came home from there work. Then we went up to Bro. Atherton and saw there baby that was born the day before. Chatted a hour or so, then went up to Bro. Wiseman 's awhile. They was all well. Came back to Sis. Sainsbury, had a late dinner, then took the footman's express for Heywood . Arrived about 6 o'clock. Rested home awhile, then went up to Bro. Levi 's and spent an hour. Came home and went to bed quite tired, and it was quite late, about 12 o'clock.

Friday March 23, 1894

Beautiful, nice weather for this country. The grass is growing nice, and the trees are budding out nicely. Looks just like spring. Old men of this country, 60 years old, say they never saw a Easter like this. I stayed to home and wrote some letters till about 4 o'clock, then we took the footman's express for Oldham. Arrived just in time to go to the theat re and see "Joseph and his Brethren" played, which was very nice, but poorly played. Stayed all night with Bro. Nelson s. Had quite a chatt with them before we went to bed. Went to bed early, as usual, about one o'clock.

Saturday March 24, 1894

Still nice weather. After bread, we go up to Sister Evans awhile. From there up to Bro. Bettye 's to dinner. Then we take the 1 o'clock train for Liverpool to meet Bro. Christainson, but on arriving at the office, we find they had not come. We go down to the docks, take a ride over to New Brighton. There we see the big ship *Numbria* coming up the river with the Elders on it, so we take the first boat back to the landing stage.

There were thousands of people there waiting, but we found they would not land for two hours, so Bluth and I left Bro. Ogden to wait, and we went up to the Office to supper. Had a nice time in the Office with the Brethren that night singing and chatting. Slept in the office that night. Did not see the Brethren from home to night.

Sunday March 25, 1894

After breakfast I went into the hotel and saw Bro. Ogden and Bro. Christianson . Had quite a chatt with him about home. At 11 o'clock we all went to meeting; Bro. Gledhill and Pres. Lunt being the speakers. After dinner, took a walk around town, visited Sis. Atkinson , came back to meeting at 6:30. The new Elders made there maiden speech, and Bro. Ogden spoke. Had a nice time in the Office singing afterwards till bed time. Went to bed at 10 o'clock.

Monday March 26, 1894

A beautifull Easter monday. Every body is saying they never saw anything like it. After breakfast, met the Brethren in the Office. All had a good chatt together. Then some of us went to see the sights of Liverpool . It is a holiday and there is thousands of people on the streets, both rich and poor, but the latter are in the majority. We take a ride on the underground railway from Liverpool to Birkenhead . Run right under the Mercy (Mersey) Mer, where there is large Oxeon ships sails over. Came back at two and went to the Office to dinner. Then came back and spent the rest of the day and evening at 42, Bro. Lund having come home from Doncaster Conferance, and we all had a good time together; going to bed at 10:30.

Tuesday March 27, 1894

After reading, singing, prayer, and breakfast, I and Bro. Lunt went and had a shave and pow. Then we all met together in Council Meeting in Bro. Lund 's room, and received some very good council from him. The brethren got there appointments and we went to the station to see some of them off. Bro. Levi and I went down town again, visited the princable streets of Liverpool , which was very nice. We also went to a Muusuem of Anatomy, which was very interesting to me. Then we started home, Bro. Levi, Ogden, and I, but missed our train, so we took a boat ride over to Birkenhead. Visited the large slaughter yards where most all the American cattle are brought too, and killed; hundreds in a day. Came back, took the 6:30 train for Manchester . Arrived in Oldham about 8:30. Stayed all night at Sister Evan's and Bro. Ogden went to Bro. Bettey's.

Wednesday March 28, 1894

Get up quite late this morning. Take a walk up through Tommy Fielt to see the doobby horses and shows. Come back and find Bro. Ogden and Bettey at Sister Evan's. We have a chatt, then we go up to Bro. Bettey's to dinner. Have a tatoe pie, write a letter, then we three

and Bertha walk up to Sholver . Take tea with Sister Ayre . Walk on down to Shaw ; stop at Bro. Atherton 's. Then we all go to Bro. Wiseman 's and hold a meeting at his house. Bid the Saints good night, stop and talk to the Wiseman family awhile about there dutys, go down to Sister Sainsbury's, and stop all night.

Thursday March 29, 1894

Get up late again. After breakfast, chatt with Sister Sainsbury till the children come home to dinner. Bid them good day and go up to call on Mrs. Dawson again, but find she is removed, so we go on up to Wiseman 's and find nobody to home. From there we go to John H. Dyson 's wife's. Have a nice chatt with them. They are feeling very well. From there we go up to Bro. Atherton 's and spend a couple of hours talking with him and family. Come back to Sainsbury's, have a bite to eat, get our grips, and leave at 7:30 of the footman's express for Heywood . After two good hours walk, we arrive at 9:30. Sit around and rested an hour. Had a bite to eat and went to bed.

Friday March 30, 1894 (Rain)

Feel quite refreshed this morning after a good night's rest, but did not sleep much. Was quite restless all night dream ing about things to home all night. Write letters all day till night, then go down stairs, meet Sisters Langford and Walker , also Sarah, have a chatt with them. We take Sarah home, have quite a chatt with her and mother about baptism. Come towards home and meet Arther on our way. Have a chatt with him, visite the market place, come home, and go to bed about 12, as usual.

Saturday March 31, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast write another letter, go up and post my letters, come back, and settle down to writing up two weeks back journal, which takes me pretty near all day. Then about 6 o'clock we get ready and take the footman's express for Shaw . Arrive at Sis. Sainsbury's about 8. Find them all well. Spend the evening in chatting and talking on things pertaining to the Gosples till quite late. Go to bed as usual about 12 o'clock.

Sunday April 1, 1894

Quite a nice morning. After getting ready, the Saints and children commence to come to Sunday School at Sis. Sainsbury's. We have a very nice attendance. Then we break our fast and have a lunch. Take the train for Oldham. Hold council meeting there at 1 o'clock. Hold meeting at 2:30; another one at 6:30. We have a very good attendance all day and have a very good time. I stop at Sister Evan's all night and have a good chatt with them.

Monday April 2, 1894 (Rain)

It is quite a sultry morning and I am not feeling very well. In fact I do nothing but lay around and grunt till about 4 o'clock. Then I walk down to Nellie Marlin 's with her "Stars ". Come back and take some

composition, soak my feet, and go to bed quite early, feeling quite poorly.

Tuesday April 3, 1894 (Rain)

Get up feeling very much better this morning. Have a cup of tea for breakfast. Go up to a friend, by name Mrs. Ogden, to meet a local preacher, who is going to devour Mormonism in a short time and cause me to go home. I am on time to the appointment, but the Rev. Mr. Gentleman never puts in his appearance. So then I walk down to Maxon 's, *but* find them not at home. Go from there to Isaac Ernsshaw . Have a good chatt with his wife; all the rest of them being at there work. From there up to Bro. Bettey 's and stop all night. Have a good chatt with them on the various things pertaining to the Church. It rains and thunders and lightens quite hard to night. Go to bed about 1 o'clock, as usual.

Wednesday April 4, 1894 (Rain)

Fast all day for my health to day, and for other things. Sit and read and write pretty near all day. In the evening I take a walk up to Bro. Nelson 's and have a shave; from there up to Sister Evan's. Get caught in quite a rain storm going. There I meet Bro. Ogden , who has just come down from Heywood . All get ready and go up to Bro. Bettey's and hold a meeting up there. We have a very good meeting with 20 of the L.D.S. present and four strangers. We have a very good time together. After meeting, Bro. Bettey walk down to the station with Sis. Sainsbury and son to see her miss her train and have to walk to Shaw after 11 o'clock. Come back, have a chatt, and go to bed at 12.

Thursday April 5, 1894

To day is our fast day and council meeting at Patricroft , so we get up quite early and take the footman's express for Manchester ; nothing of any consequence transpiring on the way but our and others legs pattering on the flags. In Manchester I buy me some cuff s and collar s, then take the train for Patricroft. Find all the brethern their waiting for us. Have a good shake of the hand all around, then meeting is called. We all give in our reports and tell how we feel. Afterwards, eat dinner, which we all relish. Afterwards some of the Brethren take there departure. I write a letter. In the evening we go in the next room, and the young lady entertains us with singing and playing on the piano . Come in and have a chatt on various princables of the Gospel till the lamp goes out, then we all retire to our rooms and have a nights rest at 1.

Friday April 6, 1894

Get up quite late. After breakfast we chatt together on various princables till 2 o'clock. Then we bid Bro. Romney and Bro. Arrowsmith good day and take the footman's express towards Heywood . Stop in Manchester , visiting the sights and taking in all the princable parts of town. I buy me a new hat and pay 3/8 for the same. We then go to the station, take the first train for Heywood, arrive about 7:30, find Sisters

Langford and Walker here to welcome us. We spend the evening in singing and chatting till about 10 o'clock, then we have our suppers and chatt awhile and go to bed; after reading our letters, that was here waiting for us from home, over about twice.

Saturday April 7, 1894

After breakfast, have a fire made up stairs. Come up and settle down to writing. Write a good long letter to home, then go down to dinner. While we are eating, in comes Sis. Evans with her girl to be bapti zed. I come up and write some in my journal. When there is a lot of the Oldham Saints comes in, that has come up to baptisms (Sis. *Evans*, Bertha , Clara, Bros. Bettey & wife, Nelson & wife), and the Heywood Saints; meet together and we have a jolly good time together singing hymns and chatting. We all take a walk down town together. At nine o'clock we all go to the baths and Bro. Ogden officiates. We all return to Bro. Hurst 's, have another good time, then disperse; some of the Oldham Saints going home, and some stopping, having spent a very enjoyable day. We go to bed about 12 o'clock, well pleased.

Sunday April 8, 1894

Have two souls for breakfast, then go up to Sister Langford 's to dinner. Have a good dinner, Bertha and her mother being present. Then we all come down to meeting. Meet Bro. Smith & Wiseman from Shaw . We have a splendid meeting with 19 present. Go down to Sarah Sottleson 's, the new member, to tea. Find her mother very poorly, in bed. Go up to the station with Sister Evans . Come back and walk the streets till Bro. Ogden comes from Rochdale .

Monday April 9, 1894

Get up and try my new suit of cloths, and write some in my journal before breakfast. Grease my shoe s, read awhile, then go on the street and see the grand parade of the Great Lord John Sangers and Sons Circus, which was very grand; nice chariots and lots of horse s and wild beast. We came home and cook'd and eat our dinner, then we went up to Sister Bell 's to tea. Had quite a chatt, then we came home and went with Sister Hurst to the circus , and it we just grand. We had a very good time. Came home, eat our supper, and went to bed at 12, as usual.

Tuesday April 10, 1894

A beautifull morning. The sun is shining through our window nice. Get up. Find a letter waiting for me from Oscar. Read it and write some in my journal before breakfast, then go down to mush and get ready and go down to see Mrs. Sottleson , who is sick in bed. Have a nice little chatt with her. Come back and try my new cloths on. Eat some dinner, and take the footman's express for Rochdale . Call on Sis. Swift . Watch her son-in-law make some candy . Have some nice cake and a glass of milk with them. Then we walk and ride part of the way on the tram until we get to Oldham.

Bro. Ogden goes to Sis. Evan's and I go to Bro. Betty's. We meet again at the Theatre Royal, and see "The Silver King" play'd, which is one of the best pieces I ever saw play'd. I stop to Bro. Betty's all night; Bro. Ogden at Sister Evan's. Go to bed at 1 o'clock, as usual.

Wednesday April 11, 1894 (Rain)

Wrote a letter to Liverpool after breakfast, then Bro. Ogden came in. We eat some potato pie, then we started to walk to Sholver to hold meeting there to night. On our way I stop in Little Moore Lane and called on one of my young play mates, Fred Howarth. Had quite a long chatt with him and his wife. His wife was very agreeable and conversed very free upon religion, but Fred did not have anything at all to say on that subject. He is quite dull and it made me think what the Gospel had done for me, bothe temporal and spiritual. We had a good look at the old house we used to live in. I told the lady of the house who I was, left some track s, and told her the house was quite natural. She was very agreeable. From there we went up to Clayton's farm. Had quite a chatt with them. There names are Buckley, and they have some folks in Utah, but they are quite prejduce against Mormons. Give them some tracks, promising to call again. When up to Sholver, held a meeting, stayed in Shaw alnight.

Thursday April 12, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late. Eat a fluke for my breakfast with Sister Sainsbury. Chatt till the children come home from the factory to there dinner. When they go back to work, I get ready and take the footman's express for Heywood. Arrive in the rain about 5:30. Find two letters awaiting me from Liverpool. Read them, cook my dinner, eat it, read the "Advocate." Then Sister Langford and Sister Walker comes in and spends the evening with us till 9:30. About 10 we have prayers. Bro. and Sis. Hurst goes to bed. I sit up and read awhile, then go to bed about 11:30 and have a good quite sleep alnight.

Friday April 13, 1894 (Rain)

Quite dull and rainy this morning. Get up quite late. After porridge I read a little, then come up stairs and write up some back journal, and write some letters till about 4 o'clock. Go down and get a bite to eat. Fix up and go down town and buy some envelopes. Go up to Sister Langford's and chatt with her and Sister Walker for a couple of hours. Go down on the market ground. Hear a man lecture awhile on the ailments of men. Then take a walk down to Mrs. Sottleson's and have a nice talk with them on the princables of the Gospel. Come home and go to bed at 11 o'clock.

Saturday April 14, 1894 (Rain)

Sit in the house and write all day till 4 o'clock. Go out and buy a newspaper and send it home. Then I go and mail some photo es to Vetty Barton and post my letters, had a shave, took a walk through the town, came home. Sis. Langford and Walker came down and spent the

evening with us. We sung and chatted, then took a walk with them towards home. Came back and sit up reading till 11 o'clock.

Sunday April 15, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a nice morning, but rains some during the day. Bro. Wiseman and Smith comes in from Shaw. We take a walk through the Park, come back to dinner, get ready, have a very good meeting, another in the evening; one stranger present. Have a very good time together. Take a walk afterward with the Brethren and Sis. Bell and Langford. Go to bed at 11 again.

Monday April 16, 1894 (Rain)

Nothing worth noting, only writing and reading pretty near all day. It is raining all day. In the afternoon about 5 o'clock, Bro. Ogden came home from Oldham. We cook'd some supper and went down to Mrs. Sottleson to fill an appointment with her Bro.-in-law, to converse on things pertaining to our faith. But when we got there, he had been called away, so we did not get to meet him, but had a good chatt with the family. Come home about 10:30 in the rain, had prayers, and went to bed at 11.

Tuesday April 17, 1894 (Rain)

A nice morning. After porridge we get ready and took the footman's express for Bury. It was a nice walk. We visited the princable places of the town. Went to see Bro. Ogden's couison, but he was not to home. Bought some bread and cheese, went into the Park and eat it, then came back to Heywood. Went up to Sis. Langford's to tea; a tea she had prepared for my birthday. Had a very nice time there till nine thirty. Came home and had a chatt with Bro. Hurst in regard to his dutys. Had a very nice time together. Had prayer, and went to bed at 11.

Wednesday April 18, 1894 (Rain)

A nice morning. Get up and read awhile. Go down and eat our porridge. Come up stairs and write some in my journal. Get ready and take the footman's express for Shaw. After a walk of 7 miles, we arrive at Bro. Wiseman's just in time to hold meeting with them. Had a very good meeting, with several of the Saints from Oldham and Sholver present, Bro. Gledhill and Ogden being the speakers. After dismissing and the Saints had left, we stopt and had quite a talk with Bro. Wiseman and Smith in regard to there duties; they having been quite negilent for some time past. Then we went to Sis. Sainsbury's, but on finding nobody there, we went to the station, and took the 11:15 train for Oldham and stayed all night with Sister Evan and family. Went to bed at 1 o'clock.

Thursday April 19, 1894

Quite a nice morning. Don't get up very early. After breakfast we get ready and Bro. Ogden goes down and orders some more pictures, while I go to the Library to see when there is a mail due from America. We then

meet. Bro. Ogden buys him a new pair of shoes. Then we start out for Shaw . Stop at Couison Sarah Scholes , but she is not to home. We then go on to Sis. Sainsbury 's, have our dinner there, then go up to Bro. Atherton 's, the President of the Oldham Branch, who has been very careless lately. We take him out for a walk and have quite a chatt with him in regard to his dutys. He acknowledges having been careless and is going to do better. Come to his house, have tea with them. Bro. Smith comes up and spends the evening with us. We have quite a good time chatting. We then go to Sis. Sainsbury's and stop there all night. Go to bed about one o'clock, after prayer.

Friday April 20, 1894

A nice morning. After breakfast we went up to Bro. Wiseman 's. We had quite a time up there; they wanting us to stop all day. They went and hid my hat so we could not go. I had quite a time in finding it. We stayed there till 3 o'clock, then we both left; Bro. Ogden going to Heywood , I going to Oldham. I went again to Mrs. Scholes , but she was not to home. Walked on down to Oldham, stopt at Bro. Nelson 's, but nobody to home. From there to Sis. Evan's, had tea with them. Took a walk up through the market, came back. When Bro. Betty & Wife, Bro. Nelson & Wife came in, also Bro. & Sis. Swift from Shaw , and we had quite a good time together for a couple of hours. After disburseing, we had prayers and went to bed about one o'clock.

Saturday April 21, 1894

Quite a nice day. Get up quite late and read for a couple of hours. Then I take a stroll up through the market place. Come back to dinner, and, while eating, to volunteer Rifle men come walking down the street with there band swords and guns, red coats and fine hats, which looked very nice, but, oh dear, what a set of looking men for soldiers. Some of them look'd as though they did not know how to pull a trigger. Then I went over to Bro. Nelson , had a shave and tea with them. They give me 10/6 to buy me a new pair of shoes with. We took a walk up town and I stopt all night at Sis. Evan's again.

Sunday April 22, 1894

A nice morning. After breakfast I walk to Manchester , meet Bro. Langton at Bro. Clark 's, have dinner together, go and call on Bro. & Sis. Howarth , from there to meeting. We have a very good meeting; Bro. G. being the speaker. After meeting, bid them bye bye, and walk back to Oldham just in time for night meeting. Fined Bro. Blackhurst here. Have a good meeting; Bro. B. and G. speakers. Stop at Bro. Nelson 's all night.

Monday April 23, 1894 (Rain)

Meet Bro. Blackhurst at Sister Evan's at 10 o'clock. We go from there to Nellie Marlin 's with her "Stars". Have quite a nice little chatt with her. From there we go to Bro. Betty's to dinner, stop a couple of hours,

then go down to Bro. Nelson 's and hunt some points of Doctrine of interest to us in an old Volume of "Stars" of 1853. Read awhile, have tea with them, then we all go to see Osmond Tearle. Meet Sis. Sainsbury there. We three take the 10:50 train for Shaw , arrive, eat supper, and have prayers, and go to bed at one o'clock, as usual.

Tuesday April 24, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a dismal day, quite rainy. We take a walk up to Sholver , call on Bro. Bradshaw and family, also Sister Ayre and family. Have quite a nice time for two or three hours, have dinner with Sister Ayre. Bro. Blackhurst is taken quite sick. We go back down to Shaw, take the 6:28 train for Oldham. Bro. Blackhurst is very poorly. We go up to Sister Evan's, give him some medicine, administer to him, and help him to bed, get him to sleep and sweating. Then I go down the street and meet Sister Ayre and the Sholver folks, and they wish me to go to the theat re with them. We go and see "Othelo" played, which is just splendid. Go and stop all night with Sister Evans . Go to bed about 1:30, as usual.

Wednesday April 25, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a nice morning. Bro. Blackhurst is some better. We sit around, read, and chatt during the forenoon. I step into Kirkham and have a good chatt with them for an hour. Come in and have a good potato e pie for dinner, then I go up and pay my friend James Clough and family a visit. Take tea with them. Have a very nice time with them, they treat me very well. Tell me all about Ernest and his wife being seperated and what a time they have had. Get a letter from his wife while I am there, from Rochdale . Tell about her leaving home. Have quite a chatt with Clough on polotics. Come back to Sister Evans just in time to commence meeting. Have a very good meeting. Come to Shaw and stop all night at Sis. Sainsbury's. Go to bed two o'clock in the morning.

Thursday April 26, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late. After breakfast I go up to Bro. Wiseman 's and get my shoes that he has been fixing. Greese them, put them on, and leave my other ones. Stop an hour or so, then take the footman's express for Heywood . After a good walk of two hours, arrive about 3:30. Find a good, welcome letter from home awaiting me. Read it in a hurry, eat tea with Sister Hurst and Walker , chatt with them awhile. When Sister Langford comes in, we spend the evening in talking and chatting together till about 10 o'clock, when they go home. We have prayers and I go to bed and have a good night's rest.

Friday April 27, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late, but quite refreshed after my good night's rest. After porridge I write a letter to my wife, but while writing, Bro. Blackhurst comes in from Oldham. I finish my letter, then we take a walk through *Monkey* town. See Arther at his work, go through the

market place, from there to Sister Langford 's. Stop just a minute. From there up to Sister Bell 's and Hartley's. Have quite a chatt with them for an hour, then down to the Library awhile, and back home. Find a house full waiting for us. We have a good time with the Saints till 10 o'clock, when they disperse. We have supper and prayers and go to bed at 12.

Saturday April 28, 1894 (Rain)

A nice morning. Get up in good time. After porridge I settle down to write up two weeks back journal, while Bro. Blackhurst goes out to bid some of the people good bye; as this is his last trip to Heywood . He is going to start home on the 26 of May next. He come in about 12 noon, bids us good bye, and leaves. I still going writing up my journal till about 3 o'clock, when I catch up. Then I read a little while about the Prophet Daniel. Then Sister Langford & Walker came in and spent an hour or so chatting. After dinner I took a walk down to Mrs. Sottleston. Had a nice Gospel conversation with her till about 10 o'clock. Came home, had prayers, and went to bed about 12, as usual.

Sunday April 29, 1894 (Rain)

Get up early. Bro. Levi and I walk over to Shaw to Sunday School. Have a very nice Sunday School, well attended, about 15 children, about 12 adults presents. Went from there to Oldham. Hold council meeting with the Priesthood at 1:30. Have a good meeting, well attended. In the afternoon walk from there to Heywood and hold meeting here in the evening. Take a walk to Sottleston's after wards, and have a chatt on the Gospel with them till quite late.

Monday April 30, 1894

Quite dull and cold this morning. Receive a "Desert News" from somebody to home, but don't know who. It has part of the conference news in it. I eagerly read it for a hour or so. After porridge, come up stairs, fix up my things some, and my roon, write some in my journal, and read awhile and make some passages in my Bible . In the afternoon two Sister Bell s comes down to tea, also Sister Walker , and we all spend the evening together. Then I go out for a stroll around two for an hour. Come back and read till 12 o'clock.

Tuesday May 1, 1894 (Rain)

A nice morning. Write awhile before breakfast, then go down to porridge. Come up stairs and read and mark passages in my Bible till four o'clock, then go down, cook some dinner. Bro. Ogden comes in from Shaw just as it is ready. After eating we come up stairs and chatt awhile, when Sarah Sottletson comes in with a letter from Sister Atkinson for us to read. We then get ready and go up to Samuel Bell 's and have a nice Gospel conversation with her till nine o'clock. We then take a walk through the town an hours. Come home. Bro. Ogden writes while I read a couple of hours, have prayer, and go to bed at 12, as usual.

Wednesday May 2, 1894 (Raining hard)

Write some passages of scripture in my Bible before going down to breakfast. Then go and have my hair cut and have a shave, come back, and get ready to take the footman's express for Sholver to hold a meeting there to night. But when we got to Shaw , it rain'd so hard we did not go. Took tea with the Wiseman family. Went from there to Sainsbury 's and changed my cloths, then we took the train from Shaw to Oldham. Went and stayed all night with Bro. Nelson 's family.

Thursday May 3, 1894 (Rain)

Took the footman's express this morning before breakfast to Manchester ; a walk of about 8 miles. Took the train from there to Eccles . Walked from there to Patricroft . Found all the Elders there waiting for us. Commenced our meeting about 12 o'clock. After giving in our reports and telling how we felt in our labors, we then had a good time in the kitchen to our fast dinner, which we all seemed to enjoy. Which afterwards, some of the Brethren disbursed to there various fields of labor. Some of us went over to Eccles to visit a Mrs. Wild . We had a very good time with a friend of hers in a Gospel conversation. Came back to the Office and I and Bro. Arrowsmith slept together for the first time, going to bed quite late.

Friday May 4, 1894

Get up quite late and have to wait awhile for breakfast, which afterwards, I take a bath. Then I and Bro. Langton and Arrowsmith starts out on the footman's express for Chisworth . We stop in Manchester awhile and visit the Carpenters Hall; a large room where the first conferances was held in Manchester, and where Poligamy was first introduced in England by some of the Apostles. The hall is now kept for a danceing hall and other things not worth mentioning. We visited another large lecture hall where some of the Apostles have preached in years ago. Then we walk on through the town of Hyde and some other small town's until we reached the country. Then we walked through fields and wood; crossing creeks, (it is a beautiful country to go through), finally arriving at Stirrup Farm at Kittle Salts. I was quite tired to. Rested awhile, visited some of the neighbors. I slept at Old Lady Salts all night.

Saturday May 5, 1894

Get up quite late and sore with my yesterday's journey. After breakfast we visited Sister Polly Salts , a very nice Lady. Went in there shipens and looked at there cows and calfs and they explained all about them to us. I bought a calf from her little boy for an halfpenny. We then walked through the fields and woods three miles to Motram and visited the ancient church which was built in the 8th century. There are many ancient things to be seen inside. There was also the finest mordern pulpit I ever saw. It is of beautiful solid marble with beautifull figures and incription cut in it; figures representing the

time from Noah down to John the Baptist. The cost of it was about 4,000.00 dollars; presented to the church by a widow in commeration of her husband who died a member of the church. Visited a Saint in Martram , come back, took tea with Polly Salts, spent the evening there, and I slept at Old Sister Salts again. Went to bed quite late.

Sunday May 6, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast Bro. Langton went to Stockport. I and Arrowsmith took a walk over the hills, came back just in time for Sunday School at Polly Salts . Arrowsmith and I spoke to the children. Went up to Kitties to dinner, met the Harrop family, had a very good meeting in the afternoon. Walk to Tintwhistle in the evening and stayed all night at Harrop's.

Monday May 7, 1894

Spent a very pleasant evening last night singing and Miss Lizzy playing the piano . Harrops are a very nice family; consists of Mother, three grown daughters, one grown son, and two smaller ones. They are about the best fixed of any in Manchester Conferance; very good and kind. Well after breakfast this morning Bro. Arrowsmith and myself take a walk of about 5 miles through the country up towards Woodhead , a locality where all the resorvies are located, where Manchester gets there water from. It was just grand to see so much water stored away; and the way they have of gathering, saving, and sifting it. We just had a lovely walk through a beautifull country; something like our mountains to home. Came back, had dinner about three o'clock, sit around, and rested till the girls come home. Then we had another pleasant evening with them singing and talking on the princables of the Gospel till it was quite late. Went to bed about one o'clock in a nice bed.

Tuesday May 8, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast we read till the girls comes home to dinner, then we have dinner, bid the girls good bye, and we start on our journey; Bro. Arrowsmith going to Chisworth and I going towards Oldham. Walk over through Stalybridge , take in the sights there, and Ashton. Being quite tired, I take the train for Oldham, arriveing about 6 o'clock. Go to Sister Evans , have tea, and stop there all night. In the evening Bro. Nelson comes in and spends an hours or so. Go to bed quite early, quite tired, and sleep sound all night.

Wednesday May 9, 1894 (Rain)

It is raining hard all day, so that I cannot get out at all, so I stop in and read till afternoon, then go up to Bro. Nelson 's and have a shave. Walk to Royton Junction, meet Sister Evans there, take the train for Shaw , arrive at Sister Sainsbury 's about 5 o'clock, find Bro. Ogden and MacDuff there. We have a pleasant chatt and tea, then we all go up to Bro. Wiseman 's to meeting. Have a very nice meeting, Bro. Ogden and MacDuff being the princable speakers, after having an enjoyable time

for an hours. After meeting MacDuff and I go to Sister Sainsbury's and stop all night.

Thursday May 10, 1894 (Rain)

Rained hard all day. Bro. Ogden came down from Bro. Wiseman 's to Sis. Sainsbury's, and we all had a good time chatting till after dinner. Then we went up to Bro. Atherton 's and spent a couple of hours; back, and got my grib. Bro. Ogden went to Wiseman's with me to administer to Sis. Wiseman. They coaxed us to stay all night, so we came back to Sainsbury's, and all went to the theat re and saw "Lost in London" played. Came back to Shaw on the 10:30 train. Stayed all night at Sister Sainsbury's; MacDuff stopping in Oldham with Bro. Aveson at Bro. Nelson 's. Went to bed at 1 o'clock, as usual.

Friday May 11, 1894 (Rain)

We take the footman's express for Heywood . Stop on our way at Wiseman 's and have dinner with them. Chatt a couple of hours, leave a pair of shoe s to be fixed, and drudge our way over to Heywood. Run across a young couple in the fields that are very shamed of there actions, but it is quite common to us. Arrived in Heywood about 5:30. Sister Langford sends word for us to come to her house to tea, so we go and spend the evening with her and Sister Walker . Then take a stroll around town for a couple of hours, come home, and find the folks to bed, so we retire at 12, as usual, quite tired.

Saturday May 12, 1894 (Rain)

After porridge we both write letters home and chatt till about 4 o'clock. We then go down to dinner, Bro. Ogden posts the letters, I have a private chatt with Bro. Hurst about some difficulty he has gotten into. We then go up to Sister Bell 's and find her very poorly, suffering with errycipels. We administer to her and go from there to Mrs. Sottleson 's and spend the rest of the evening. Have quite a nice time. Have a shave, come home, and go to bed at 12, as usual.

Sunday May 13, 1894 (Rain)

Bro. Ogden gets up early and goes down to Shaw to Sunday School and meeting there. I received a letter from home and some papers. Go up to Sis. Langford 's to dinner. From there up to Sis. Bell's, back to meeting, up to Sis. Bell's to tea, administer to her again, back to meeting (two strangers present), up to Sis. Bell's again, come home at bed time, read awhile in the Desert New, go to bed at 12 o'clock.

Monday May 14, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late, read some in the papers, then settle down and write up two week back journal till 2:00. Then go down to dinner, chatt awhile, and mark off some passages in my Bible . Take a walk over to Library . From there down to Sarah's, come home at nine thirty, sit up and read till 12 o'clock.

Tuesday May 15, 1894 (Rain)

Quite rainy all day. Sit in the house reading and writing till 5 o'clock, then take a walk to meet Bro. Ogden coming from Oldham, but did not find him, so I took a walk over to Sister Bell; administer 'd to her, she being quite poorly. Sister Langford comes up, so I stop a couple of hours, chatting. Then take a walk up to Sam Bell 's, have quite a nice Gospel conversation with them till 10 o'clock, they being quite interested. Sister Polly Bell 's sister, about 14 years old, gives 2/6 to help me along in the good work. Come home and sit up reading till 12 as usual.

Wednesday May 16, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a rough morning. Bro. Ogden comes up from Shaw this morning before I get out of bed. Have quite a chatt about things down in Oldham. Get up, have corn meal mush for breakfast, come up stairs, and spend the day in reading, writing, and chatting till after noon. Then go down to dinner, have a shave, and get ready, and take the footman's express for Oldham to hold a meeting with the Saints there. Arrive just in time for meeting. Go back to Shaw and stay all night with Sainsbury's. Had quite a nice little meeting. Went and administer to Bro. Smith, who is quite poorly at Jesse Wiseman 's; also Sister Bell before leaving Heywood.

Thursday May 17, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late. After breakfast I change close. Sister Sainsbury does my washing, then we go up to Bro. Wiseman 's to dinner. Then take the footman's express for Oldham. Stop on Royton Road to Sarah Scholes, but she is not to home. Walk down to Bro. Bettey 's, have some tea, then we go up to see Couison Lizzy in Abbyhill Road. Have a nice chatt with her; get some more genealogy. Have a nice chatt with the family in the evening till 9 o'clock, then come back to Bettey's. Chatt till 12 o'clock, and go to bed.

Friday May 18, 1894

A nice morning. After breakfast we went out on the street to see the scholars walk; the two Betteys and I and Bro. Ogden. We watch them for an hour or so. The town was just crowded with people, bands playing all over. Schools marching in all directions. It was just grand. The Salvation Army made the largest and nicest parade of any of them. We walked up to Sis. Evan's, found Teddy Sainsbury there. We four took the footman's express for Manchester. Saw scholars and bands marching all the way down, and the Catholics in Manchester. The town was beautifully decorated for the Queen 's visit. After walking through Manchester and taking in the sights to Pendleton, we took there train for Moorside. Arrived about 5 o'clock. Found some Saints from various places in the conference out in the fields playing games. Tea was called soon after we got there, so we all walked to the Hall, about half mile away, where we all sit down to a good tea. Had quite a time gassing and chatting, after

which, we had quite a concert till nine o'clock. Some of the older Saints went home. Then we had a regular Yankee dance till 12. Then walked over to Patricroft and stayed all night, havning had a real good time all day.

Saturday May 19, 1894

Get up quite late and quite tired. Quite a crowd in the Office when we go down. Have prayers, then breakfast, and we all sing and have a jolly time for a couple of hours. In the afternoon, quite a jolly crowd of Mormons, about 26 in number, take a walk down to the Ship Canal. See the large revolving iron bridge, and the greatest locks in the world. Have quite a time, all afternoon, up and down the canal. All come back and have our tea, sing, and have a good time for awhile. In the evening we go into the next door, a Mr. Robinson who's family is investigating the Gospel. They have a piano. We sing and have a good time in there till 11 o'clock. We then go into the Office and all retire for the night.

Sunday May 20, 1894

Bro. Taylor, Ogden, and I was six miles over to Tysleysey to hold meeting with the Saints over there. We have a very good meeting. In the afternoon, take tea at Sis. William 's. Meet again at 6 o'clock. Have another very good meeting. Afterwards go and visit some of the Saints. Stop all night at Sis. Williams.

Monday May 21, 1894

We three bid the Saints good morning. Two of the Brethren walk a mile or two with us on our way. Arrive in Patricroft about 12 o'clock; after a 6 mile walk. Find all the crowd at the Conference House having a good time. We join them, have dinner, then sing and chatt till 4 o'clock when we all hire a buss and go to Manchester to see the Queen of England; as to day is the day she comes to open up the Ship Canal; her second visit to Manchester in her life time. There is people gather'd from all over the country to see her. It is quite a grand sight, something that I never expected to see; so many people together; two millions of people gather'd in one city. The town was most beautifully decorated the seven miles she traveled through town. She was in town 3 hours. She is quite a nice, plain, old Lady. I never saw, nor never expect to again see so many people gather'd together; 40,000 from Oldham alone. Trains was running out of the stations as fast as they could, but we had to wait in the station three hours before we could get on one. Finally we arrived in Oldham at one o'clock and I stop to Sis. Evan's.

Tuesday May 22, 1894

Get up quite late. Ada Evans comes in and tells me she is married, and we had quite a chatt together before breakfast. After breakfast I read awhile, then went down to Sis. Evan's sister Jane, who had a little girl dead. Had a half hour's chatt with her in regard to her little girl. She listen'd and felt quite good about it. Then had a Gospel conversation with her mother for a

couple of hours, but made no impression; she being so ignorant. From there I went to Nellie Marlin 's with her "Stars" . Come back to Sis. Evan's, found Bro. MacPherson asleep on the lounge; he having just come down from Shaw and had had no sleep all night. We went down to Birchhall 's and spent a couple of hours with them. From there to a Mr. Russel's, a couple of hours till 12 o'clock, talking on the princables of the Gospel. Had some twopenny pies and cider . Came back to Sister Evan's and stayed all night. Went to bed at 1 quite tired.

Wednesday May 23, 1894

A nice morning. After breakfast, we get ready, bid Sis. Evan's good morning, was down to towards the station together. Bro. MacPherson takes the train for Patricroft . I take the footman's train for Bro. Bettey 's. Stop to dinner with them; potato e pie. Then take my grip and start for Sholver . Take tea with Sister Ayre . Talk with the family, also Bro. Bradshaw and family, in regard to there dutys for a couple of hours. Then walk down to Shaw, meet Bro. Ogden, go up to Sholver. I go to Bro. Atherton 's and spend the evening. Bro. and Sister Smith comes up and we have quite a good time, then I go down to Sainsbury 's. Bro. Ogden comes from Sholver and we stop there all night.

Thursday May 24, 1894

Very nice weather. After breakfast we get ready and go up to Bro. Wiseman 's to dinner. Have quite a chatt with them, then take the old footman's express for Heywood . We go by way of Rochdale and stop to tea at Sister Swift 's. Watch her son-in-law, Mr. Batters, make candy for awhile. Visit Mr. Haulker. Find him quite poorly. Give him some good council and take shanks for Heywood. Arrive about 7:30. Find Sis. Hurst gone to Ashton, but find Sister Langford and Walker here; also some papers and a letter from home. Spend the night in chatting and reading. Go to bed about 11, quite tired.

Friday May 25, 1894

Feel quite refreshed after our good night's rest. Don't get up very early. Cook some corn meal mush for breakfast, which we reluish very well. Then we settle down to writing and write all day till six o'clock. Then we go up to Sis. Langford 's to tea. Spend the evening with them. Take a stroll through the market place. Meet Bro. Lowe on the street. Chatt with him for awhile, then stroll towards home. Find Bro. Hurst alone. Chatt till about 12 o'clock, then have prayers and go to bed.

Saturday May 26, 1894 (Rain)

It is raining this morning. After porridge I finish writing up my back journal, then go out, buy a paper, go to the Post Office, send paper and letter off, walked up to Sister Bell s, but found nobody to home. Went from there down to Mrs. Sottleson 's and spend the evening with them playing Tiddle Winks. She was

quite poorly. Sis. Langford was there with us. At ten we came up the street, had a shave, came home, and went to bed at 11 o'clock.

Sunday May 27, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite early, get ready, and leave Bro. Ogden in bed, and I walk down to Shaw to Sunday School in Shaw. After Sunday School and dinner, we go to meeting in Oldham. Have a very good testimony meeting. Go to Bro. Bettey's for tea. Back to meeting in the evening. Come back to Shaw and stay all night at Sainsbury's, but go up to Wiseman 's awhile in the evening.

Monday May 28, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late, wash, eat breakfast, and walk down to Sarah Scholes . Find her not feeling very well. Stop and talk with her for a couple of hours on the Gospel, and about her family. Get all the genealogie that I can. Tell her the best she can do is to do her first works over again. She says she wants to go to Utah and perhaps will yet. Come back to Sainsbury's and stay all night again. Bro. Wiseman and Sister Wiseman comes in and spends awhile with us, as they come from Oldham.

Tuesday May 29, 1894 (Rain)

Stay around till the folks comes from there work to dinner. Bid them good bye and take the footman's express for Heywood . Stop about three forths of the way and read awhile in my testament, then walk on. Have tea with Bro. and Sister Hurst . Then Sister Langford and Sister Walker comes in and spends the evening with us till 10 o'clock. They go home. We have prayer and go to bed about 11 o'clock, tired and sleepy.

Wednesday May 30, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late. Go down and find a letter awaiting me from Bro. Pace. Read it, eat my porridge, come upstairs, and write some back journal up. Write a letter to Sister Violet, go down to tea, shave, take a walk to Post Office. From there up to Sister Bell 's and spend the evening with, till 10 o'clock, talking about her pass to Utah. Come home, sit up reading till 12 o'clock.

Thursday May 31, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a nice morning. Read awhile before going down to porridge, then read "The Advocate" through. Come up stairs and settle down to writing again. After dinner, took a walk to the Post Office and back. When up to Sister Langford 's to tea. Met a Mr. Higginson there and had a Gosepl conversation with him for a couple of hours, but he was not long in acknowledging we believed the Bible , but he did not in all his sayings, only where he could interpret the same to suit himself. Came home at 10:30, read half an hours and went to bed.

Sunday July 1, 1894

A beautiful morning. Get up quite early, walk up to

Shaw to Sunday School fasting, from there down to Oldham by half past one to council meeting. After meeting in the afternoon, Bro. Ogden and I walk up to Heywood to hold meeting with the Saints. At night, find some of the Saints very poorly, especially Bro. Hurst baby and Sis. Bell. Administer to them, have meeting, go to bed quite tired.

Monday July 2, 1894 (Rain)

A little dull and raining this morning. The baby is just about the same. After corn meal porridge, we come up stairs. I write up ten days back journal. Bro. Ogden reads the news paper. Then I read the home news awhile; also some scripture. About 3 o'clock commence to get ready to go down to Oldham. Take the footmsn's express and arrive at Sis. Evan's. Find Bro. Smurthwaite and family all well. In the evening some of the Saints come in and spend the evening with us till quite late; and quite tired after my day's walk and hurry before going down.

Tuesday July 3, 1894

A beautifull morning. Get up at 5 o'clock, get ready, eat our breakfast, go down to Mumps Station and take the 6:15 train for Blackpool. After a pleasant ride of two and half hours through a nice country, green fields of grain, and nice citys, we arrive in Blackpool at 10 minutes to nine. We went right down to the sea side. The tide was just up and it was lovely to look at the waves a dashing against the promonade. We then went on one of the piers and saw them dance for a little while. Then we took a boat ride out on the ocean for a couple of hours and, the sea being quite rough, we all got a little sea sick and was glad to land again on terra firma. We all went and got some dinner. By that time the tide had gone out, and the water was a half mile from the shore, and the sand was high and dry; and shows of all kinds where the ocean was an hour ago. We visited them all. Went down to the ocean and saw tons of mussel s and had all we could eat. Went up the Effiel tower; a large structer built of iron 500 ft. high. We went up. It weighs 2,425 tons. Cost £300,000 or 15 thousand dollars. It has a large aquairiam attached to it with all kinds of fish and animals it it. A promonade and dancing hall with a capacity of 1000 -- lighted all through with electric ity. It was a beautiful sight. Many other things we saw, from donkey riding to going up the tower. Took the 8 o'clock train and arrive at Sis. Evan's at 11 o'clock quite tired, but well pleased with our journey.

Wednesday July 4, 1894

Got up quite late this morning, but quite refreshed. After breakfast went down to Bro. Nelson 's and had a shave, back to Sis. Evan's, got ready and we three, Bro. Ogden, Smurthwaite, and myself, took the footman's express for Patricroft. Walked on down to Manchester. Met a friend from Bolton, a Mr. *Louione*. He took us into what is called the cave. It is a refreshment room and we was refreshed. It is a place built back

representing a cave made rugged out of logs and trees. We visited the exchange building -- a magnificent building -- where all the buisness men of Lancashire gether on Tuesday and Friday to buy and sell stocks of all kinds. The building cost millions and was just magnificent. From there to Central Station, a place Bro. Ogden had never seen, which is grand. Got some tea then Bro. Ogden and I went to the Queens theat re and saw "The Royal Divorce" played. Bro. Smurthwaite went to Patricroft. We walked there afterwards, found the boys waiting for us, went to bed at 2.

Thursday July 5, 1894

A beautifull day and very hot. 12 travelling Elders met together this morning and we had a good time together till 12 o'clock, when we had our council meeting. We had a very nice time giving in our reports and encourageing one another for a couple of hours. Then we retired in the other room to a splendid potato e pie prepared for us, and we all enjoyed the same; having not had anything to eat since the night before. After chatting for awhile afterwards, I and Bro. Ogden took our leave for Oldham and Shaw on some important buisness pertaining to the Branch. We was quite tired. Arrived at Sis. Sainsbury 's at 11:30 quite tired and wore out. Went to bed quite late, but had a good rest.

Friday July 6, 1894 (Rain)

Another nice day, but very sultry. After breakfast we go up to Bro. Wiseman 's and stopt awhile; then took the footman's express for Heywood. On arriving, to our suprise, we found Sis. Hurst 's little baby Gertrude laying dead. We talked with them for awhile, comforted them all we could, when Polly Bell comes in for us to go up to there house to administer to her mother; she being very sick. We went up and spent a couple of hours with them; then went to Sister Langford 's and had our dinners at 11:30 o'clock. Sister Bell was feeling much better when we left her. Came home and went to bed quite tired again about 1 o'clock in the morning.

Saturday July 7, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a nice morning, but have rained some. After porridge we get right to writing. I write home and two locals. Shave, eat our dinners, and walk down to Oldham to birthday party. We meet four of the travelling Elders there and lots of the Oldham Saints. We have a good tea, go up into the market, and have quite a time. Bro. Ogden and Sis. Ayre have a swing in the boats, and both get sick. Go back to the house and we have singing and danceing (regular old quadrales) and lots of nice songs and other shorts till 11 o'clock. Then we commence to disperse. I came up to Shaw to let the visiting Brethren have the beds in Oldham. Went to bed quite late after having a very enjoyable evening.

Sunday July 8, 1894 (Rain)

The Brethren and some of the Saints came up to Sunday School at 11. Afterwards we went to Oldham to a Priesthood meeting at 1:30. Had a good meeting in the afternoon and another good one in the evening; four Elders being present. I came to Shaw to stop again to give the Brethren the beds in Oldham.

Monday July 9, 1894 (Rain)

A little rainy this morning. Sit around talking with Mr. Sainsbury till dinner time, then I take a walk down Royton to Aunt Peggy's, but find nobody to home. Come back to John H. Dyson's wife's. Had quite a chatt with them for an hour. From there to Sainsbury's. Meet him on the platform at the station. Stop with him a few moments, then from there up to the house a few moments. Then go up to Bro. Wiseman's to tea. We take a walk to Cheap Jack's and see several things sold quite cheap. Back and stay all night at Sainsbury's again.

Tuesday July 10, 1894

Get up quite early, eat breakfast, and take the train for Heywood; Sis. Sainsbury coming with me to the funeral of Bro. Hurst little babe. On arriving we found 4 of the Brethren here: Bro. Aveson, Wallwork, Ogden, and Lee. Got ready as soon as I could for the funeral, which was at 2 o'clock. Bro. Ogden and I carried her to the coach, and from it to the church, and out to the grave. We 5 Brethren and Bro. Levi walk in front; Bro. Ogden and I with white gloves on that was big enough for 4 hands like ours. We was quite out of place, being looked at, but we stood it just like two men that was used to it. After coming back from the symatary, we all sit down to a splendid tea and had a good time afterwards till about 10 o'clock. Went to Bro. Levi's to supper. Went to bed about 12 o'clock.

Wednesday July 11, 1894

Quite a nice morning. Bro. Wallwork gets up first. Bye and bye Bro. Ogden and I get up. Eat our mush. Sit and chatt awhile. Then take a walk with Bro. Wallwork on his way to Farnworth. Stop at Arther's. Come back and settle down to writing up my back journal. Write pretty near all day till night. Then take a walk up town to post letters. Spend half an hour in the Library. Come back, find Sisters Langford and Walker here, chatt for an hour, and go to bed quite early for once.

Thursday July 12, 1894

Another beautiful morning. After cooking porridge and eating it, come up stairs and write a couple of letters. Then we, Bro. Ogden and I, walk over to Rochdale, call on Sis. Swift, have a nice chatt on the princables of the Gospel, walk down Oldham road to White Lion, called on a man that has been reading "A Voice of Warning", which he is well pleased with, but can't see but what he is all right as well as us. Bro. Ogden comes back to Heywood and I go down to

Oldham. Stop and take tea with Mr. & Mrs. Andrew. Go from there to Bro. Nelson's; visit him and go out and spend the evening. Come back and I stay all night with them. Go to bed quite late.

Friday July 13, 1894 (Rain)

It rains quite hard this morning. After shaving and dressing, I go up to #7 to see Bro. Smurthwaite, but find him gone to Manchester. Chatt with Sister Evans awhile, then go down to Mr. Maxon's. Have a nice chatt with Mrs. Maxon for an hour on the Gospel. From there I go up to a Mrs. Newton; a couison of Mat Wild's. Have a nice Gospel conversation with the family, take tea with them, write a letter to Mat Wild for them, and have a nice sociable time with them. From there I go to see her father, Thos. Kershaw; a man that used to be amongst our people years ago. His wife died in the church. From there him and I went to see his Bro., Ralph Kershaw, who had been in our church for over 40 years. He knew all of our family. We had a nice chatt together about the Gospel and old friends gone to Utah. They are pretty well fixed; owns there own house. His wife and daughter was also in the church years ago. I met Bro. Betty and Nelson afterwards. Stayed all night on Brother Betty's. Went to bed quite late.

Saturday July 14, 1894 (Rain)

Rained a little this morning. After breakfast read the newspaper awhile, then I write a letter home to my folks. In the afternoon go up and see Emily Yearn about the little girl to take home with me. She is perfectly willing that I should have her, and says she will get her for me. Go down to Bro. Nelson's. We three then take a walk up Tommy Field and see the sights. It looks almost like wakes. Go up to Bro. Betty's to tea. Have a very nice time. Then we all take a walk up town, women and all. Call at Sis. Evan's and have a good time. I go home with Bro. and Sis. Nelson and stay all night with them. Go to bed quite late again, as usual.

Sunday July 15, 1894 (Rain)

Get up and get ready for S. School. Wait till 10 o'clock for Bro. Smurthwaite to come, but have to go without him, but meet at junction. After starting S. S., I go down to couison's Sarah Scholes and take dinner with her. From there walk to meeting in Oldham. Another in the evening wiht two strangers present. (Stopt at Betty's all night.)

Monday July 16, 1894 (Rain)

It is raining very hard this morning (to hard to move out), and it keeps raining hard till dinner time or two o'clock. It stops a little and I go up to Sister Evans, have a chatt with them, go down to Nellie Marlin's with her "Stars", come back and take tea with Sister Evans, then go down town and buy me a umbrella. Walk up to Sholver and visit the Saints there, write a letter to Bro. Ayre for Sis. Ayre, stay there till 10

o'clock, walk down to Shaw in the rain and meet Bro. Ogden at Sis. Sainbury's, chatt till 12 o'clock and have a good time telling how we have got along since I left Heywood .

Tuesday July 17, 1894 (Rain)

Got up quite early. It rains a little all day. We sit around gassing. I write a letter to Utah for Sis. Sainsbury to her mother. In the afternoon Bro. MacDuff comes down from Heywood just as we are ready to leave, so we stop awhile longer. Then Bro. Ogden and I take the footman's express for Heywood, arrive about 9 o'clock quite tired, have a Gospel conversation on our way over, chatt and read the home newspaper till bed time, go to bed about 12.

Wednesday July 18, 1894 (Rain)

Raining again this morning. Get up quite late, read awhile, and write up some back journal. When Mrs. Sottleson comes, we go down and chatt with her awhile, wash, go and get my hair cut and shave, eat dinner, and start to meet the Saints from Oldham coming up to baptisms to night. Meet them at White Lion 13 miles from here, have a nice walk back, arrive at 8:30, go to the baths at nine. There is quite a crowd of the Saints meet at the baths. I lead three into the waters and baptize them; namely: Ann Sottleson, Emma Robinson, Francis Ayre. We also confirm them, Bro. Joseph Ogden and I officiating. We then walk up to the station with them (Oldham Saints). Bro. Levi and I go home with Sis. Langford and administer to her for her health. Come home, go to bed late.

Thursday July 19, 1894 (Rain)

It rains quite hard this morning till about 10 o'clock. Then I and Sister Hurst starts out on foot for Rochdale to see Sister Swift. Meet Sister Bell on the way; all go together. Have dinner at Sister Swift's, then I leave them there and go to Littleboro to see Uncle James' Wife's brother -- Thos. Aspinall. Find him a very nice pleasant gentleman and his wife a very nice old lady. We have a very nice time together; talking over the princibles of the Gospel, which they are very well satisfied with, and acknowledge they are the only true saving princibles. Both very nice people; pay my fare and give me some money. Call on his sons and son-in-law and we have a very nice time argueing on religion; all of them against little me and the Lord. They are quite conceity at first, but are quite humble at last, and willing to acknowledge we have the Gosple as was taught by our Saviour. Arrived home at 11 o'clock well pleased with my day's work.

Friday July 20, 1894 (Rain)

Quite showery again to day; the sun shining at intervals. After porridge I come up stairs and read and write pretty near all day till six o'clock, then I go up to Sister Langford 's to tea. We have a nice time together till about nine o'clock, when I take a stroll through the market and from there to Bro. Levi 's and spend an hour

or so, then came home and went ot bed.

Saturday July 21, 1894 (Rain)

Get up with a head ache this morning, write a letter to W. W. Pace, read till noon, then Bro. Ogden and I take the footman's express for Farnworth. Stop a little while at Bury and watch a foot cricket match, walked on down through the fields, had quite a nice walk along the canal, but was quite tired when we got their. Did not find anybody to home at 19 Bridgeman Street, sit there awhile when Bro. Crook s came in. We could not find out where Bro. Wallwork was, so I walk six miles over to Tylesby with Bro. Crooke. Bro. Odgen stayed there. Meet a good reception at Sis. William's from Bro. Taylor and the William's family. I was quite tired, having walked 16 miles since 5 o'clock. Chatted awhile and went to bed quite late and tired.

Sunday July 22, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast get ready for Sunday School at Bro. Roberts. We have a very nice little Sunday School, and a splendid meeting in the afternoon with two strangers present. Tea at Sis. Williams. Have another good meeting in the evening, then we take a walk through the fields. Attend an open air meeting of all the differant sex in Tyledby, but the Mormons all conjoin'd together. Hear some very good speeches, but no doctrine. Advance simply fiction and fables. A good opening for the L. D. Saints.

Monday July 23, 1894 (Rain'd in the country, but not on me)

Not a very promising day; quite stormy and blustery around. Eat breakfast at nine o'clock, after which we chatt with the folks awhile, then go up stairs and read and gass till dinner time. Eat, then we three Elders take a walk down through the fields. See some very nice, pretty wheat and oats. Walk on down to the town of Lee. Go through the princible parts and walk back on another road through the fields. It is a very nice country; quite level to what this district is. Get home just dark. Call on a Bro. Adman. Spend the evening in singing hymns and chatting till 1 o'clock, then go to bed.

Tuesday July 24, 1894 (Rains around in the country again)

After porridge, we sit up stairs till dinner time chatting and bringing up passages of scripture. After which we eat, got ready, and started on the footman's express for Patricroft. Bro. Taylor and Crook e coming part way through the fields with me; they going to Little Houlton track ing. I walked on to Patricroft. Arrived about 6 o'clock. Found Bros. Aveson, Ogden, Romney, Lees there. We all had quite a nice time together that evening telling our experience one to another till quite late bed time. Nothing, only general princibles talk on. Went to bed at 12:30.

Wednesday July 25, 1894 (Rain)

After breakfast Bro. Ogden and I had a shave, bid the

brethern good morning, and started on foot for Heywood . Stopt in Manchester looking around a little while. Bro. Ogden bought him a new hat. Walk on up to Middleton . Bought some bread and cheese. Eat it by a hedge. Walk on up towards Heywood. When we got twenty minutes walk home, there came on one of the hardest storms I ever saw, and we both got wet through. When we got home, found a welcome visitor for both of us, in a letter from home. Read them, eat supper, gassed till 9 o'clock, had prayers, and went to bed very tired; the earliest we had been to bed for some time -- before 10 o'clock.

Thursday July 26, 1894

Get up a little earlier, then common read awhile before porridge, and before Bro. Ogden gets up. After prayer, go down to breakfast, come up, and read awhile, and write up some back journal for the past week. Go down, cook dinner, and eat it. Bro. Ogden gets ready and starts out for Oldham, while I start out track ing and go up to Ivie Cottage to visit Isaac Buckley 's family. Find them all well except there oldest daughter, who is very poorly, and I don't think is long for this earth. After tea I leave there at 8 o'clock, but before, I watch there son-in-law make tripe awhile, which is a very nasty job, and it don't look as though it ever would be fit to eat. Walk home, arrive at 9:30 quite tired, having walked 8 miles since 5 o'clock. Go to bed early.

Friday July 27, 1894

Quite a nice morning. Get up quite late. After breakfast I chatt with Sis. Hurst awhile, come upstairs, write some in my journal, read a litle, then write a letter to my better half, which takes me till pretty near tea time. Took a walk up to Arther Lowe 's. He got ready and we went down to Sister Sottleston's. Found several of the sisters. Then we had tea and spent a very pleasant evening till about ten o'clock. Then I walked home with Sisters Bell and Langford . Stopt on my way home and saw several drunken fights after the *puls* shut up. Come home and chatted awhile with Bro. & Sister Hurst. Went to bed at 12.

Saturday July 28, 1894

A nice day, but quite sultry. Read till noon, then go out and watch the Temperance Society of Heywood walk, which was very nice. Have many of the boys and girls dressed in uniform representing many different nations of the earth; three brass bands in the parade. They went down in the fields and had a very nice time. I went down to Sister Sottleston 's, spent the evening. In fact I recorded to days out yesterday, and yesterday I took tea with Sis. Langford , and went up to Sister Bell's and administer ed to two little girls. Went to bed quite late.

Sunday July 29, 1894

Fasted till dinner. Bro. Levi came and we went up to Sis. Langford 's to dinner. From there up to Sis. Bell. Administer 'd to Polly's little Nellie, she being quite sick with Typhord Fever. Had a nice testimony meeting in the afternoon. While having tea, Bro.

Macduff came in from Radcliffe , but he was not feeling very well. Had a very good meeting in the evening, no strangers. Went up and administer'd to Polly's baby again. Eat supper at Sis. Langford. Went to bed 11.

Monday July 30, 1894

Get up quite late. After breakfast, come up stairs and read and chatt till evening, then go up to Sister Bell's to see how the baby is -- not much better. From there go and spent an hour in the Library , then go up to Sister Langford 's to tea. Spend a couple of hours there. Then take a walk through the Park and around town awhile. Come home about 9:30, chatt, and gass till 11 o'clock. Come to bed and talk till about one o'clock.

Tuesday July 31, 1894

A nice morning, the sun shining in at the window, beautiful. After prayer go down stairs, find a letter from W. W. Pace notifieng me of his release on the 9th of August. After breakfast come up and answer his letter. In the afternoon take a walk up town, call on Sister Polly Bell, find her little girl much better, walk to Arther's, from there to the Library . Come home, have supper, read awhile, go to bed at 11.

Wednesday August 1, 1894 (Rain)

Raining quite hard this morning; quite miserable on the out side. Read awhile before breakfast, eat, then we go up town to see how the little girl is at Sis. Bell's. She is much better. Come back home, eat our dinner and take the footman's express for Shaw . I take a walk up to Bro. Wiseman 's. Bye and bye comes Sister Sainsbury with Bro. Smurthwaite and Bro. Langton . We take a walk up to Smith . From there back to Sis. Sainsbury's, sit up and chatt till 2 o'clock in the morning. We all four stay all night. Have a nice time.

Thursday August 2, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late. Have a nice breakfast, chatt a while. It is raining quite hard outside this morning. When it quits awhile, Bro. Smurthwaite takes his leave and goes to Oldham. It rains hard as soon as he leaves. We all stay and take dinner. Then Bro. Langton and Macduff starts to Heywood . I go down to see Sarah Scholes . Have nice chatt with her. Come up to Bro. Wiseman 's to tea. Stay while he fixes my shoe s. In the evening comes Bro. Arrowsmith , Bro. Ogden , and Bertha Evans , and Sister Sainsbury to spend the evening. We have a good time till 11 o'clock. Came back and stayed all night at Sainsbury's again. Go to bed quite late.

Friday August 3, 1894 (Rain)

Raining again this morning. After breakfast and gassing awhile, Bro. Ogden and I take the footman's express for Heywood ; both of us in new shoes and we are quite tired and sore when we arrive at 3 o'clock. We have some dinner, rest awhile, then go up to Sis. Langford 's to tea and spend the evening. Then we go

up town to see the wakes , but it is a very poor wakes. We go into Arther's awhile, come home, and go to bed quite tired at 11.

Saturday August 4, 1894 (Rain)

Go and take a bath before breakfast this morning. Watch the boys have fun in the plunge awhile, come home to breakfast, fix out our report, write some in my journal, get ready, and go down to Sister Sottleson 's awhile. Come back to Arther's and take in the wakes . One set of Dobby horses, one show, and a few swinging boats comprises the wakes. See lots of drunken folks on the street, both men and women. Come home and go to bed about 12 o'clock.

Sunday August 5, 1894 (Rain)

Get up early, get ready, and meet the Saints at the station. Take the 8:30 train for Pendleton . Meet all the Elders there, one visitor, and the three from Liverpool . Have a nice chatt with Bro. Lund . We have three very good meetings with some strangers present. We have a very good conference. Come back to Heywood and stay all night.

Monday August 6, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a nice morning. Don't get up very early. After prayer, go down, cook our mush; Bro. Ogden being cook. Then comes Sis. Langford and Sarah Sottleson to see us a while. After breakfast, I take a dose of of not feeling well, come up stairs, put away my close, write some in my journal. Then we go down to Angel Meadow to see the wakes , but there is not very much to see. We go into Bro. Lowe 's awhile, meet Ceceilia Bell , and we go up to tea with her. Then we all come down to the wakes in the evening, a whole lot of us Mormon, and we have a good time riding on the Dobby horses and shooting in the galleries till 10:30. Then we go to Bro. Lowe's, have some supper, come home, and go to bed at 12 o'clock, as usual.

Tuesday August 7, 1894 (Rain)

Read till afternoon, as it is no use to try to do anything with religion during holidays. In the afternoon we go to Arther's again, from there to see the wakes . When we meet a lot more Mormons, we all agree to go to the theat re, but it did not amount to anything; money and time poorly spent. After which, several of us walk down to Sister Sottleson 's and have a chatt with her; she being a little cast down. We have a nice chatt for an hour, then we take Sis. Langford home, come home, and go to bed at 11 o'clock, as usual. It rain'd some during the day, which made it a little unpleasant.

Wednesday August 8, 1894 (Rain)

Read and write till 12 o'clock, then we go up to Sister Langford 's to dinner, have a nice dinner, and chatt awhile. Then I go and have my wife's picture enlarged, walk from there to the Library , read awhile, see if there is any mail due. Then go and spend an hour in the park. From there we go up to Sam Bell 's, but meet his folks

just going our, so we come down home. Have a cow heel for supper, then we have a nice time chatting with some of the Saints that have come down to see us. I go home with Sis. Bell about 10 o'clock, come back, have prayer. Bro. Hurst and family go to bed, while I and Bro. Ogden sit up to read awhile.

Thursday August 9, 1894 (Rain)

Quite dull and rainy this morning, so we don't get up very early. Sis. Hurst brings us some letters before we get up, so we get up, read them, and answer one before breakfast. Write some in my journal, then go down to porridge. Come up stairs again, and write a letter to my folks to home. Then go down to Arther's, Levi 's. Get my pants he had to fix, go up to Sister Bell's and administer to her and children, talk to them awhile, come home, cook some dinner, shave and get ready, and walk down to Shaw . Take the Buss from there to Oldham, go to the theat re with Sister Sainsbury. We come back to Shaw afterwards and stay all night. The play was "Alone in London"; a very good play. Stop at Sainsbury's all night. Go to bed quite late.

Friday August 10, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a dull morning and rains pretty near all day. Get up quite late. After breakfast, settle down and write a letter home, which takes some two hours, after which, we come down stairs, find Sister Ayre come down from Sholver . We gass with the Sisters awhile, eat tea with them, then we get ready and walk down to Oldham; meet Bro. Nelson and Bro. Bettye on the street. We all take a walk up through the market and Tommy Field. Call at Sister Evan's and have a nice time there gassing for a while. When I go up with Bro. and Sis. Bettye and stop all night with them, Bro. Ogden stops at Sister Evan's. We don't go to bed till quite late.

Saturday August 11, 1894 (Rain)

Very dull and raining quite hard this morning, but I don't get up till quite late; fast till dinner time. When Bro. Ogden comes in, just in time for dinner, we have a nice potato e pie. After which, we take the footman's express for Tintwhistle ; a distance of 12 miles. We stop and rest at Ashton , about half way, and watch the people boat ride on a beatiful lake about an hour. Then we walk on, arrive in Tintwhistle about 6 o'clock, fine Sister Harrop and the girls all well and quite surprised at seeing us. We receive a very nice welcome, and spend a very pleasant evening listing to Lizzy play and sing on the piano . Retire quite late.

Sunday August 12, 1894 (Rain)

Another miserable rainy day. After breakfast, we and the girls walk 2½ miles to the station and take the train for Chisworth . Walk up over brooks and through the hills to a farm house to hold meeting. Have a very nice meeting with about 10 present. After which, we take tea at Sis. Salt 's, spend the evening at Polly's, go up and stay all night at Kitty's, after filling up with

buttermilk .

Monday August 13, 1894 (Rain)

Quite a dull morning, but clears up some about noon, and the farmers go out to try to get some on there hay dry. Last night was quite a blustery night; the wind whistle and it was cold. It sounded like it was about Christmas time, and it was quite cold away up here in the Derbyshire mountains; a beautiful place in the summer time, but quite lonely in winter and stormy weather. It is quite nice to see the cattle running loose on the hills, and go into there barns, and smell of there hay once again. After dinner we walk over to Mottram and visit the old church again, with its ancient history and beautiful marble pulpit. Walk from there to Tintwhistle. Meet Sister Clark from Manchester. Have a nice time chatting till 10 o'clock, when she goes home. Lizzy plays for us again awhile, after which, we have prayers and go to bed well pleased with our day's works.

Tuesday August 14, 1894 (Rain)

Quite dull; miserable and dull and rainy. Get up, eat breakfast, get ready to start for home, but the weather is so bad we can't. So we stay till after dinner, bid the folks good bye, and start on the footman's express for Stalybridge . After we had walked about two miles, it commenced to rain quite hard, so we had to take shelter in a barn for awhile. Started out again and, after getting wet through, we take shelter in a public house till the rain is over. We then walk on to Stalybridge and Ashton, which is about 7 miles, and, being wet, we are quite tired and take the train for Oldham. Arrived and take tea with Sis. Evans. After which, we meet Bro. Smurthwaite and some of the Saints, and spend the evening. I go down to Bro. Nelson 's and stay all night.

Wednesday August 15, 1894 (Rain)

Another rainy morning. After breakfast and shaving, I go down to see the Maxon family; have a nice chat with them. Lidy Ellen makes me a present of the family group picture. When dinner is ready, Bro. Ogden comes in from Sister Evan's. After dinner, she sends for a Mrs. Newton, Mat Wildes' cousin. We have a nice chat together till tea time, and awhile afterwards, on various subjects. I write a letter while there to James Gledhill about the Maxon family. We have a very pleasant time, after which, we take our leave, go to the theat re and see "Human Nature," which is a very good piece, well played. We take the 10:30 train for Shaw and stop at Sis. Sainsbury 's all night again.

Thursday August 16, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late. After breakfast, we take a stroll and visit Bro. Atherton s. Find them not feeling very well spiritually and not living up to the requirements of the Gospel. From there up to Bro. Smith 's. Find them well and feeling well. From there to Wiseman 's; stop to tea with them. When Bro. Ogden goes down to

Sainsbury's for something he as forgot, he comes back with some of the Saints quite late. We all take a stroll through the Shaw wakes . Have a very good time. See lots of people. It as been a very nice day, having only rain'd a little in the morning. We stop to Sis. Sainsbury's again all night. Go to bed a little earlyier.

Friday August 17, 1894 (Rain)

It is raining again this morning. Get up quite early, eat our breakfast, amd take the footman's express for Heywood . Arrive about 12 o'clock. Find a lot of mail awaiting anxiously. Read the same, take a short rest on the sofa, eat dinner, and go up to Sister Bell's and administer to her and the three children; they all being unwell. From there to Sister Langford 's to tea, and from there to Sister Sottleson 's to spend the evening. Have a very nice time there, as she is going to Liverpool in the morning. Come home and go to bed at 12 o'clock, as usual.

Saturday August 18, 1894 (Rain)

Get up this morning with a bad cold; feel quite miserable all day. I write a letter home and some in my journal. Bro. Ogden goes down to Shaw. I sit in the house all day not feeling very well. Take a dose of medicine, go to bed quite early, but don't sleep much. It is a very wet, rainy day; miserable cold and rains hard all day.

Sunday August 19, 1894 (Rain)

Raining again this morning quite hard. Get up miserable again this morning. Get ready, go up to Sister Langford 's to dinner, come back to meeting at 2:30, have a very nice Testimony Meeting. Don't go out any more all day. Have tea with Hurst family. In the evening we have a very good meeting with two strangers present; which was quite interested and said they would come again. Go to bed quite early not feeling very well.

Monday August 20, 1894 (Rain)

Rains again this morning, but about noon turns out to be a very nice day. Get up feeling a little better this morning, but did not sleep very much during the night. Have a very late breakfast and, while eating, in comes Sister Sainsbury from Shaw to pay us a visit. We chat and talk till about 4 o'clock when we all take the train and go to the Rochdale wakes , which is much better than the Shaw or Heywood . We meet Bro. Ogden, Wiseman , and Smith there from Shaw. We all have a nice time together. Go up to Sister Swift 's to tea, but she is gone to Blackpool for a week. After tea we take another stroll through the wakes and then go to the Salvation Army and see a theat re of real Indian from India; all done for collections. Oh what hypocrocies. It was disgusting to a Christian.

Tuesday August 21, 1894 (Rain)

Quite dull again this morning. After breakfast and chatting awhile, Sisters Sainsbury and Hurst go up to

Arther's, Levi's, and Sister Bell's, while I go up stairs and write a letter to MacDuff and some in my journal, shave, get ready to go down to Arther's. Meet Arther. Sisters Sainsbury and Hurst come back with them, and we all go up to Polly Bell's and spend the afternoon. Stop there to tea. Come down to Sister Langford to supper and spend the fore part of the night there. Come home quite late after having spent a very nice day enjoying ourselves, visiting around with the Heywood Saints. It rains some during the day, but not very much.

Wednesday August 22, 1894

A very nice morning and a beautiful day. After breakfast we take a walk through the Park and spend a hour in the Library. Come back to tea. Polly Hartley comes and has tea with us. In the evening most all the saints come and we have a good time singing, eating toffy and nutt s. We all take a walk home with Polly Hartley, walk around town awhile, come home, and sit up gassing with the Hurst family till 12, as usual. It has been a very nice day.

Thursday August 23, 1894 (Rain)

Get up quite late. After breakfast and dinner, Bro. MacDuff comes in from Radcliffe. The women folks go out shopping, while we come up stairs to read and write awhile till tea time. Go down, eat tea, then we get the accordian. Most all the Saints come down and we have a good time eating mutts, candy, and singing and dance ing. We have a good time till 10 o'clock, then we all take a walk home with Polly Bell. Sis. Sainsbury and I come home and sit up with the Hurst family chatting till quite late.

Friday August 24, 1894

Quite a nice morning. We take a walk before breakfast, buy some grub, come back, and cook it. Have a nice cup of coffe for breakfast. Then we come up stairs and settle down to writing, after which, we go up to Sis. Langford's to tea. Spend a nice couple of hours there. Take a walk through the market, see lots of people on the street, by a pair of slippers a piece, come home at nine, sit up reading and chatting till 12 as usual.

Saturday August 25, 1894

Another morning without rain. Take a walk before breakfast, buy grub, eat it, come up stairs awhile. Then get ready, have a shave, eat tea, take the footman's express for Oldham, arrive in Oldham about 8 o'clock, take a walk through Tommy Field and see the Oldham wakes. Tommy Field is just crowded with shows, people, and Dobby horses; almost impossible to get through. It is a very lively wakes; almost everything you can think off in a wakes. Go to Sister Evan's. Meet Bro. Ogden, Smurthwaite, and some of the Saints. Take a walk up through the market. Stay all night at Sister Evans.

Sunday August 26, 1894 (Rain)

Go to Brother Bettey's to dinner with Bertha Evans.

Have a nice time their. Come back to meeting, have a very good meeting with a good attendance; three Elders present. Bro. Ogden and I take a walk between meetings and talk over vuisness pertaining to Oldham branck. Another good meeting in the evening. Rain a little this morning. Stay all night at Bettey's.

Monday August 27, 1894 (Rain)

Read and write till dinner gets ready; have potato e pie. Bro. Bettey Sen., his wife, and I go down to the station to meet some Saints coming to Oldham wakes; some from Shaw, some from Heywood, some from Tintwhistle and Sholver. They come on the 3:20 train. We all take a walk up to the wakes, but it is so crowded, we don't have much enjoyment; almost impossible to keep tract of one another. All go to Sister Evan's to tea and have a real nice time together. Then we all go up town together again and have a jolly time watching some of the women ride on the doobby horses. We have a nice time eating mussel s and seeing sights till about 10 o'clock, then the folks that live out of town goes for home. I and Bro. MacDuff goes to Bro. Bettey's and stays all night, quite tired.

Tuesday August 28, 1894

Get up quite late, sit around reading till dinner time. After dinner, take a walk up to Sis. Evan's. Find the Brethren there. Take a walk up town. Go to see Sis. Robinson. Then we four Elders take the footman's express for Shaw. Meet the Shaw and Sholver Saints there. They have a violin and we just have a regular jollyfication, singing and danceing till about 10:30. We then take a walk with the Sholver Saints away towards home. Come back about 11:30, chat awhile, Mac and I go the bed; Ogden and Smurthwaite having gone to Oldham.

Wednesday August 29, 1894

Another nice day; no rain at all. Get ready and start for Heywood, but Sister Hurst tells us we can't get in, for there is no key. We then take a walk to John H. Dyson's. From there to Atherton's and through the fields to Smith's. Back to Sainsbury's to dinner. Then we all go up to Sister Wiseman's and spend the evening. Sis. Hurst takes the 9:15 train for home in Heywood; she having been to Shaw on a visit to Shaw since Monday. We go to the station with her. Come back and go to bed again at Sis. Sainsbury's for the night. A nice day.

Thursday August 30, 1894

Another fine day. After breakfast we hit the trail for Heywood. Arrived right after dinner time after two hours good walking. Find some letters awaiting. Read them, rest awhile, eat some dinner, write a letter to Bro. Lund, go out and distributed 100 track s, walk up through town, spend a hour in the Library, come home and chat awhile. Have prayers. The folks go to bed. Bro. Mac and I read and write awhile. I write up a week journal. Then we go to bed at 11, quite tired.

Friday August 31, 1894

Quite a nice day. Wrote up some back journal. Went out and visited the Saints. Spent a hour in the Library . Wrote a letter home. Took tea with Sis. Hurst . Had a nice time in the evening with the Saints. Went to bed early. Go out during the day and distribute 200 track s. Bro. MacDuff goes to Radcliffe.

Saturday September 1, 1894

Another nice morning. I receive a letter from Bro. Lund on buisness in regard to the little girl in the work house. Take the first train afterwards for Oldham to see about getting her out. First see her Aunt, Mrs. Yurn. She is perfectly willing, but can not go down to day to see about it. Go from there to Nelson 's , but they are not to home. From there to Sis. Evan's. Meet some of the Saints there. Take a walk through Tommy field, buy 4 broaches to take home. Take a walk around. See some of my friends. Loose my purse with 10-6 in it; all the money I have. Come to Sis Evan's and stay all night, but not very well pleased with my day's labor.

Sunday September 2, 1894 (Rain)

Go down to see Mrs. Yurn first thing this morning, but she is not to home. Meet at the meeting house at 1:30 with the Oldham Priesthood, but few present. Have a very nice meeting in the afternoon with a good attendance; afterwards another good meeting at night. Bro. Ogden and I stay all night again at Sis. Evan's. Macduff goes to Shaw.

Monday September 3, 1894

A nice morning. Go down to Mrs. Yurn 's the first thing and have a good chatt with her about the little girl, and see that everything is clear for getting her out, as far as her folks are concern'd. Then I go down to the work house to see about getting her out. I see the govenor the first thing, and to my astonishment, I find she is not in the workhouse at all. After questioning him and finding out all I can, he refers me to another gentleman, the gaurdian, at two o'clock. He knows but very little, but tells me to come again at nine o'clock in the morning, and he will give me the information I want. We go back to Bro. Bettey 's. Ogden goes to Shaw and I stay in Oldham again all night at Sis. Evan's.

Tuesday September 4, 1894 (Rain)

A little dull this morning. After an early breakfast I go down to the workhouse . In the course of a long time and a good many prelimanarys, I am ushered before the little girl's gaurdain and told to meet the committe to morrow morning at the town hall. Spend my time in visiting the Saints and friends around Oldham. Go to the theat re at night and see Charles Melville play "Garrick", a very good player and good piece. Stop all night again at Sister Evan's.

Wednesday September 5, 1894 (Rain)

A little dull again. Go down to the Town Hall to see about the little girl. They referr me again to the workhouse. Such a way of doing buisness that these Englishmen have, makes me sick. They don't any of them know anything about buisness, or else they are afraid to let it be known; for they wish to be honor'd so much. Go down to the workhouse and am ussher'd into a room where all the poor people are coming for release. I don't like the situation, so I demand to be brought before the board of gaurdians. I was treated with much courteous, but they inform I could not get the girl, and that was all that I wanted, because the girl was put out in some other good, respectable family; so I hit the ground as hard as I could for Shaw . Arrived, found Bro. Ogden waiting, had some tea, and walked to Heywood that night. Arrived about 10 o'clock, quite tired.

Thursday September 6, 1894

A nice day. Get up quite early, shave, and get ready to go to Patricroft to Council Meeting. Catch the 10 o'clock train for Manchester , walk up through the town, Bro. Ogden buys him a pair of cuff s. We then take the train for Patricroft. Find Bro. Lund and all the Brethren of the Manchester Conferance awaiting. We all go down to a photo grapher and had our photoes takes, (A beautifull picture it will be), came back and had our Council Meeting. All Elders give in there report, Bro. Lund give us some very good instructions, we then had our dinner. Had a nice time afterwards for a couple of hours, then Bro. Lund took the 6 o'clock train for Liverpool . On the way to the station, he took me by the arm and told me he was satisfied with my labor, and I could get ready to (GO HOME) on the 27th of this month, which was good news. Stayed all night at Patricroft with 7 other Brethren.

Friday September 7, 1894

Another nice morning. Get up, have a bath and breakfast. Get ready and I, Bros. Ogden, Smurthwaite , Crook e, Wallwork take the footman's express for Manchester . I buy a few things to take home with me. Ogden and I come to Oldham, go to Bro. Nelson 's to tea, and five or six of us goes to the theat re to see "Othella" played by Melville, which was very good. I leave them all and go to Shaw and stop all night at Sainsbury 's.

Saturday September 8, 1894

After breakfast, take the train for Heywood carrying a nice bunch of flowers in my hand that was given me this morning by Sis. Sainsbury. Arrive about 1 o'clock, but no mail for me at all. I write a letter home telling of my release, and one or two other locals. Post them. Go up to Bell 's, Langford , Sottleson , and spend the evening. Have a real nice time together till 10 o'clock. Come and read awhile, have prayer, and go to bed feeling well.

Sunday September 9, 1894

Another beautiful morning. Fast till noon, go up to Sis. Langford 's to dinner, take a walk, come to meeting at 2:30. Have a very good meeting, too. Go to Mrs. Sam Bell 's to tea. She gives me a table cloth to take home with me. Have another very good meeting in the evening with all the Saints present. Take a walk afterwards. Go to bed at 12, as usual.

Monday September 10, 1894

Don't get up very early this morning. Go up to Sister Walker 's before breakfast, have a chat, come back, eat breakfast. Then Mac and I take a stroll to the Library . Come home and write up a couple of weeks back journal, which keeps me busy till tea time. Then some of the Saints come in (in fact, most all of them) to celebrate Bro. and Sis. Hurst 's wedding day, and we have a nice time together singing songs, hymns, and dancing till 10 o'clock, when they all took there leave. Had prayers and went to bed quite early.

Tuesday September 11, 1894

Another nice morning. Get up quite early, fix up my Ready Reference till 8 o'clock, go down and read in the "Star" a hour, when Bro. Mac got up. Then we went up to Arther's, paid 10 shillings on D. C. Wood's account at Heyworth's, came back, had our breakfast, hunted through my old letters, burnt them up, wrote some in my journal, got ready, and took the footman's express for Rochdale . Call at Sister Swift 's, but she is not to home. Walk on over to Littleboro and visit Thos. Aspinall . Have a nice chat with them for a couple of hours. Bid them good bye and walk back to Rochdale, and from there to Heywood . Arrive tired about 10 o'clock.

Wednesday September 12, 1894

Another beautiful day, as nice a weather as I have seen since I came to England. Pack my things up this morning and send them down to Oldham. Fix things up, go and see the Saints, and also about Sister Bell 's fair to Utah. Pack up a few more things. Take the 8 o'clock train for Oldham. Arrive at Royton Junction 8:00. Come right to Bro. Nelson 's, but find them out. Go up to Sister Evan's. Find Bro. Smurwaite and Crook e there. Spend the evening with them. Come back to Nelson's and stop all night.

Thursday September 13, 1894

Another beautiful morning. After breakfast start out to visit some of my friends before I leave. First call on Mrs. Andrews, then Mrs. Currey, from there to Mrs. Ogden. Have a nice chat with them all. We then go down to Wermeth and call on Mr. Birchhall and family, also the Broadbent family and the Russel family. Come back to Sister Evan's, have a nice chat with all of them. Bear my testimony to them all and we have a nice time and they all wish me God speed. In the evening we go to see Cousin Lizzy and her

daughter Mary Ann and family. We have a very nice time there; Clare playing and singing on the piano for us. When leaving, I bare my testimony to them, which they make like of. Cousin Lizzy feels bad to see me go. Stop at Nelson 's all night again.

Friday September 14, 1894

Rather a little dull this morning; look like rain. Fast till noon, write up some back journal, and write a letter home. Eat dinner, then we start out visiting Saints and friends again. We go up to see the Clough family. Have a nice chat with them, take tea with them, bare my testimony to his wife; him leaving for fear of it, but treat me very well in there way. Walk up to Sister Ayres, have a nice chat with them, arrange for there imigration. Go down to Shaw , up to Jesse Wiseman 's and spend the evening with them. Bro. Atherton and Smith comes in and we have a nice time during the evening. Stay all night at Sister Sainsbury 's. Go to bed quite late as usual.

Saturday September 15, 1894

A nice morning. Take the footman's express for Oldham. Stop on our way at Sarah Scholes and tell her about me going home. Come down to Nelson , shave and get ready, and take the 3 o'clock train for Liverpool . Arrive and find the Brethren in the Office all there, but not feeling very well. Have a nice chat with them. Meet the Brethren (travelling Elders) there, Bros. Callis and Bennion . We go through the market with the girls in the office to help them buy in. It is a nice large market and we have a good time. Come back to office, sing, have prayers, and go to bed early, quite tired.

Sunday September 16, 1894

Another nice morning. After breakfast, get ready for meeting at 11 o'clock; Bro. Gledhill being the spokesman. Have a nice little meeting. After dinner I go up to Sister Atkinson 's and spend the afternoon with them. Have a nice time. Come back to meeting in the evening; I speaking again with the rest of the Brethren. Spend a couple of hours in the office singing and chatting before going to bed after supper.

Monday September 17, 1894

After breakfast Bro. Taylor and I come down in the office and do up the buisness for the imagrants, which takes a couple of hours. I then walk down to the Anchor Line office, get a little imformation regarding the imagrants, a few bills, then take a walk down to the docks. See many people going to Isle Oman and other places; hundreds of them, poor and rich. The sea is quite high this morning. Walk around a while to see the sights and folks. Go back to the office to dinner, then Sister Atkinson comes down to see me off. Have a nice chat with her. She walks down to the station with me. She is a very nice lady. I have to leave her on the street to catch my train. Get off at Patricroft and see the Brethren at the office. Get to Oldham at 10 o'clock. Stop at Nelson 's again all night.

Tuesday September 18, 1894 (Raining)

Rain this morning for the first time for ten days. Get up quite early this morning, write up some back journal, eat breakfast, shave, get ready, and take the ___ for Castleford to see Ernest and family before going home. Take the 12:5 train at Mumps. Arrive in Castleford 3 o'clock. Meet Sarah, his daughter, at the station waiting for me. Walk a distance of 2 1/2 miles to there house. Find his wife not feeling very well in health. 4 o'clock he comes from work. We have a nice chatt together, but him being so deaf, makes it quite disagreeable. They all make me very welcome. In the evening some of the neighbors come in and I preach the Gospel to them, and give them track s till quite late.

Wednesday September 19, 1894 (Rain)

Don't get up till quite late. Sit around gassing till dinner time, also giving Sarah some good advice, she being in a very delicate fix. They listen and seem to take the council to heart very much. At 11 Ernest comes from his work to spend a couple of hours with me before I leave. We have a nice chatt together. He is a nice, honest old soul. He wishes many a time he was going home with me, and says he will come the first chance he gets. Take the train. Arrive in Shaw about 3 o'clock. Find Bro. Ogden at Sis. Sainsbury's. We come down to Oldham and spend a very pleasant evening with the Maxon family. Go to Shaw and stay all night.

Thursday September 20, 1894

Quite a nice morning. Stop in Shaw till 3 o'clock, then we take the footman's express for Oldham. Stop and receive a letter from home at Nelson on Shaw Road, then go down and stay all night at Bro. Bettey 's. Have a nice pleasant evening with them, talking upon the things of the Gospel. Go to bed quite late. There babe is quite porly.

Friday September 21, 1894

Babe a little better this morning. After breakfast we come over to Nelson 's and I commence to pack up some of my things ready for home. Write some in my journal. Go up to Sister Evan's and take the train for Manchester to see about our fairs for Scotland, and what train will be the best for us to take. Am gone about one hour. Do the buisness, come to Sis. Evan's, have some tea, and Bro. Ogden and I go to the theat re and see "The Prodigal Daughter", which was a splendid play.

Saturday September 22, 1894

A nice day. Get ready, shave, and so forth for Heywood . Take the train for Shaw . Go and administer to Sis. Wiseman, she being very poorly. Then go up to Heywood to the farewell party. Have a very nice time in a hall dance ing and singing, and I have a real nice time. Stop all night at Hurst 's with Bros. Ogden and Romney .

Sunday September 23, 1894

A nice day. Train it down to Shaw to Sunday School. Talk to the children. Meet in the afternoon with 35 present, and we have a real good meeting; and again in the evening with 41 adults present. Have a very good Spirit prevailing, with many tears shed; giving my farewell address to Oldham. Go to Shaw and stay all night at Sis. Sainsbury's. Administer to Sis. Wiseman. Have a real nice time all day.

Monday September 24, 1894

Spend most of my time at Nelson 's packing up and getting ready to leave till night, when there is a large gathering of Saints and friends to a farewell party; a very enjoyable time we have. Am in such a hurry, I can't write.

Tuesday September 25, 1894

Get up quite early, go to the bath, and have a wash, shave, and haircut. Bid Taylor and Wallwork good bye. They go to there fields of labor. I come to Nelson 's, pack my grib, and get ready. See our things to the station, then go up to Sis. Sainsbury 's to another farewell party. Have a very nice time till 10 o'clock, break up, go to the station with lots of Saints to see us off. Bro. Ogden , Sis. Sainsbury, Sis. Ayre goes with us as far as Manchester . Take the 12:45 train for Glasg ow.

Wednesday September 26, 1894 (Rain)

(233 miles to Glasg ow)

Travelled all night. Arrived in Glasgow at 7:30. Met Bro. Draney at the station. Shiped our luggaged down to the docks the first thing. Got the Saints to a hotel, quite comfortably situated. Then Bro. Draney and I went up to the Conferance house, met the Elders there, had breakfast, then I laid down and had a nap, being quite tired traveling all night. Then I took a walk through the streets of Glasgow and took in the sights, which was very nice. It is a nice city, some grand buildings in it, and is quite a buisness place; the next city for buisness in the world. But I saw more poor people in Glasgow then I ever saw in my life in the same length of time, and some of the richest, great-headed women going barefooted all over the streets, as well as big girls. Stop all night at the Glasgow Conferance House.

Thursday September 27, 1894

After porridge, go down and see how the Saints are getting along. Find them all right and feeling well. Get there money changed, and mail some letters, and get everything ready to go aboard the ship . At one o'clock, we go aboard and 1:30 we sail down the river 21 miles to Greenhook to where the "City of Rome" is anchor'd awaiting us. We all go aboard, have a good tea, take in the sights of the boat. Go to bed at 11 o'clock feeling quite well. Travelled 21 miles.

Friday September 28, 1894

About 3 o'clock this morning, we was awaken'd out of our sleep by the sailors a raising anchor and the ship a sailing away. Have a nice time sailing up the river till we arrive at Menville, a distance of 130 miles. Stop and take on some more passangers on the "City of Rome", and commence our journey across the briny deep. The see is a little rough, and the further we get out, the rougher she gets until I feel as though I don't want anything to eat. Stay up as long as I can. Have prayers and go to bed on mid ocean at 11, not feeling very well. Miles 312.

Saturday September 29, 1894

The sea is quite rough this morning and I am feeling no better. In fact, I don't care to eat anything at all and prefer to get rid of what I have eaten before. Feel quite bad and don't like sailing at all. In fact, we have a very rough voyage clear across the ocean, a distance of 2954 and on the rail from Olaham to Salina, a distance of 3258 making a grand total travelled from Oldham to Salina 6212 miles. Travel'd 373 miles.

Sunday September 30, 1894

Feeling very poorly yet. Had another very rough night. Get up about 10 o'clock feeling very sick. Go up on deck and vomit a good deal. Feel very bad till afternoon. Eat a cracker; the first thing since Friday night. Women folks all quite sick. Go to bed feeling some better, with prospects of a good night. Travelled 387 miles.

Monday October 1, 1894

Quite sea sick all day. Lounge and vomitt most all day. Go to bed early feeling very sick and thinking of home. See one whale and some porpusses to day. Travelled 383 miles.

Tuesday October 2, 1894

Very sick this morning. Can't stand my head up at all. Stop in bed all day. Don't have much to record. Have some beaf tea brought 2 or 3 times during the day; also some gruel. It is quite monotonous laying here, but somewhat amuseing, Bro. Cook in one bunk and I in the other, almost as useless as dead men, but quite fat and lazy. Sea quite rough. Travell'd 360 miles.

Wednesday October 3, 1894

Get up after breakfast feeling much better this morning. Walk around the deck till dinner time. Go down and eat my first meal since Friday. Bro. Cook and Argyle quite sick all day. Go to bed feeling first rate. A very pleasant evening on deck. Travelled 368 miles.

Thursday October 4, 1894

A beautiful morning, sea as calm as a river, sunshining beautifull. Get up, have a shave, go to breakfast and eat quite hearty, but stomach not feeling so well on account of no operation. Spend a nice morning on deck. Eat a

hearty dinner. A nice afternoon. There was a grand concert gotten up by the second cabin passangers for the evening. Sea calm and we had a very enjoyable time singing song, recitations, speechs, & candy and nutt s were passes around at intervals. Dance ing in the afternoon and evening. Go to bed 11 o'clock. Travelled 374 miles.

Friday October 5, 1894

Storm commences to raise about 4 o'clock this morning, and is very rough. So I feel very sick again. Lay around feeling quite bad without breakfast till noon, when the sea goes down a little. Go to dinner, but don't eat very much. It becomes quite pleasant towards evening. The pilot is sighted quite aways off. His little boat looks like a duck being tossed around on the waves. He get on board about 5 o'clock. Eat a pretty good tea. Most of our people are quite sick most all day; one of the Elders very bad with cramps. We administer too him several times. Have a nice time on deck this evening; passengars playing games, singing, danceing, and have a good time. Travelled 337 miles.

Saturday October 6, 1894

Get up quite early. Eat breakfast at 7 o'clock. A beautifull morning and a very beautifull sight to me to gaze once more on land all around us; Grand Old America. Ships and boats all around us. Pull slowly up the river and into the docks. It feels nice to plant out Brogans on Terra Firma once more. Land about 10 o'clock. Have quite a time ununpacking and passing custom officers, but get through O.K. Cross the river to Jersey City, buy food to travel with, stop in station till 8:30, have a good time in the car all night, but don't sleep much. Travelled 293 miles.

Sunday October 7, 1894

Slide nicely along towards our homes all night and till noon next day, when we arrive at Buffolow; 426 miles. Change from the West Shore Line to the Nickle Plate Line. Travel and sleep the best we can till we arrive at Chicago 7:30 morning. Travel'd 523 miles. Stop six hours and sail on again. Quite a city.

Monday October 8, 1894

Are met at the Chicago station by the Atlan Line agent, and are taken across the town in a three busses to there station. Stop in Chicago for 8 hours till 2 o'clock. See the sights of town, which is immense. Get new supplies and a clean up. Board the train and travel to Kansas City, a distance of 488 miles.

Tuesday October 9, 1894

Arrive at Kansas City 7:30. Stop for breakfast. Get all the tickets changed and, after a stop of 2 hours, we board the train and travel on to Denver, a distance of 640 miles.

Wednesday October 10, 1894

Arrive in the forenoon. Changed trains, but not cars, and sailed away to Salt Lake City without anything happening worthy of note; only the Saints getting very anxious to get out at every station, feeling quite tired of the journey. Arrive at 1 o'clock in the morning, after travelling a distance of 561 miles.

Thursday October 11, 1894

Arrived at 1 o'clock a.m. Went and hunted up Josh Pearson and the girls. Got word that Belle was sick. After breakfast, went up to the office and reported up, disposed of the passengers, done up my business, took the 2:30 train, and started home; a distance of 150 miles. Arrived 9 p.m. Found Belle quite sick, but was glad to get home and see all there faces once more after being gone 2 years and one month, haveing travelled a distance of 2954 miles, making a total of 6212 travelled coming home, and by rail going over by rail 3028 miles, and by sea going over 3065 miles, making a grand total travelled going and coming 12,305. Arrived to day well and hearty.

Letters Received 1892

Sept 15 L. B. Gledhill
 " 22 " " "
 " 24 " " "

Oct 17 " " "
 " 18 W. W. Pace

Nov 16 L. B. Gledhill
 " 25 " " "
 " 27 " " "
 " 29 " " "

Dec 6 Oscar Ivie
 " 8 L. B. Gledhill
 " 14 " " "
 " 14 Peter Gottfredson
 " 16 W. W. Pace
 " 20 L. B. G.
 " 22 Violet Ivie
 " 30 L. B. Gledhill
 " 30 James E. Gottfredson

Letters Received 1893

Jan 5 L. B. Gledhill
 " 12 L. B. G.
 " 17 Earnest Blackburn
 " 17 Ray Gledhill and Bros.
 " 17 John Dastrup
 " 17 Minnie Dastrup
 " 17 Sarah Broadbent
 " 18 T. G. Humphery
 " 22 L. B. G.
 " 22 Violet Ivie
 " 23 Joseph Gledhill
 " 23 Oscar Ivie
 " 24 L. B. Gledhill
 " 27 " " "
 " 28 W. W. Pace
 " 31 L. B. G.

Feb 2 L. B. G.
 " 9 L. B. Gledhill
 " 16 " " "
 " 16 Thos. Broadbent

Letters Wrote 1892

Sept 14 Sude Henninger

Oct 5 L. B. Gledhill
 " 6 " " "
 " 7 " " "
 " 9 " " "
 " 11 " " "
 " 12 " " "
 " 18 W. W. Pace
 " 22 My Bro. and Sisters
 " 22 L. B. Gledhill

Nov 5 " " "
 " 8 " " "
 " 17 " " "
 " 17 Bro. and Sisters
 " 22 L. B. Gledhill
 " 22 W. W. Pace
 " 25 L. B. Gledhill

Dec 3 " " "
 " 3 Sis. Sarah
 " 9 L. B. Gledhill
 " 9 Violet Ivie
 " 11 Oscar Ivie
 " 16 L. B. Gledhill
 " 16 May Pearson
 " 23 L. B. G.
 " 23 W. W. Pace
 " 30 Peter Gottfredson
 " 30 L. B. Gledhill

Letters Wrote 1893

Jan 6 L. B. Gledhill
 " 7 Violet Ivie
 " 12 James E. Gottfredson
 " 12 Earnest Blackburn
 " 13 L. B. Gledhill
 " 19 John Dastrup
 " 19 W. W. Pace
 " 19 Sarah Brodbent
 " 20 Thomas R. Gledhill and Bro.
 " 20 Wm. Andrew

" 27 L. B. Gledhill
 " 27 Joseph Gledhill

Feb 3 L. B. G.
 " 3 John L. Ivie and V.
 " 4 Oscar Ivie
 " 10 Lily B. Gledhill

" 19	Ernest Blackburn	" 10	Ernest Blackburn
" 20	Violet Ivie	" 13	W. W. Pace
" 25	Wm. Andrew	" 17	Lily B. Gledhill
" 25	L. B. Gledhill	" 17	Thos. Broadbent
" 25	John Dastrup	" 24	Lily B. Gledhill
" 25	J. T. Heninger		
Mar 2	L. B. Gledhill	Mar 3	L. B. Gledhill
" 2	Photoes	" 3	J. T. Henniger
" 5	W. W. Pace	" 10	L. B. Gledhill
" 6	Peter Gottfredson	" "	Violet Ivie
" "	Wm. Gottfredson	" "	Ernest Blackburn
" 10	L. B. Gledhill	" 17	L. B. Gledhill
" "	Jos. Gledhill	" 20	Peter Gottfredson
" 15	Ernest Blackburn	" "	Wm. Andrew
" 16	L. B. Gledhill	" "	Jos. Gledhill
" "	Photoes	" 21	John Dastrup
" 17	T. G. Humphrey	" "	W. W. Pace
" 22	James T. Broadbent	" 23	L. B. Gledhill
" 23	L. B. Gledhill	" 24	James Woolstenholme
" "	Violet Ivie	" "	Charles E. Murdock
" "	James Woolstenholme	" "	August Malmquist
" 24	James O. Ivie	" "	Brigham M. Blackhurst
" 25	B. M. Blackhurst	" 25	James T. Brodbent
" 27	E. A. Stratford	" "	E. A. Stratford
" 30	May Pearson		
" 30	L. B. Gledhill	" 31	Lily B. Gledhill
Apr 1	August Malmquist	Apr 4	Arthur Levi
" 6	Lily B. Gledhill	" 5	L. B. Gledhill
" 8	Violet Ivie	" "	Arthur Levi
" 12	A. C. Young	" 10	A. C. Young
" "	L. B. Gledhill	" "	Arthur Levi
" "	W. W. Pace	" "	Bro. Chrittendon
" 13	James T. Darton (<i>Meica</i>)	" 11	Violet Ivie
" 15	F. Heyworth	" 14	Lily B. Gledhill
" 18	H. W. Lunt	" "	Ernest Blackburn
" 19	Ernest Blackburn	" "	August Malmquist
" 21	L. B. Gledhill	" 15	F. Heyworth
" 23	Albert Young	" 21	L. B. Gledhill
" 24	L. B. Gledhill	" "	May Pearson
" 29	H. W. Lunt	" 24	Albert Young
" "	John Gledhill, Jun.	" "	Ernest Blackburn
" "	T. G. Humphrey		
May 1	August Malmquist	May 1	Albert Young
" 2	Albert C. Young	" 2	Jannie Evans
" "	Lily B. Gledhill	" "	James O. Ivie
" "	Violet Ivie(with Bro Ogden)	" "	Arthur Blackwell
" 4	J. T. Heninger	" "	W. W. Pace
" "	L. B. Gledhill	" 4	L. B. Gledhill
" "	Jos. Gledhill	" 8	A. C. Young
" "	Lester Holman	" 9	Jannie Evans
" 10	L. B. Gledhill	" "	H. W. Lunt
" 10	B. Blackhurst		
" 11	Violet Ivie	" 12	L. B. Gledhill
" 13	George Brooks, Moorside		

" "	William Crowther		
" 15	Peter Gottfredson		
" 16	A. C. Young		
" 17	W. W. Pace	" 17	Ernest Blackburn
" 18	L. B. Gledhill	" "	Jos. Gledhill
" "	Wm. Andrews	" "	W. W. Pace
" "	Andrew Wallwork	" 18	Andrew Wallwork
" 19	H. W. Lunt	" 19	Lily B. Gledhill
" 21	L. B. Gledhill	" 20	August Malmquist
" "	W. W. Pace		
" "	T. G. Humphrey	" 23	T. G. Humphrey
" 22	Ernest Blackburn	" 25	Lily B. Gledhill
" 29	L. B. Gledhill	" "	I. L. Holman
" 30	Miles A. Romney	" 31	Peter Gottfredson
Jun 7	Oscar Ivie	Jun 1	Lily B. Gledhill
" 9	Lily B. Gledhill	" 9	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	Violet Ivie	" 12	Brigham Blackhurst
" "	James Woolstenholme	" 13	William Andrew
		" "	George Farnworth
		" "	Kimber Barton
" 14	L. B. Gledhill	" 14	Miles A. Romney
" 16	W. W. Pace	" 16	Lily B. Gledhill
		" 17	Violet Ivie
" 20	B. M. Blackhurst	" 19	Brigham Blackhurst
" "	D. C. Wood	" 23	Lily B. Gledhill
" 21	L. B. Gledhill	" 20	W. W. Pace
" 22	Peter Gottfredson	" 26	J. T. Hininger
" 29	L. B. Gledhill	" 28	Brigham M. Blackhurst
" 30	B. M. Blackhurst	" 30	Lily B. Gledhill
Jul 1	W. W. Pace	Jul 1	Peter Gottfredson
" 6	L. B. Gledhill	" 5	John Gledhill Gunnison
" "	Arthur Blackwell	" "	James Wollstenholme
" 12	August Malmquist	" 6	Ernest Blackburn
" 14	Lily B. Gledhill	" 7	Lily B. Gledhill
" 14	W. Andrew	" 11	William Ayre
" 16	H. W. Lunt	" "	Willaim Haws
" 17	T. G. Humphrey	" 13	H. W. Lunt
" 17	C. N. Lund	" 14	Lily B. Gledhill
" 20	Lily B. Gledhill	" 20	Miles A. Romney
" "	Violet Ivie	" 21	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	Miles A. Romney		
" "	Robert Aveson		
" 24	Lily B. Gledhill	" 24	W. W. Pace
" "	Peter Gottfredson		
" 25	A. C. Ivie	" 26	T. G. Humphrey
" 26	Robert Aveson	" 27	Robert Aveson
" 28	John Dastrup	" 28	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	Minnie Dastrup	" "	Jannie Evans
" "	Sarah Broadbent	" "	A. C. Ivie
" 29	Ernest Blackburn		
Aug 3	L. B. Gledhill	Aug 3	Miles A. Romney
" 8	George Farnworth	" 4	L. B. Gledhill
" 10	L. B. Gledhill	" 11	L. B. Gledhill
" 11	Jos. Gledhill		

" 16	W. W. Pace	" 18	L. B. Gledhill
" 17	L. B. Gledhill		
" "	Robert Aveson		
" 24	L. B. Gledhill		
" 25	Robert Aveson	" 25	Wm. Carter
" 28	Violet Ivie	" "	L. B. Gledhill
" 30	L. B. Gledhill	" 30	Ernest Blackburn
" "	A. C. Ivie	" "	W. W. Pace
Sep 2	James O. Ivie	Sep 1	Lily B. Gledhill
" 6	Lily B. Gledhill	" "	A. C. Ivie
" 10	Robert Aveson	" "	Mary Barton
" 13	Robert Aveson	" "	C. N. Lund
" 14	L. B. Gledhill	" 8	Lily B. Gledhill
" 15	W. W. Pace	" 8	Robert Aveson
" 20	Robert Aveson	" 11	Francis Ayre
" "	Ernest Blackburn	" 14	Lily B. Gledhill
" 21	Lily B. Gledhill	" 21	Robert Aveson
" 24	Robert Aveson	" 22	Lily B. Gledhill
" 27	Lily B. Gledhill	" 28	Joseph Gledhill
Oct 1	Peter Gottfredson	Oct 1	L. B. Gledhill
" 4	Lily B. Gledhill	" 6	" " "
" 6	C. E. Murdock	" 10	C. E. Murdock
" 12	Lily B. Gledhill	" 13	L. B. Gledhill
" "	Robert Aveson	" "	C. E. Murdock
" "	John Gledhill	" 16	Robert Aveson
" 13	Charles E. Murdock	" 17	W. W. Pace
" 16	Robert Aveson	" 20	L. B. Gledhill
" 17	H. W. Lunt	" "	Peter Gottfredson
" 19	L. B. Gledhill	" "	Violet Ivie
" "	Violet Ivie	" "	Sarah Broadbent
		" "	John Gledhill
		" "	John Dastrup
" 21	Robert Aveson	" "	Joseph Gledhill
" 25	Lily B. Gledhill	" 27	H. W. Lunt
" 29	Robert Aveson	" "	Lily B. Gledhill
Nov 1	L. B. Gledhill	Nov 4	L. B. Gledhill
" 7	Robert Aveson	" 8	Jessie Wiseman
" 9	L. B. Gledhill (Pictures)	" "	Thos. Hurst
" "	W. W. Pace	" 10	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	Thos. G. Humphrey	" "	Fredrick Wiseman
" 11	Thos. Hurst		
" 16	L. B. Gledhill	" 17	L. B. Gledhill
" 23	Stephen G. Bettey	" 21	Stephen G. Bettey
" 24	L. B. Gledhill	" 25	L. B. Gledhill
" 27	Robert Johnson		
" 28	Photoes		
" 29	L. B. Gledhill		
Dec 1	Joseph Ogden	Dec 1	L. B. Gledhill
" 7	A. H. Lund	" 2	W. W. Pace
" 9	Lily B. Gledhill	" 5	A. H. Lund
" 14	Thos. A. Taylor	" 8	Lily B. Gledhill (Pho)
" "	A. H. Lund	" 15	Joseph Ogden
" "	Lily B. Gledhill	" "	Stephen G. Bettey

" 16	Robert Aveson	" "	Lily B. Gledhill
" 21	Lily B. Gledhill	" 22	Lily B. Gledhill
" 25	Stephen G. Bettey		
" 27	L. B. Gledhill		
" "	Nephi L. Morris	" 27	Nephi L. Morris

Letters Received 1894

Letters Wrote 1894

Jan 4	Lily B. Gledhill	Jan 2	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	W. W. Pace	" 10	Mrs. Birchhall
" "	Henry W. Lunt	" "	Robert Aveson
" 11	Lily B. Gledhill	" 11	Ernest Blackburn
" 17	Ernest Blackburn	" 12	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	Violet Ivie	" 17	W. W. Pace
" 18	Lily B. Gledhill	" 18	Vetty & Kember Barton
" 19	Joseph Ogden	" "	George Farnworth
" 25	Lily Belle Gledhill	" "	Mary Barton
" 26	E. A. Stratford	" 19	Lilly B. Gledhill
" 30	Robert Aveson	" "	Violet Ivie
" 31	Mary A. Evans	" 25	Lily Belle Gledhill
Feb 1	Lily B. Gledhill	Feb 2	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	J. T. Heninger	" "	Robert Aveson
" 4	Joseph Gledhill	" 6	Thos. Hurst
" 7	W. W. Pace	" 9	Lily B. Gledhill
" 8	Lily B. Gledhill	" "	Joseph Gledhill
" 9	Peter Gottfredson	" 14	Joseph Ogden
" 15	Lily B. Gledhill	" 16	Lily B. Gledhill
" 23	Stephen G. Bettey	" 18	Arther Levi
" "	Jos. Ogden	" "	Thos. Hurst
" "	Adam Gledhill	" 21	Jos. Ogden
" "	Lily Gledhill	" 23	Lily B. Gledhill
" 31	Abraham Levi	" 28	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	Lily B. Gledhill		
Mar 3	Ernest Blackburn	Mar 8	W. W. Pace
" "	Violet Ivie	" "	Ernest Blackburn
" 9	Lily B. Gledhill	" 9	John Gledhill
" 13	Robert Aveson	" 9	Lily B. Gledhill
" 15	Sylvester A. Barton	" 12	Robert Aveson
" "	Lily Belle Gledhill	" 16	Thos. Ray Gledhill
		" "	J. T. Heninger
		" "	J. T. Heninger, Jun.
		" "	Sude Heninger
		" "	Lily B. Gledhill
		" 19	Vermillion Ward
		" "	Peter Gottfredson
		" "	T. G. Humphrey
		" "	Miles A. Romney
" 20	Apostle Anthon H. Lund	" "	Apostle Anthon H. Lund
" 22	Lily Belle Gledhill	" 22	Violet Ivie
" "	Miles A. Romney	" 23	Lily B. Gledhill
		" "	Louisa Gottfredson
" 29	Lily Belle Gledhill	" 26	Robert Aveson
" 30	Robert Aveson	" 30	Lily B. Gledhill
		" 31	Mary A. Evans

Apr 4	Albert Atkinson	Apr 2	Jos. Ogden
" 5	Lily B. Gledhill	" 5	Albert Atkinson
" 6	W. W. Pace	" 7	Lily B. Gledhill
" 7	Albert Atkinson	" 10	Albert Atkinson
" 10	James O. Ivie	" 14	Sylvester Barton
" 11	Mary Atkinson	" "	George Farnworth
" 12	Mary Atkinson	" "	Lily B. Gledhill
" 14	Lily B. Gledhill	" 16	William Ayre
" "	John Gledhill	" "	James O. Ivie
" "	Hettie Malmquist	" 18	John E. Gledhill
" 21	Joseph Ogden	" "	Mary H. Malmquist
" 26	Lily B. Gledhill	" 21	Lily B. Gledhill
" 27	James E. Gottfredson	" 27	Lily B. Gledhill
" 28	George Farnworth		
" 30	Joseph Ogden		
May 3	Lily B. Gledhill	May 5	Lily B. Gledhill
" 10	Lily B. Gledhill	" 8	Miles A. Romney
" "	Liddie Snow	" "	Thos. Hurst
" 11	T. G. Humphrey	" 12	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	Hans Gottfredson	" 19	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	Violet Snow		
" 18	L. B. Gledhill	" 26	Lily B. Gledhill
" 20	James O. Ivie	" 30	Violet Ivie
" 24	L. B. Gledhill	" "	Herbert Snow
" 30	W. W. Pace	" 31	W. W. Pace
Jun 2	Mary A. Sainsbury	Jun 1	L. B. Gledhill
" 3	Joseph Ogden	" 8	George Farnworth
" 8	Lily B. Gledhill	" 9	Lily B. Gledhill
" 10	Lily B. Gledhill	" 15	T. G. Humphrey
" 18	Stephen G. Bettey	" "	L. B. Gledhill
" 19	Lily B. Gledhill	" "	H. J. Gottfredson
" 21	Lily B. Gledhill	" 18	James O. Ivie
" "	Robert Aveson	" 22	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	W. W. Pace	" 30	Adam Gledhill
" 30	Joseph Ogden	" "	Joseph Ogden
		" "	Lily B. Gledhill
Jul 5	Lily B. Gledhill	Jul 7	Lily B. Gledhill
" 7	Lily B. Gledhill	" "	Anthon H. Lund
" 10	Anthon H. Lund	" 11	Anthon H. Lund
" 12	Mary Atkinson	" "	Ernest Blackburn
" 13	Ernest Blackburn	" "	Thos. Aspinall
" "	Anthon Lund	" 13	Lily B. Gledhill
" 16	Thos. Aspinall		
" "	John Macduff	" 21	Lily B. Gledhill
" 21	Lily B. Gledhill	" "	W. W. Pace
" "	Violet Gledhill		
" 25	Lily B. Gledhill	" 27	Lily B. Gledhill
" 28	Robert Aveson	" 31	W. W. Pace
" 31	W. W. Pace		
" "	James O. Ivie		
Aug 1	Joseph Ogden	Aug 1	Robert Aveson
" 4	W. W. Pace		

" "	Adam Gledhill		
" 6	Robert Aveson	" 6	Robert Aveson
" 9	Lily B. Gledhill		
" "	Robert Aveson	" 9	Robert Aveson
" "	Thos. Aspinall	" 10	Lily B. Gledhill
" 17	John Macduff		
" "	Lily B. Gledhill	" 18	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	Robert Aveson		
" "	Mathew Wilde		
" "	Ernest Blackburn		
" "	Lily B. Gledhill		
" 21	John Macduff	" 22	John Macduff
" 23	Lily B. Gledhill	" "	Thos. Aspinall
" "	John Dastrup	" 24	Lily B. Gledhill
" "	Minnie Dastrup		
" "	Sarah Broadbent		
" 25	George Farnworth		
" 30	Lily B. Gledhill	" 30	Anthon H. Lund
" "	J. T. Heninger		
" "	Ray, Lafayette, Russell, Gledhill		
" 31	John Green	" 31	Lily B. Gledhill
Sep 1	Anthon H. Lund	Sep 1	Anthon H. Lund
" "	Mary Swift	" "	Lily B. Gledhill
		" "	Ernest Blackburn
		" "	Jos. Ogden
		" "	Thos. E. Taylor
" 11	Ernest Blackburn	" 8	Lily B. Gledhill
" 13	Lily B. Gledhill	" 15	Lily B. Gledhill
" 16	Thos. E. Taylor	" 16	Thos. Dray
" 17	Mrs. Reynolds	" 18	Mrs. Reynolds
" 18	Thos. Dray	" "	Lily B. Gledhill
		" "	Mary Sainsbury
		" "	Ernest Blackburn
" 21	Lily B. Gledhill	" "	William Ayre
" 23	Anthon H. Lund	" "	John Walker
" "	Thos. Dray	" 20	Miles A. Romney
" 25	Thos. Dray	" "	Miles A. Romney

Ordinances and Events

Names of Persons Baptized, Confirmed, and Ordained to the Priesthood, and names of children Bless'd while on my Mission

George Salts, age 38
 baptized by T. G., April 18, 1893
 confirmed by W. H. Woodruff , April 18, 1893

Thos. Wm. Nelson , age 26
 baptized by T.G., April 18, 1893
 confirmed by Alfred Soloman, April 23, 1893

Alice Nelson, age 27
 baptized by T. G., April 18, 1893
 confirmed by Thos. Gledhill, April 23, 1893

Stephen G. Bettey, age 28
 baptized by T. G., April 18, 1893
 confirmed by Thos. Gledhill, April 23, 1893

Eliza Bettey, age 24
 baptized by T. G., April 18, 1893
 confirmed by Alfred Soloman, April 23, 1893

George Thomas Sainsbury, age 14
 baptized by T. G., April 18, 1893
 confirmed by Thos. Gledhill, April 18, 1893

Robert Johnson, age 24
 baptized by T. G., April 18, 1893
 confirmed by Albert Young , April 23, 1893

Elizabeth Johnson, age 20
 baptized by T. G., April 18, 1893
 confirmed by Albert Young, April 23, 1893

Wm. E. Sainsbury, age 17
 baptized by T. G., April 18, 1893
 confirmed by Albert Young, April 23, 1893

Emily Sainsbury, age 16
 baptized by T. G., April 18, 1893
 confirmed by Alfred Soloman, April 23, 1893

Mary Swift, age 55
 baptized by T. G. H., April 3, 1893
 confirmed by Thos. Gledhill, April 3, 1893

Thos. Hurst , age 46
 baptized by T. G. H., Jany 5, 1893
 confirmed by T. G. Humphrey, Jany 5, 1893

Mary Hurst, age 22
 baptized by T. G. H., Jany 5, 1893
 confirmed by H. W. Wooley, Jany 5, 1893

John Daniels, age 26

baptized by T. G. H., Jany 5, 1893
confirmed by Stratford, Jany 5, 1893

Lizzy Daniels, age 22

baptized Jany 5, 1893
confirmed by Thos. Gledhill, Jany 5, 1893

Joseph Bradshaw, age 9

baptized Jany 5, 1893
confirmed by Woodruff, Jany 5, 1893

Mary Ann Langford , age 37

baptized Oct 21, 1893
confirmed by Thos. Gledhill, Oct 21, 1893

Alice Walker, age 40

baptized Oct 26, 1893
confirmed by D. C. Wood, Oct 26, 1893

Albert Bell, age 28

baptized Oct 26, 1893
confirmed by Isaac Langton, Oct 26, 1893

William Wiseman , age 8

baptized by T. G., Dec 13, 1893
confirmed by Thos. Gledhill, Dec 14, 1893

Levina Sainsbury, age 9

baptized by T. G., Dec 13, 1893
confirmed by Jos. Ogden , Dec 14, 1893

Ben Sainsbury, age 11

baptized by T. G., Dec 13, 1893
confirmed by Thos. Gledhill, Dec 14, 1893

Thos. Bettey, age 50

baptized by T. G., Dec 13, 1893
confirmed by Jos. Ogden, Dec 17, 1893

Elizebeth Bettey , age 48

baptized by T. G., Dec 13, 1893
confirmed by Arther Levi, Dec 17, 1893

Ceciala Belle, age 3 months

bles's'd by T. G., April 12, 1893

Ann Bettey, age 7 years

bles's'd by T. G., May 7, 1893

Sarah Levi, age 2 months

bles's'd by T. G., May 7, 1893

Annie Bettey, age 7 years

bles's'd by T. G., May 14, 1893

Ethel Bettey, age 5 years

bless'd by T. G., May 14, 1893

Abraham Levi, age 26 years
ordain'd Elder by T. G., May 14, 1893

Thomas Nelson , age 28
ordain'd Deacon by T. G., *July* 18, 1893

William Smith, age 34
ordain'd Priest by T. G., August 6, 1893

Albert Bell, age 26
ordain'd Priest by T. G., Nov. 12, 1893

Martha Alice Hurst, age 2
bless'd by T. G., Jan 8, 1893

Lizzy Daniels, age 2
Bless'd by T. G., Jan 8, 1893

Children Blessed in 1894

Alice Marlin , born January 4th, 1894 and
blessed by Thos. Gledhill, Feb. 6th, 1894

Lily Belle Bradshaw , born January 19th, 1894
blessed by Thos. Gledhill, March 4th, 1894

Betsy Bell , born 12th March 1894
blest by Elder Jos. Ogden, 20th March 1894

Egbert Sainsbury, born 6th January 1888
blest by Elder Thos. Gledhill, 22nd March 1894

Edith Sainsbury, born 2 May 1890
blest by Elder Jos. Ogden, 22nd March 1894

William Bettey, born 2th April 1894
blest by Elder Thos. Gledhill, 1rst April 1894

Florence Atherton, born 14th March 1894
blest by Jos. Ogden, 21rst June 1894

Gertrude Hurst, born 26 June 1893
blest by Elder Miles A. Romney, 30 July 1893

Sarah Levi, blest 7th May 1893 by Elder Thos. Gledhill

Annie Robinson, born 21rst December 1888
Blest by Thos. Gledhill, 24th Sept. 1894

Alice Robinson, born 4th January 4th, 1891
blest by W. A. Taylor, 24 Sept 1894

Baptisms in 1894

1. Sarah Sottleson , born 7 April 1888
baptized by Elder Joseph Ogden, 7 April 1894
confirmed by Joseph Ogden, 8th April 1894
2. Clara Evan , born 1884
baptized by Elder Joseph Ogden, 7 April 1894
confirmed by Elder Thos. Gledhill, 7th April 1894
3. Ann Sottleson,
baptized by Elder Thos. Gledhill, 18 July 1894
confirmed by Thos. Gledhill, 18 July 1894
4. Emma Robinson,
baptized by Elder Thos. Gledhill, 18 July 1894
confirmed by Joseph Ogden, 18 July 1894
5. Francis Ayre,
baptized by Elder Thos. Gledhill, 18 July 1894
confirmed by Thos Gledhill, 18 July 1894

Deaths in 1894

Gertrude Hurst, died 6 July 1894, aged one year and ten days

Cash Summary

Date	Received from	Received	Spent
1892		\$10.00	\$10.00
1892		\$22.00	\$22.00
Jan 1893	L. B.	\$10.00	\$10.00
	L. B.	\$5.00	\$5.00
	Thos. Broadbent	\$2.00	\$2.00
Feb 1893		\$5.00	\$5.00
Mar 1893	Lily B. Gledhill	\$5.00	\$5.00
	T. Darton, Mex.	\$15.00	\$15.00
Apr 1893	John Gledhill, Gunnison	\$2.00	\$2.00
	William Andrews	\$1.00	\$1.00
May 1893	J. T. Heninger	\$5.00	\$5.00
	L. B. Gledhill	\$1.00	\$1.00
Jun 1893	L. B. Gledhill	\$5.00	\$5.00
	Peter Gottfredson	\$3.00	\$3.00
Jul 1893	L. B. Gledhill	\$5.00	\$5.00
Aug 1893	L. B. Gledhill	\$5.00	\$5.00
Sep 1893	L. B. Gledhill	\$5.00	\$5.00
	Kimber Barton	\$5.00	\$5.00
Oct 1893	Lily B. Gledhill	\$5.00	\$5.00
Dec 1893	Lily B. Gledhill	\$5.00	\$5.00
	" " "	\$1.00	\$1.00
Jan 1894	J. T. Heninger	\$5.00	\$5.00
	Joseph Ogden	\$20.00	\$20.00
Feb 1894	Vermillion Ward	\$10.00	\$10.00
Mar 1894	Thos. Nelson	\$2.50	\$2.50
	Relatives to home	\$1.00	\$1.00
Apr 1894	George Farnworth	\$5.00	\$5.00
May 1894	Lily Belle Gledhill	\$2.00	\$2.00
Jun 1894	Joseph Ogden	\$15.00	\$15.00
Jul 1894	Joseph Ogden	\$2.50	\$2.50
Aug 1894	Joseph Ogden	\$3.25	\$3.25
Sep 1894	Joseph Ogden	\$5.00	\$5.00
Oct 1894	Miscellaneous	\$15.00	\$15.00

A Patriarchal Blessing given by E. H. Blackburn, Patriarch, upon the Head of Elder Thomas Gledhill, born April the 17, 1856 at Oldham, Lancashire, England. (Vermillion, Dec. the 2, 1890)

Brother Thomas,

In the name of the Lord Jesus Christ and in the order of the Holy Priesthood, I lay my hands upon thy head, and seal upon you this your Patriarchal Blessing, which through your faith and faithfulness you may have power to stand, not withstanding the temptations that is liable to come upon you. Thy lineage is of the house of Joseph and a descendant of Ephriam, and thereby entitled to the Holy Priesthood to the Great work that lies before you.

You shall be Blessed in your body, *storing* in your mind, strong and powerful to bring forth. For in the own due time of the Lord, he will give unto thee wives and a numerous posterity, and thou shalt be ordained a King over them. Thy mind shall be Enlightened. Thy understanding shall be quickened, for from this time thou shalt begin to qualify thyself for the Great work that lies before thee, and be earnestly engaged in the work of the Lord. For thou must make up thy mind, that thou wilt be called and chosen to carry this Gospel of the Kingdom from land to land, and from sea to sea, and become a Herald of Salvation.

For the Spirit expressly says now unto thee, to wake up to the Great Mission that lies before thee. And if thou wilt do this, thou shalt have communications from the Heavens, whisperings of the Holy Spirit. Wisdom shall be given unto thee and power from God to control men in their dark deeds against thee. For thou shalt do a Great Work in bringing souls unto Christ. And at thy command, enemies of truth shall be put to shame, and Satan shall have no power over thee, although they shall desire to throw thee into Prison and destroy thy life, but through faith, yea, the Gift of Faith, thou shalt have power to overcome all opposition and return home to Zion and the Glorious work will follow thee. Thou shalt see signs in the heavens and in the earth beneath, live to behold much of the doings of the Father, blessed to see a desolating sickness rest upon the wicked, but through Faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, thou shalt stand in Holy places and be not moved, Blessed to see Zion redeemed and the Kingdom of our God established, and to become a Ruler and a Judge in Israel, Blessed with Judgement and great wisdom, and at thy rebuke the sinner in Zion shall tremble and with clearness shalt thou set forth the law of God unto many to be a ruler and a Judge. For unto this end was thou born into the world. Now exercise thy gift, for surely those things are before thee, life eternal, wealth eternal, joy unspeakable. Therefore fear not what man may do or say. Exercise thy gift and other gifts will be given unto thee to heal the sick, cast out evil, to comfort those who mourn, and ere long to receive the power of the Priesthood, which is the Greatest Gift from God to man. Blest to finish thy work in the house of the Lord. Hasten to thy labor that lies before thee, for many souls are awaiting thy action even now. Go forth full of integrity, call upon the name of the Lord, for his arm is not shortened, and no good thing shall be withheld from thee. The riches of heaven and earth shall be thine, and thou shalt stand forth as a Prophet of the Lord, and prophesie concerning thy posterity for generations to come. Thou shalt stand in thy lot and in thy place and inherit the crown of Eternal life. I seal thee up for the continueations of the lives, to thrown, principalities, and power in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

Patriarchal Blessing conferred upon the head of Thomas Gledhill, while on his journey to Great Britten, England, on a mission. By Cyrus H. Wheelock of Mt. Pleasant, Sanpete Co., Utah, on the 14th of Sept, 1892. He was born in Oldham, Lancashire, England on the 17 of April, 1856.

Brother Thomas,

In virtue of my office as a Patriarch, I bless you with a blessing to be constant with your wrights and privelages in the Holy Priesthood, as the Lord shall reveal them unto me through his Holy Spirit. Thou art of the family of Joseph through Joseph's son Ephriam that was born to him in Egypt, whose mother was the daughter of a Priest, given to Joseph by Pharaoh, the Great King of Egypt. Through this lineage and blood, you have become entitled as a legitimate Heir to all the Blessings, Temporal and Spiritual, that pertain unto this lineage. I therefore bless you with the Blessings of the Earth beneath, and the Blessings of the Heavens above, and say unto you, that from this day forth, inasmuch as you shall seek it of the Lord, You shall walk in the light of Revelation and go forth and come forth and be clean from the blood from this generation, Lifting up your voice like a trumpet, proclaiming the truth and the testimony of Jesus to this generation. The Angle of the Lord shall go before you in the mission to which you have been called, and give you dream s, and prepare the way for your coming. He shall also deliver you from the

perials of the Great Deep, and from every pestilence and disease, and He, your Heavenly Father, shall manifest his power through you; even to the staying of plagues by your word in the cities where you shall minister, to all that shall receive your word. Your testimony shall be written together with your acts in the Chronicles of your Brethren as a Leader and Minister of your Father's House, and placed in the Records of your tribe in the Temples of the Chief Cities of Zion. Your seed shall be called the seed of the Lord and the chosen among many sons of the Earth. Also shall they be called the Seven of Salvation to many generations. Daughters also shall be given you and shall multiply the Virtues of their Parents, and honor their deeds and name to the latest generations. God shall grant thee all these Blessings, and shall give thee power to stand with the Elders of Israel in helping to establish the Chief City of Zion. By your word and by your works, Thousands shall raise and Bless you in the gates of the Holy City, because of your labors among the living and for the Dead. Through your humility and faithfulness, you shall have power to see your name written in the Lamb's Book of Life. You shall not sleep long in the grave, but shall be quickened to come forth unto Eternal lives, with all that God has, and may give unto you. These Blessings I seal upon you in Virtue of my office and in the name of Jesus Christ. Amen.

A Patriarchal Blessing upon the head of Lilly Belle Ivie Gledhill born Oct the 13, 1865, by Patriarch E. A. Blackburn, given Dec. 2, 1890

Lillie Belle

In the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, and in the office of the Holy Priesthood, I lay my hands upon your head and seal and confer upon thee this thy Patriarchal Blessing; that through thy faith and faithfulness thou mayest stand and prove thyself a hand maiden of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Thy lineage is of the house of Joseph and a descendant of Ephraim; and thereby have become a legal heir to the blessings of the Celestial World, and to the labor that lies before thee. Blest shalt thou be in thy body and blessed shall thou be in thy spirit, and blest shall be the fruits of thy body. For thou shalt have power, and this is thy calling, to bring forth a numerous posterity and to enjoy all the powers and blessings of a true mother in Israel.

Thou art highly favored of the Lord in being privileged to come forth in this, the last Dispensation, to do a great and a mighty work for the living and for the Dead. Through faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, thou shalt have power to accomplish the work in thy Father's family that thou desirest. Thou was a spirit held in reserve to come forth in this the last dispensation to perform a great mission. Therefore, be true to thy covenants and thy Guardian Angel will be round about you and give thee power to accomplish all the desires of thy heart in bearing and bringing forth.

Thou shalt be blessed with strength of body and of mind, and when thou art sick and afflicted, call upon the name of the Lord and he will heal thee. Thy heart and hand will be open to feed the hungry and clothe the naked and visit the fatherless and the widow; blest to continue thy labor until thy soul is satisfied with life; and no good thing shall be withheld from thee. Thou shalt have power given thee through thy faith and faithfulness to continue thee lives in the Celestial world, and to reign a Queen over thy own posterity, with thy husband, to receive a Glorious Resurrection.

Through Jesus Christ, Our Lord, Amen.

A Patriarchal Blessing given by William H. Seegmiller, Patriarch, June 13th, 1920, upon the head of Lilly Belle Ivie Gledhill, daughter of John L. Ivie and Mary Catherine Barton Ivie, born October 13th, 1865 at Mount Pleasant, Sanpete County, Utah.

Sister Lilly Belle Ivie Gledhill,

I lay my hands upon your head according to your desire, to give you a patriarchal blessing, and I say unto you that you are blessed of the Lord. His hand has been over you. He has protected you and, through his kindness and mercy, your life has been spared up to the present time.

The Lord has qualified you for the labors that has come to you in the official capacity as President of the Relief Society in the Sevier Stake of Zion, and while you have approached your duties with fear and trembling, God has been with you and you have been inspired to do a labor among the Relief Societies of this Stake that will be productive of Eternal Reward, and in your future labor, you will have power and ability increased above what you have yet done. Your ability to minister unto the people will increase with your days and your heart will rejoice in a realization of the fact that God is mindful of you and aids you in your great work, and while you have attained a summit on the journey of life, and now your mind will turn to conditions that will be met going down the slope

which leads to Eternal Life, your heart will be filled with happiness and joy. Your testimonies will be increased in the power of God to aid you and you will never more feel to shrink from your labors and duties.

Many blessings await you in your association with the people of God. You will have great joy in witnessing the development of God's purpose in the earth. You will live to see the New Jerusalem builded, and the greatest temple that has stood upon the earth; upon which shall be seen the cloud by day and the pillar of fire by night. There you will meet the Redeemer of mankind and rejoice with the advanced saints in that time, the wonderful instruction that shall flow from His lips pertaining to the building up of that great City of God. You shall witness the return of the Ten Tribes. You will see the Lamanites become a white and a delight-some people. Your heart will be filled with joy in the knowledge of the fact that the Jews are receiving blessings in the Old Jerusalem, the land of Palestine.

Great blessings will be enjoyed by you. You will see your children become useful, and God will care for you that you will never want for the things necessary for your mortal comfort. And when life's journey is completed, you will have established a claim upon our Heavenly Father for the blessings of immortality, honor, and Eternal life.

All these blessings I seal upon your head, upon conditions of your faithfully observing the laws and commandments of God, in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, Amen.

A patriarchal blessing given upon the head of Ida Belle Gledhill, born Jan. 28, 1896, given by Patriarch Anthony Stephensen, Apr. 25, 1920.

Sister Ida,

By virtue and authority of the Holy Priesthood in me vested, I lay my hands upon your head and seal upon you a patriarchal blessing that will be a comfort and blessing unto you.

You are of the House of Israel through the loins of Joseph; blessed by coming through good and faithful parentage, that has tried to serve God and keep his commandments. God loves you for your faithfulness; desiring to serve him and keeping his commandments, and if you will continue to be faithful and seek God, he will increase the blessings upon your head. Wisdom and knowledge shall be given you; power and influence with those whom you associate with. Love and union shall increase in your habitation. You shall have power and influence to train your children in the fear of God, that they may become a blessing to you, that they may be companions to you. You shall have joy in their association.

You shall be an efficient teacher in the location where you are called to labor. Your associates will learn to love you and appreciate your intelligence and your wise counsel shall be a benefit to them, to direct them in the path of life that they shall more fully try to serve God and keep his commandments.

I bless you with health and strength of body and mind to fill the measure of your creation, and I seal you up until the day of redemption, that the adversary will have no power over you, to destroy you and lead you into temptation. Your home shall be a home of pleasure and enjoyment, where the Spirit of God shall abide with you, and your husband, and children. I seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ. Amen.

A patriarchal blessing given upon the head of Randall Christensen, born May 12, 1893, given by Patriarch Anthony Stephensen, Apr. 25, 1920.

Brother Randall Christensen,

According to your desire, I lay my hands upon your head and seal upon you a blessing through the power and authority of the Holy Priesthood. You are of the house of Israel through the loins of Joseph, legal heir to the priesthood and the blessings of the new and everlasting covenant. God loves you for your faithfulness and desire to serve him and keep his commandments. Therefore, if you continue to seek for wisdom and understanding, light and knowledge shall be given you, and you will become an efficient worker in the cause of truth and righteousness.

You will be called to labor in the ministry and to responsible positions, and if you seek God, you shall not be frustrated, but wisdom will be given you, sufficient for the time. You shall have power and influence with those whom you are called upon to associate with; to teach and direct those that will be put in your charge. They shall learn to love you through your earnestness and faithfulness, that you shall have power to direct them in the path of

truth and righteousness. God will bless you with health and strength of body and mind for the labors you will be called to perform, and they shall become a joy and pleasure unto you to bring souls unto God, to lead them in the path of righteousness.

I seal these blessings upon you, with all former blessings announced upon your head, and I seal you up until the day of redemption against the destroying adversary, that he shall not have power to lead you to destruction. But the Spirit of love and union shall abide in your habitation. Your friends and associates will love to associate with you. I seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ. Amen.

Index

- Accordian 3, 48, 75
- Actkinson, Sis. 9, 14, 19, 21, 30, 50
- Adman, Bro. 72
- Administer 7, 8, 11, 17, 24, 30, 39-42, 44, 47-51, 53, 55, 58, 59, 65, 67, 69-71, 73-75, 79, 80
- Adshead, Bro. 5, 20
- Anarchist 6
- Andrews, Joseph 15, 16, 23
- Andrews, Miriam 23
- Andrews, Mrs. 9, 16, 22, 60
- Andrews, William 8, 10, 13-16, 20, 60
- Apostle 57
- Apples 20
- Argyle, Bro. 79
- Arrowsmith, Bro. 63, 66, 73
- Ashton Under Lyne 9-11, 14, 18, 19, 26, 30, 37, 44, 49, 74
- Aspinall, Thos. 71, 77
- Atherton, Bro. or Sis. 8, 10, 13-15, 17-19, 25, 27, 30-33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 44, 45, 49, 51, 56, 59-62, 64, 67, 68, 75, 76, 78
- Atherton, Florence 90
- Atkinson, Sis. 11, 18, 23, 25, 27, 33, 61, 66, 78
- Aveson, Bro. 30, 31, 35, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 49, 52, 53, 55, 58, 67, 70, 72
- Ayre, Francis 71, 91
- Ayre, Sis. 15, 16, 18, 19, 21-23, 25, 26, 30-33, 40, 44, 46, 48, 52, 55, 59, 61, 62, 65, 68, 70, 71, 74, 78
- Baby 5, 12, 26, 30-32, 44, 47, 48, 54, 56, 60, 61, 69, 70, 73
- Bagslate 31
- baptism 1, 4, 5, 10, 12, 14, 15, 18, 21-24, 34, 42, 44, 49-51, 57, 61, 63, 71, 88
- Barton, Kember 1
- Barton, Mary Gledhill 1
- Barton, Sylvester 1
- Bearsdley, Mrs. 43
- Beer 32
- Bell 12, 17
- Bell family 11, 14, 27, 32, 77
- Bell, Albert 18, 47, 48, 53, 54, 61, 89
- Bell, Betsy 90
- Bell, Ceceilia 19, 23, 60, 73
- Bell, Polly 23, 53, 67, 70, 73, 75
- Bell, Sam 53, 54, 61, 66, 67, 74, 77
- Bell, Sis. 13, 21, 23, 25, 36, 48, 52, 56, 63, 65-67, 69, 71, 72, 77
- Belle, Cecilia 89
- Belleview 32
- Bennion, Bro. 78
- Betty, Ann 25, 89
- Betty, Bro. 22, 24-26, 28, 30-32, 34, 36, 37, 40-42, 45-47, 49, 50, 54, 55, 58-63, 65, 68, 71, 74, 76, 78
- Betty, Eliza 23, 88
- Betty, Elizebeth 89
- Betty, Ethel 26, 89
- Betty, Stephen G. 23, 88
- Betty, Thos. 89
- Betty, William 90
- Bible 6, 10, 14, 18, 20, 23, 26, 27, 30, 33-35, 41, 45, 46, 50, 66, 67, 69
- Birchhall 17, 18, 21, 22, 27, 33, 35, 37, 43, 49, 60, 68, 78, 85
- Birkenhead 62
- Bitters 45, 57
- Blackburn 57
- Blackburn, Ernest 12, 13, 19, 22, 24, 45, 52, 59
- Blackburn, Fred 12
- Blackburn, James 12
- Blackburn, Sarah 24
- Blackburn, Widow 25
- Blackburn, William F. 8
- Blackburn, William France 12
- Blackham, Ernest 54
- Blackhurst, Brigham 5-7, 11, 12, 21, 23, 25, 27-32, 37, 41, 45, 49, 51, 52, 56, 57, 65
- Blackpool 75
- Bluth, Bro. 50, 52, 57, 61
- Boil 20
- Bolton 36, 57, 70
- Booth, Harry 31, 60
- Bradshaw, Bro. or Sis. 10-12, 14, 15, 18, 19, 24, 25, 28, 30, 36, 38, 40, 46, 48, 52, 55, 59, 65, 68
- Bradshaw, Joseph 89
- Bradshaw, Lily Belle 90
- Bridge 2, 40, 68
- Bridge, Mary 21
- Broadbent 78
- Broadbent, Alfred 38
- Broadbent, Mrs. 60
- Brodley, Alfred 50
- Brooks, Mrs. 60
- Brown, R. D. 7, 57
- Buckley, Isaac 31, 44, 56, 72

- Bury 48, 54, 64, 72
 Buttermilk 74
 Callis, Bro. 57, 78
 Canal 15, 38, 40, 42, 45, 52, 58, 68,
 72
 Candy 11, 52, 63, 69, 75, 80
 Cannon, Frank J. 1, 57
 Castle Gardens 2
 Castleford 23, 24, 78
 Castleton 21, 35
 Catholic Church 51
 Cattle 6, 24, 62, 74
 Chadderton 30
 Chadwick, Bro. 38-40
 Chadwick, Hannah 43
 Cheap Jack's 70
 Cheetam Hill 6
 Cherrys 31
 Chisworth 20, 66, 67, 74
 Chorley 57
 Christianson, Bro. 61
 Cider 68
 Circus 17, 63
 Clark, Bro. 5, 12, 40, 42, 65
 Clark, Emily 20
 Clark, Sis. 4, 5, 74
 Clock 17
 Clough, James 8, 17, 34, 54, 65
 Coal Pits 57
 Cock Pit 57
 Cockles 54
 Coffee 3, 75
 Collar 16, 22, 63
 Cook, Bro. 79
 Cooper, Sis. 57
 Corn Meal Mush 67
 Cotton Mills 6
 Council Meeting 7
 Couple 67
 Crewe 4, 7
 Cricket 72
 Crompton, Samuel 36
 Crooke, Bro. 72, 77
 Crowther, Bro. 26
 Cuff 16, 22, 38, 56, 63, 77
 Curry, Mrs. 60
 Cutler, Bro. 3
 Dance 3, 11, 27, 30, 31, 38, 48, 51,
 68, 69, 75, 79, 80
 Daniels, Bro. 13
 Daniels, John 88
 Daniels, Lizzy 90
 Davis, Bro. 27, 57
 Delph 38
 Derbyshire 74
 Deseret News 5, 31
 Dickey and Shirt 5
 Diggle 40
 Dob Cross 39
 Dobby Horses 19, 34, 35, 37, 38, 62,
 73, 76
 Dougal, Bro. 3
 Draney, Bro. 79
 Dreams 60, 62, 93
 Drew Cutts 7
 Drewery, Mrs. 6
 Duck Stone 52
 Duffins 7
 Dulsimar 36
 Dyson, John Henry 10, 18, 22, 28, 31,
 33, 34, 37, 39, 44, 45, 49, 50,
 55, 62, 70, 76
 Eadon, Sis. 45
 Easthope, James 39
 Easthope, John 39
 Eccersly, Sis. 57
 Eccles 49, 59, 66
 Eden, Bro. 34, 40
 Effiel Tower 70
 Electricity 2, 19, 57, 70
 Engine 41, 44
 Ernshaw, Isaac 62
 Evan, Clara 91
 Evans, Ada 19, 20, 29, 41, 55, 68
 Evans, Bertha 48, 55, 59, 63, 73
 Evans, Bro. 29, 37
 Evans, Jannie 8, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19-
 21, 24, 41
 Evans, John H. 7
 Evans, Jos. 12
 Evans, Lily 44
 Evans, Sis. 7-10, 12, 19, 20, 40, 41,
 46, 47, 54, 63, 65, 67, 71, 76
 Evil Spirits 57
 Failsworth 10-12, 15-19, 22, 25, 27,
 30, 35, 37, 40, 41, 43
 Fairburn 23
 Farnworth 6, 7, 15, 28, 29, 36, 42,
 53, 57, 58, 71, 72
 Farnworth, George 1, 29, 53, 59
 Fiddle 30
 Fireworks 32
 Flesh Pudding 6
 Fog 7, 8
 Foot Ball 41
 Funeral 70
 Galloway, Sarah Ann (Blackburn) 8, 12
 Garside, Mr. 34, 40
 Garside, Mrs. 49
 Ginger Pop 20
 Glasgow 79
 Gleaves, Mr. 6
 Gledhill, James 75
 Gledhill, Lillie Belle 9-13, 15, 16,
 20, 22, 24, 32, 80
 Gledhill, Thomas Ray 58
 Gloves, white 70

- Gottfredson, Eddie 11, 13
Gottfredson, J. E. 13
Gottfredson, Louisa 61
Gottfredson, Peter 11
Green, John 60
Greenacres Cemetary 18
Greenfield 23, 28, 39
Grotton 28
Gruel 20, 29, 79
Hall, John 40
Hanson, Bro. 4
Harrop, Sis. 66, 74
Hartley, Polly 25, 48, 53, 55, 75
Hat 64
Haulker, Mr. 51
Haulkers 44
Hay 74
Heywood 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 18, 19, 21-23, 25, 27-38, 41, 44-52, 54-56, 58-67, 69-73, 75-77, 79
Heziah, Cousin 21
Higginson, Mr. 69
Highmoor 26
Horses 21, 24, 27, 63
Hosterland 8
Howarth, Bro. and Sis. 5, 6, 9, 11, 15, 19, 20, 27, 35, 37, 40-43, 45, 65
Howarth, Fred 63
Howels, John T. 7
Huddersfield 23
Humphrey, Bro. 5-7, 11-16, 19-21, 34, 60, 61
Humphrey, T. G. 7, 88
Hurst 44
Hurst, Bro. or Sis. 18, 22, 31, 32, 35-37, 44, 46-49, 51, 53, 54, 56, 59, 61, 63-65, 67, 69-72, 74-77, 79
Hurst, Gertrude 70, 90, 91
Hurst, Martha Alice 90
Hurst, Mary 88
Hurst, Thomas and Polly 9, 10, 12-14, 19, 26, 30
Hurst, Thos. 88
Hyde 11, 66
Ivie, John L. 1
Ivy Cottage 44, 56, 72
Jarman, Bro. 50
Jefferys, Mr. 18
Jenson, Bro. 4
Johnson, Elizabeth 88
Johnson, Lizzy 23, 43
Johnson, Robert 23, 88
Jones, Bro. 56
Josephites 28
Junction 40
Kershaw, Ralph 71
Kershaw, Thos. 71
Kimball, Heber C. 57
Kippers 53
Kissing Bush 11, 51
Langford, Mary Ann 44, 89
Langford, Sis. 46-48, 51-56, 59-65, 67, 69-75, 77
Langton, Bro. 45, 52, 58, 65, 66, 73
Langton, Isaac 89
Leeds 24
Lees 28, 39, 72
Lester, Richard 6
Levi, Abraham 26, 90
Levi, Arther 89
Levi, Bro. 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 18, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 33-35, 38, 44, 46-48, 51-56, 58-62, 66, 70-75
Levi, Sarah 25, 89, 90
Library 14, 15, 17, 26, 30-33, 35, 36, 39-48, 51, 53, 54, 56, 57, 61, 64, 65, 67, 71, 73-77
Little Houlton 72
Little Moore Lane 8, 63
Littleboro 71, 77
Liverpool 1, 3, 4, 16, 18, 21, 28, 35-38, 40, 43, 49, 50, 52, 56, 57, 61-64, 73, 75, 77, 78
Lizzy (Elizabeth Broadbent?) 8, 9, 13, 20, 22, 23, 26, 28, 30, 40, 45, 50, 58, 68, 78
Lowe, Arthur 72
Lowe, Bro. 33, 48, 55, 69, 73
Lowe, Mrs. 61
Lower Fold 39
Lund, Apostle 49
Lund, Bro. 36, 37, 50, 52, 57, 62, 73, 76, 77
Lund, Widow 25
Lunt, Bro. 4, 27, 57
Lunt, H. W. 7
Lydgate 39
Macclesfield 7, 13, 18, 23, 37
MacDuff, Bro. 58, 67, 71, 73, 75, 76
MacPherson, Bro. 68
Malmquist, August 22
Manchester 4-6, 9-12, 15, 17, 18, 20-23, 25, 27-29, 37, 40-42, 45, 49, 50, 52, 56, 58, 59, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68, 70, 72, 77-79
Marbles 8
Marlin, Alice 56, 90
Marlin, Nelly 16, 22, 28, 33, 34, 39, 42, 44, 45, 49, 54, 56, 58-60, 62, 65, 68, 71
Martram 66
Mathers, Bro. 57
Maxon, Mr. 34, 41, 43, 48, 54, 59, 62, 71, 74, 78
McCune, Bro. 17, 37
McPhersen, Bro. 56
Melville, Charles 77
Middleton 10, 16, 18, 19, 28, 31-36, 39, 51, 72
Milnburn 39
Mirfield 23
Moorside 9, 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 50, 52, 56, 68
Morcombe Bay 33
Morris, Bro. 18, 29, 37, 40, 45, 49-52, 56-58
Mossley 8, 9, 15, 20, 28, 42
Motram 66, 74
Murder 2
Murdock, Bro. 17, 27, 57
Museum 4, 5, 14, 29
Mussels 10, 54, 70, 76
Nash, Sis. 41
Neilson, Bro. 3, 27
Nelson, Alice 23, 88
Nelson, Thomas 16-19, 22, 23, 25, 30-

- 34, 37, 40, 42, 45, 47-50, 52,
 54, 56, 58, 60, 61, 63, 65-67,
 70, 71, 74, 76-79, 88, 90
 New Brighton 49, 61
 New Hey 39, 40
 New York City 2
 Normanton 23
 Nutts 10, 11, 45, 75, 80
 Ogden, Joseph 24-31, 33, 34, 36-38,
 40-42, 44, 45, 48-51, 53-55, 58,
 60, 61, 63, 64, 66-70, 72-74, 76,
 78, 79, 89
 Ogden, Mrs. 60
 Oldham 4, 6, 7
 Opera 44, 61
 Oranges 3, 10-12, 14, 15, 20, 47, 53
 Oysters 5
 Pace, W. W. 1, 4, 16, 27
 Parade 34
 Paragoric 53
 Parkinson, Sis. 57, 58
 Patricroft 32, 35, 39-42, 45, 46, 49,
 52, 56-59, 63, 66, 68, 70, 72,
 77, 78
 Pearson, Josh 80
 Peggy, Aunt 37, 38, 40, 43, 46, 49,
 55, 70
 Pendlebury 7
 Pendleton 68, 73
 Perrins, Josh/May/Arther 1
 Photo 10, 12, 13, 15, 18, 21, 46, 47,
 49, 50, 52, 64, 77
 Piano 17, 22, 26, 27, 34, 40, 63, 66,
 68, 74, 78
 Pitchforth, Bro. 17
 Platt, Betty 19
 Platt, Clara 27
 Platt, Mary Ann 22, 26, 40, 45, 50,
 58, 78
 Platte, Alfred 40
 Poligamy 18, 66
 Poor House 7, 58
 Potatoe 18, 19, 29, 51
 Potatoe Pie 35, 55, 58, 60, 63, 65,
 68, 70, 74, 76
 Preston 57
 Push 33
 Queen 27, 68
 Queenstown, Ireland 3
 Radcliffe 73
 Radcliffe Factory 8
 Ready Reference 56
 Republican Convention 1
 Ribble, River 57
 Ripponden Road 28
 Roberts, Bro. 72
 Robinson, Alice 90
 Robinson, Annie 90
 Robinson, Emma 71, 91
 Rochdale 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 18, 20,
 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 38, 39,
 44, 45, 47-49, 51, 53, 54, 56,
 60, 63, 65, 69, 71, 75, 77
 Romney, Miles 24-27, 29-34, 36-39,
 41, 44, 49-51, 56-59, 63, 72, 79
 Royton 16, 23, 28, 32-35, 43, 44, 60,
 70
 Rum 43
 Rumatic 10
 Russel 78
 Saddleworth 38
 Sainsbury, Edith 90
 Sainsbury, Edwin 23
 Sainsbury, Egbert 90
 Sainsbury, Emily 23, 88
 Sainsbury, George Thomas 88
 Sainsbury, Sis. 8, 9, 11, 15, 18, 19,
 21, 22, 25, 26, 30-33, 35, 36,
 38, 40, 44, 46-50, 52, 54, 55,
 58-62, 64, 66-68, 70, 73, 75, 77-
 79
 Sainsbury, Teddy 44, 68
 Sainsbury, Tommy 23
 Sainsbury, Wm. E. 88
 Salford 59
 Salts, George 23, 88
 Salts, Polly 66, 74
 Salvation Army 27, 30, 68
 Schofield 31
 Scholars 68
 Scholes, Sarah 38, 40, 44, 55, 58,
 64, 68, 69, 71, 73, 78
 School, St. James 8
 Seely, Rone and Alice 1
 Shaw 7-9, 11-16, 19, 23, 25, 31, 32,
 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46-
 50, 52-56, 58-71, 73-79
 Shaw Clough 39
 Sheep 6, 24
 Ship
 Alaska 3
 Arizona 3, 22
 Aurania 22
 Canal 38
 City of Rome 79
 Nevada 3
 Numbria 61
 Umbria 50
 Wisconsin 2
 Shoes 8, 14, 16, 19, 32, 60, 63, 65,
 67, 73
 Sholver 8-10, 13, 15, 16, 18-23, 25,
 26, 28, 30-32, 34, 36, 40, 44,
 46, 48, 52, 54, 55, 59, 61-63,
 65, 66, 68, 71, 74
 Slaughter Yards 62
 Smallpox 28
 Smith, Bro. 12-14, 18, 25, 26, 29-33,
 37-40, 42-44, 46, 49, 55, 59, 60,
 63, 64, 67, 68, 73, 75, 76, 78
 Smith, William 90
 Smurthwaite, Bro. 69-71, 73, 74, 76,
 77
 Snell, Bro. 3
 Soloman, Alfred 88
 Sottleson, Ann 71, 91
 Sottleson, Sarah 63, 64, 67, 69, 71,
 73-75, 77, 90
 Spinning Wheel 36
 Spiritualist 18
 Spotland 39
 Stalybridge 67, 74
 Stars 4, 5, 8, 14, 16, 23, 25, 32-34,
 39, 42, 45, 49, 51, 54, 55, 58,
 61, 62, 68, 71
 Old 60, 65
 Statue of Liberty 2
 Stockport 6, 20, 55, 56

- Stocks, Mrs. 60
Stratford, Edwin A. 4, 7, 18, 28, 37, 82
Strawberries 29, 31
Strike 10, 13, 20, 42
Sudden 13, 21, 25, 32, 33, 47, 53, 56
Sunday School 60
Sutherland, George 1
Swift, Mary 88
Swift, Sis. 9, 11, 14, 18, 21, 23, 25, 27, 44, 48, 51, 53, 60, 63, 65, 69, 71, 75, 77
Swinton 28, 58
Taylor, Bro. 37, 50, 68, 72, 78, 79
Taylor, Jos. 26, 34
Taylor, Sis. 46
Teal, Mrs. 7
Tearle, Mr. 9
Tearle, Osmond 65
Theatre 2, 4, 7, 9, 15, 16, 18, 22-24, 27-35, 38, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 48, 53, 55, 56, 58, 61, 63, 65, 67, 70, 74, 75, 77, 78
Thewlis, Fred 34
Thomson, Bro. 27, 57
Thrashing Machine 54
Tiddle Winks 69
Tintwhistle 66, 74
Tracking (Tracting) 5, 6, 8-10, 12, 21, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29, 34, 37, 46, 47, 49, 50, 56, 60, 63, 72, 76, 78
Tripe 5, 56, 72
Tuft, George 1
Twaite, Bro. 19, 35, 42
Twopenny Pie 68
Tyldesly 49, 57, 68, 72
Typhoid Fever 73
Umbrella 71
Uppermill 7-9, 11, 15, 28, 39, 42
Vaux Hall 57
Violin 76
Visionary 60
Wakes 19, 35, 37, 38, 71, 73-76
Wales 7
Walker, Alice 89
Walker, Sis. 18, 23, 25, 47-49, 51, 52, 54, 60-67, 69, 71, 77
Wallwork, Bro. 7, 13, 15, 25, 26, 29, 36, 53, 57, 58, 70-72, 77, 79
Ward, Sis. 14, 23, 27, 44, 47, 60
Waterhead 21, 26
Waterloo 18, 22, 31, 32
Werworth 39
Wheelock, Bro. 1
White Lion 29, 32, 33, 46, 71
White, Bro. 27
Whooping Cough 30
Wigan 35, 36, 57
Wild, Mat 71, 74
Wild, Mrs. 56, 60, 66
William, Sis. 68
Williams, Ira T. 7
Wind 56
Wiseman, Annie 59
Wiseman, Jesse 8, 9, 11-14, 16, 19, 20, 23-25, 32, 33, 35, 36, 40, 41, 44, 46-50, 52, 54, 55, 58-70, 73, 75, 78
Wiseman, William 50, 89
Wood, Bro. 20, 25, 28, 34, 36, 38, 41, 45, 52, 57, 58
Wood, Chadwick 10
Wood, D. C. 89
Wood, Hannah Chadwick 13
Woodhead 67
Woodruff, Henry A. 7, 12, 23, 88
Woodruff, Wilford W. 1
Woods, Bro. 52
Wooley, H. W. 4-7, 9-12, 15, 19-21, 88
Woolstenholme, James 31
Workhouse 58, 76, 77
World's Fair 2
Yearn, Emily 71
Young, Albert 88
Young, Bro. A. 3, 21
Young, Bro. B. 3
Young, Seymour B. 1
Yurn, Mrs. 76